

EXHIBIT A

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

LYONDELL CHEMICAL COMPANY, *et al.*,

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 09-10023 (REG)

(Jointly Administered)

**DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ACCOMPANYING JOINT CHAPTER 11
PLAN OF REORGANIZATION FOR THE LYONDELLBASELL DEBTORS**

NOTE: THE DEBTORS BELIEVE THAT ACCEPTANCE OF THE PLAN DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS IN THE BEST INTERESTS OF THE DEBTORS' ESTATES, THEIR CREDITORS AND ALL OTHER PARTIES IN INTEREST. ACCORDINGLY, THE DEBTORS RECOMMEND THAT YOU **VOTE IN FAVOR** OF THE PLAN.

Dated: September 11, 2009

CADWALADER, WICKERSHAM & TAFT LLP

Deryck A. Palmer, Esq.

George A. Davis, Esq.

Andrew M. Troop, Esq.

Christopher R. Mirick, Esq.

Jessica L. Fink, Esq.

One World Financial Center

New York, New York 10281

(212) 504-6000

Mark C. Ellenberg, Esq.

700 Sixth Street, N.W.

Washington, DC 20001

(202) 862-2200

Attorneys for the Debtors and

Debtors in Possession

THIS PROPOSED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS NOT BEEN APPROVED BY THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK UNDER SECTION 1125(b) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE FOR USE IN THE SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OF THE PLAN DESCRIBED HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE FILING AND DISTRIBUTION OF THIS PROPOSED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS NOT INTENDED, AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED, AS A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OF SUCH PLAN. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR ANY PURPOSE BEFORE A DETERMINATION BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT THAT THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT CONTAINS "ADEQUATE INFORMATION" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1125(a) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE.

Legend to be removed upon entry of Disclosure Statement Order by the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court.

PURSUANT TO SECTION 1128 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, A CONFIRMATION HEARING WILL BE HELD WITH RESPECT TO THE JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION FOR LYONDELLBASELL INDUSTRIES AF S.C.A. AND ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS (THE “PLAN”) ON [____], 2009, AT [____] [A.M.][P.M.] (PREVAILING EASTERN TIME), BEFORE THE HONORABLE ROBERT E. GERBER, IN ROOM 621 OF THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, ONE BOWLING GREEN, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10004 (THE “CONFIRMATION HEARING”). OBJECTIONS, IF ANY, TO CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN MUST BE FILED AND SERVED ON OR BEFORE [____], 2009 AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING EASTERN TIME). THE CONFIRMATION HEARING MAY BE ADJOURNED FROM TIME TO TIME WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE EXCEPT FOR AN ANNOUNCEMENT MADE AT THE CONFIRMATION HEARING OR AT ANY SUBSEQUENT ADJOURNED DATE OF THE CONFIRMATION HEARING.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (THE “DISCLOSURE STATEMENT”) IS BEING DISTRIBUTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF SOLICITING ACCEPTANCES OF THE PLAN.

THE DEBTORS INTEND TO SEEK TO CONFIRM THE PLAN AND TO CAUSE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE PLAN TO OCCUR PROMPTLY AFTER CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN. HOWEVER, THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE AS TO WHETHER OR WHEN THE CONFIRMATION OR THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE PLAN ACTUALLY WILL OCCUR.

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND BANKRUPTCY RULE 3016(b) AND NOT NECESSARILY IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR OTHER NONBANKRUPTCY LAW. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN NEITHER REVIEWED NOR APPROVED BY THE U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE “SEC”), NOR HAS THE SEC PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN. THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT MAY NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN TO DETERMINE HOW TO VOTE ON THE PLAN. NO SOLICITATION OF VOTES TO ACCEPT THE PLAN MAY BE MADE EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SECTION 1125 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE.

A COPY OF THE PLAN IS ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT A HERETO. ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR EQUITY INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS ARE ADVISED AND ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE PLAN IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED HEREIN, THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ARE MADE ONLY AS OF THE DATE HEREOF, AND THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WILL BE CORRECT AT ANY LATER DATE. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE TERMS OF THE PLAN, THE TERMS OF THE PLAN SHALL GOVERN.

AS TO CONTESTED MATTERS, ADVERSARY PROCEEDINGS AND OTHER ACTIONS OR THREATENED ACTIONS, THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR BE CONSTRUED AS AN ADMISSION OF ANY FACT OR LIABILITY, OR AS A STIPULATION OR WAIVER, BUT RATHER AS A STATEMENT MADE IN SETTLEMENT NEGOTIATIONS. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT WILL NOT BE ADMISSIBLE IN ANY BANKRUPTCY OR NONBANKRUPTCY PROCEEDING INVOLVING THE DEBTORS OR ANY OTHER PARTY (OTHER THAN IN CONNECTION WITH APPROVAL OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN), NOR WILL IT BE CONSTRUED TO BE CONCLUSIVE ADVICE ON THE TAX, SECURITIES, OR OTHER LEGAL EFFECTS OF THE PLAN AS TO HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR EQUITY INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS. YOU ARE ADVISED TO OBTAIN INDEPENDENT EXPERT ADVICE ON SUCH SUBJECTS.

NEITHER THE OFFER OF NEW COMMON STOCK NOR THE RIGHTS OFFERING TO HOLDERS OF CERTAIN CLASSES OF CLAIMS HAS BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (AS AMENDED, THE “SECURITIES ACT”) OR SIMILAR STATE SECURITIES OR “BLUE SKY” LAWS. THE OFFERS AND ISSUANCES ARE BEING MADE IN RELIANCE ON THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION SPECIFIED IN SECTION 1145 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE OR OTHER EXEMPTIONS FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. NONE OF THE NEW COMMON STOCK TO BE ISSUED ON THE EFFECTIVE DATE OR PURSUANT TO THE RIGHTS OFFERING HAS BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SEC OR BY ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR SIMILAR PUBLIC, GOVERNMENTAL, OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY, AND NEITHER THE SEC NOR ANY SUCH STATE AUTHORITY HAS PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT OR UPON THE MERITS OF THE PLAN. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

SAFE HARBOR STATEMENT UNDER THE PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995: ALL FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS CONTAINED HEREIN OR OTHERWISE MADE BY THE DEBTORS INVOLVE MATERIAL RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON NUMEROUS FACTORS, INCLUDING FACTORS THAT ARE BEYOND THE DEBTORS’ CONTROL. ACCORDINGLY, THE DEBTORS’ FUTURE PERFORMANCE AND FINANCIAL RESULTS MAY DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED IN ANY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. SUCH FACTORS INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THOSE DESCRIBED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. THE DEBTORS DO NOT UNDERTAKE TO PUBLICLY UPDATE OR REVISE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS EVEN IF EXPERIENCE OR FUTURE CHANGES MAKE IT CLEAR THAT ANY PROJECTED RESULTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED HEREIN OR THEREIN WILL NOT BE REALIZED.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY NOTED, THE FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN HAS NOT BEEN AUDITED BY A CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT AND HAS NOT NECESSARILY BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES.

IRS CIRCULAR 230 NOTICE: TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH IRS CIRCULAR 230, HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT: (A) ANY DISCUSSION OF FEDERAL TAX ISSUES CONTAINED OR REFERRED TO IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, BY HOLDERS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS FOR PURPOSES OF AVOIDING PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON THEM UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; (B) SUCH DISCUSSION IS WRITTEN IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING BY THE DEBTORS OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN; AND (C) HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

**DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ACCOMPANYING JOINT
CHAPTER 11 PLANS FOR THE LYONDELLBASELL DEBTORS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
I. INTRODUCTION.....	1
A. Purpose, Limitations and Structure of this Disclosure Statement.....	2
B. Summary of the Plan.....	3
C. Voting on the Plan	10
1. Classes Entitled to Vote	10
2. Votes Required for Acceptance of the Plan by a Class.....	11
3. Tabulation of Votes.....	11
4. Voting Instructions	12
5. Inquiries.....	12
D. Confirmation Hearing.....	13
E. Overview of Chapter 11 Process	13
II. GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT LYONDELLBASELL.....	14
A. Description and History of LyondellBasell's Businesses.....	14
1. Corporate History.....	14
2. Scale and Scope of Business	14
3. Corporate Governance	22
4. Employees	22
B. The Debtors' Prepetition Financing Arrangements.....	23
1. Senior Secured Credit Facility.....	23
2. Bridge Loan Facility	23
3. Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility.....	24
4. Asset-Based Receivables Facility	24
5. Access Facility.....	25
6. Receivables Securitization Programs	25
a. European Receivables Securitization Program	25
b. North American Receivables Securitization Program.....	25
7. Various Notes and Debentures	25
a. ARCO 2010 and 2020 Debentures	25
b. Equistar 2026 Notes	25
c. Millennium 2026 Notes	26
d. 2015 Notes	26
e. 2027 Notes	26
f. Intercreditor Agreement.....	26
g. ABL Intercreditor Agreement.....	27
C. Events Leading to the Commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases	27
1. Overview	27
2. Constrained Liquidity and Operational Setback	27
3. Restructuring Efforts.....	28
4. Decision to Commence the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases.....	29
D. Pending Litigation and Other Legal Matters.....	29
1. Houston Refinery	29
2. BASF	29
3. Antitrust Allegations.....	29
4. Lead Paint.....	30
5. Environmental	30

III.	EVENTS DURING CHAPTER 11 CASES	31
A.	Commencement of Chapter 11 Cases.....	31
B.	First Day Orders.....	31
1.	Orders Regarding Case Administration.....	31
2.	Orders Regarding Prepetition Obligations	31
3.	Orders Regarding Business Operations	31
C.	The Debtors' Professionals and Chief Restructuring Officer.....	32
D.	The Creditors' Committee	32
1.	Appointment of the Creditors' Committee.....	32
2.	Creditors' Committee's Professionals	33
E.	Postpetition Financing and Use of Cash Collateral.....	33
F.	105 Injunction.....	35
G.	Preservation of NOLs.....	36
H.	Adversary Proceedings.....	36
1.	Lyondell Chemical Company, et al. v. Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee, Adversary No. 09-01459	36
2.	Equistar Chemicals, LP v. Solutia, Inc., Adversary No. 09-01014/ Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. v. Solutia, Inc., Solutia Europe SPRL/BVBA, Adversary No. 09-01121.....	37
3.	Houston Refining, LP v. Koch Supply & Trading, LP, Adversary No. 09-01037	37
4.	Lyondell Chemical Company v. Air Products L.P., Air Products LLC, Air Products Chemicals Europe, B.V. and Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., Adversary No. 09-01072.....	37
5.	United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Workers International and Service Workers International Union v. Equistar Chemicals LP, Adversary No. 09-01362	38
I.	The Committee Litigation	38
J.	Bar Date and Summary of Claims	39
1.	Schedules and Statements.....	39
2.	Bar Date.....	39
3.	Summary of Claims	40
K.	Idling of Certain Plants and Exit of Certain Businesses.....	41
1.	Chocolate Bayou Olefins Facility.....	41
2.	Chocolate Bayou Polymers Facility	41
3.	Lake Charles Occidental Facility	41
4.	Lake Charles Lyondell Facility.....	41
5.	Aircraft Deicer Business	42
L.	Economic Benefits Achieved Through Assumption, Assignment, Rejection and Renegotiation of Certain Contracts	43
M.	Employee Issues.....	43
1.	Short Term Incentive Payments	43
2.	Management Incentive Plan, Retention Plan, Discretionary Bonus Plan and Hardship Plan.....	43
3.	Termination of Benefits	44
N.	Management, Ownership and Board Changes	44
1.	Search for and Appointment of a New CEO	44
2.	Other Senior Management Changes.....	45
a.	Chief Financial Officer	45
b.	Chief Legal Officer.....	45
3.	Ownership Changes.....	45
IV.	THE PLAN.....	45
A.	Classification and Treatment of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests.....	46
1.	Administrative Expenses	47

2.	Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims	47
3.	DIP New Money Claims and DIP ABL Claims	48
4.	Priority Tax Claims	48
5.	Class 1 – Priority Non-Tax Claims	49
6.	Class 2 – Secured Tax Claims.....	49
7.	Class 3 – DIP Roll-Up Claims.....	49
8.	Class 4 – Senior Secured Claims.....	50
9.	Class 5 – Bridge Loan Claims.....	50
10.	Class 6 – Other Secured Claims	51
11.	Class 7-A – General Unsecured Claims Against Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and Schedule III Debtors)	51
12.	Class 7-B – General Unsecured Claims Against Lyondell Chemical	51
13.	Class 7-C – General Unsecured Claims Against Basell USA Inc.	52
14.	Class 7-D – General Unsecured Claims Against Non-Obligor Debtors (other than Schedule III Debtors)	52
15.	Class 7-E – General Unsecured Claims Against Schedule III Debtors	53
16.	Class 8 – 2015 Notes Claims.....	53
17.	Class 9 – Securities Claims	53
18.	Class 10 – Subordinated Claims	54
19.	Class 11 – Equity Interests in LBFC	54
20.	Class 12 – Equity Interests in LBIAF.....	54
21.	Class 13 – Equity Interests in the Schedule III Debtors.....	54
22.	Class 14 – Equity Interests in the Debtors (other than LBFC, LBIAF and the Schedule III Debtors).....	55
B.	Securities to be Issued	55
1.	New Notes.....	55
2.	New Common Stock.....	55
3.	Authorization and Issuance of New Securities.	55
C.	Means for Implementation of the Plan.....	56
1.	Restructuring Transactions	56
2.	Rights Offering	57
a.	Subscription Rights.....	57
b.	Subscription Period.....	57
c.	Exercise of Subscription Rights.....	58
d.	Undersubscription.....	58
e.	Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement.....	59
f.	Registration Rights Agreement.....	59
g.	Transfer of Subscription Rights; Revocation	59
h.	Withdrawal of Rights Offering.....	59
i.	Distribution of New Common Stock	59
j.	Fractional Rights.....	59
k.	Validity of Exercise of Subscription Rights.....	60
l.	Rights Offering Procedures	60
m.	Indemnification of Rights Offering Sponsor(s)	60
n.	Use of Proceeds	61
3.	Global Restructuring/Release of Bridge Guarantee Claims and 2015 Notes Guarantee Claims	61
4.	Intercompany Claims	62
5.	Exit Facility.....	62
6.	Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases	62
7.	Early Payment	62
D.	The Litigation Reserved Common Stock	62
E.	The Disbursement Trust.....	63
F.	The Litigation Trust	63
G.	Provisions Governing Distributions	64
1.	Disbursing Agent	64

	a.	Powers of the Disbursing Agent.....	64
	b.	Expenses Incurred on or after Effective Date	64
2.		Distributions of Cash	64
3.		Distributions Free and Clear	65
4.		Timing of Distributions.....	65
5.		Distributions after Effective Date.....	65
6.		Delivery of Distributions.....	65
7.		Fractional Interests.....	65
8.		Distributions to Holders as of Record Date.....	66
9.		Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distributions	66
10.		Setoffs.....	66
11.		Nonconsensual Confirmation	66
12.		Hart-Scott Rodino Compliance	67
13.		Application of Distributions	67
14.		Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements.....	67
15.		Surrender of Securities.....	67
16.		Postpetition Interest on Claims.....	67
17.		Application of Distributions	68
18.		Withholding and Reporting Requirements	68
H.		Provisions for Resolving and Treating Disputed Claims	68
	1.	Objections	68
	2.	Estimation of Claims.....	68
	3.	Other Provisions Relating to Disputed Claims.....	69
I.		Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.....	69
J.		Effect of Confirmation of the Plan on the Debtors	71
	1.	Vesting of Assets	71
	2.	Compromise of Controversies	71
	3.	Binding Effect	71
	4.	Discharge.....	71
	5.	Injunctions	72
	6.	Indemnification Obligations	72
	7.	Exculpation	72
	8.	Releases	73
	9.	Retention of Causes of Action/Reservation of Rights.....	74
	10.	Section 506(c) Reservation.....	74
	11.	Chapter 5 Reservation	75
K.		Summary of Other Provisions of the Plan	75
	1.	Plan Supplement	75
	2.	Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions.....	75
	3.	Modification of Plan	75
	4.	Payment of Statutory Fees.....	75
	5.	Withdrawal or Revocation of Plan	75
	6.	Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee.....	75
	7.	Exemption from Securities Laws.....	76
	8.	Exemption from Transfer Taxes	76
	9.	Expedited Determination of Postpetition Taxes	76
	10.	Severability	76
	11.	Governing Law	76
	12.	Courts of Competent Jurisdiction	77
	13.	Headings.....	77
	14.	Exhibits/Schedules	77
	15.	Plan Controls Disclosure Statement; Confirmation Order Controls Plan	77
	16.	Successors and Assigns	77
	17.	Retention of Jurisdiction.....	77
	18.	Equity Compensation Plan	77
	19.	Reservation of Right to Convert	77

V.	CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION PROCEDURE	78
A.	Voting Procedures and Solicitation of Votes.....	78
B.	Confirmation Hearing	78
C.	Confirmation of the Plan.....	78
1.	Acceptance	79
2.	Feasibility.....	80
3.	Best Interests Test.....	80
4.	“Cramdown”.....	80
a.	Fair and Equitable Test	80
b.	No Unfair Discrimination	81
D.	Consummation.....	81
1.	Conditions Precedent to Occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan.....	81
2.	Effect of Failure of Conditions Precedent	82
VI.	SECURITIES LAW MATTERS	82
A.	U.S. Securities Law Matters.....	82
1.	Issuance and Resale of New Common Stock Under the Plan.....	82
2.	Listing of New Common Stock	83
B.	Dutch Securities Law Matters.....	84
VII.	CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF NEW TOPCO	85
A.	Boards of Directors.....	85
B.	Senior Management.....	85
C.	Corporate Governance.....	85
1.	Board Composition, Election and Term.....	85
2.	Removal of Members; Vacancies.....	86
3.	Limitation on Calling Special Meetings of Stockholders.....	86
4.	Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Member Nominations	86
5.	New Topco Supervisory Board Approval.....	86
6.	Shareholder Approval	86
VIII.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION, PROJECTIONS AND VALUATION ANALYSIS	86
A.	Overview of Business Strategy	86
B.	Projections	88
IX.	REORGANIZATION VALUATION ANALYSIS	88
X.	RISK FACTORS.....	91
A.	Certain Bankruptcy Considerations	91
1.	Risk of Non-Confirmation of the Plan.....	91
2.	Risk of Non-Occurrence of Effective Date.....	92
3.	Risk that Claims Will Be Higher Than Estimated	92
4.	Liquidity Risks Prior to Consummation of the Plan.....	92
a.	The DIP Financing May Be Insufficient to Fund the Debtors’ Business Operations.....	92
b.	The Debtors May Not Be Able to Comply with the Terms of the DIP Financing.....	93
c.	Reduction in Availability of Trade Credit.....	93
5.	Risk that the Debtors May Not Obtain or Maintain Exit Financing	93
6.	The Debtors’ Management Team May Allocate Less Time to the Operation of the Debtors’ Business Operations.....	94
7.	New Topco, U.S. Debtors and Holders of Allowed Claims May Suffer Adverse U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences as a Result of the Implementation of the Plan	94
B.	Risks Related to the Reorganized Debtors’ Significant Indebtedness	94

	1.	Continuing Leverage and Ability to Service Debt.....	94
	2.	Restrictive Financial and Operating Covenants under the Exit Facility	95
C.		Risks Relating to New Common Stock and New Notes.....	95
	1.	Lack of Trading Market for New Common Stock and New Notes	95
	2.	Dividend Policies of Reorganized Debtor	95
	3.	Significant Holders of New Common Stock	95
D.		Business Risks.....	95
	1.	Inherent Uncertainty of Financial Projections.....	95
	2.	General Economic Conditions	96
	3.	Increased Competition.....	96
	4.	The Chapter 11 Cases May Affect Reorganized LyondellBasell's Relationship with Key Employees, Suppliers and Customers.....	97
	5.	The Cyclical and Volatility of the Industries in Which Reorganized LyondellBasell Will Participate May Cause Significant Fluctuations in Their Operating Results	97
	6.	Costs and Limitations on Supply of Raw Materials and Energy May Result in Increased Operating Expenses	98
	7.	External Factors Beyond Reorganized LyondellBasell's Control May Cause Fluctuations in Demand for Their Products and in Reorganized LyondellBasell's Prices and Profit Margins	99
	8.	Interruptions of Operations at the Reorganized LyondellBasell's Facilities May Result in Liabilities or Lower Operating Results.....	99
	9.	Certain Hazards of Chemical Manufacturing.....	100
	10.	The Debtors' Crude Oil Contract with PDVSA-Petròleos S.A. is Subject to the Risk of Enforcing Contracts Against Non-U.S. Affiliates of a Sovereign Nation and Political, Force Majeure and Other Risks	101
	11.	The Reorganized Debtors' Operations and Assets are Subject to Extensive Environmental, Health and Safety and Other Laws and Regulations	101
	a.	Claims Related to Chemical Exposure	101
	b.	Regulatory Overview	101
	c.	IPPC	101
	d.	Environmental Cleanup	102
	e.	Kalamazoo River Superfund Site	103
	f.	Other Regulatory Requirements.....	103
	12.	Legislative and Other Actions Have Eliminated Substantially All U.S. Demand for MTBE	104
	13.	Reorganized LyondellBasell's International Operations Are Subject to Exchange Rate Fluctuations, Exchange Controls, Political Risks and Other Risks Relating to International Operations.....	104
	a.	International Events.....	104
	b.	International Enforcement of Agreements	104
	c.	Exchange Rate Fluctuation	105
	14.	Significant Changes in Pension Fund Investment Performance or Assumptions Relating to Pension Costs May Adversely Affect the Valuation of Pension Obligations, the Funded Status of Pension Plans, and the Reorganized Debtors' Pension Cost	105
	15.	Reorganized LyondellBasell's Future Success Will Depend in Part on Its Ability to Protect Its Intellectual Property Rights, and Reorganized LyondellBasell's Inability to Do So May Reduce Reorganized Debtors' Ability to Maintain Their Competitiveness	105
	16.	The Continued Integration of Historical Lyondell Chemical Businesses with Historical Basell Businesses May Be Extremely Time-Consuming.....	106
	17.	Shared Control of Joint Ventures May Delay Decisions or Actions	106
	18.	The Current Instability and Uncertainty in the Global Financial Markets May Create Increased Counterparty Risk	106
E.		Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations.....	107

XI.	ALTERNATIVES TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN	107
A.	Liquidation Under Chapter 7.....	107
B.	Alternative Plans of Reorganization	108
XII.	CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN	108
A.	Certain Consequences to U.S. Debtors.....	109
1.	COD Income and Attribute Reduction.....	109
2.	Formation of New Topco	110
3.	New Topco's Status as a Non-U.S. Corporation.....	111
B.	Certain Consequences to Non-U.S. Debtors.....	113
C.	Certain Consequences to Holders of Allowed Claims.....	113
1.	General Considerations	113
a.	Accrued but Unpaid Interest	113
b.	Bad Debt Deduction and Worthless Securities Deduction	114
c.	Market Discount	114
d.	Effect of Potential Future Distributions	114
2.	Holders of Allowed Claims	115
a.	Certain Consequences to Holders of Senior Secured Claims, Bridge Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims (other than against Schedule III Debtors).....	115
b.	Certain Consequences to Holders of DIP Roll-Up Claims	116
c.	Certain Consequences to Holders of General Unsecured Claims Against Schedule III Debtors.....	117
d.	Certain Consequences to Holders of 2015 Notes Claims, Securities Claims and Subordinated Claims	118
D.	Certain Consequences to Holders of Equity Interests	118
E.	Certain Consequences of Ownership of New Common Stock and New Notes	118
1.	Ownership of New Common Stock.....	119
a.	New Topco.....	119
b.	Distributions on New Common Stock.....	119
c.	Sale or Exchange of New Common Stock.....	120
2.	Ownership of New Notes.....	120
F.	Certain Information Reporting and Backup Withholding Requirements	121
XIII.	CERTAIN DUTCH TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN	121
A.	Dutch Income Tax Consequences to LBIH and other members of the Dutch group	122
1.	Dutch Tax Consequences of Loan Restructuring (Both External Loans and Intercompany Loans).....	123
a.	Full or partial waiver of debt.....	123
b.	Conversion of an Allowed Claim into New Common Stock	123
c.	Conversion of a debt into another debt	123
d.	Ruling from the Dutch tax authorities.....	123
B.	Dutch Income Tax Consequences to Holders of Allowed Claims Upon Conversion	124
1.	Dutch Resident Entities	124
2.	Dutch Resident Individuals.....	124
3.	Non-Residents Entities.....	124
4.	Non-Residents Individuals	124
C.	Dutch Income Tax Consequences of Ownership of New Common Stock or New Notes	125
1.	Withholding Tax.....	125
a.	Holders of New Common Stock	125
b.	Holders of Notes	125
2.	Taxes on income and capital gains	125
a.	Resident Entities	125
b.	Resident Individuals.....	126
c.	Non-Residents Entities	126

	d. Non-Resident Individuals.....	127
3.	Value added tax	127
4.	Other taxes and duties	127
5.	Residence.....	127
6.	EU Council Directive on Taxation of Savings Income	127
XIV.	CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION.....	128

SCHEDULES AND EXHIBITS

List of Debtors	Schedule I
List of Non-Debtor Affiliates	Schedule II
List of Schedule III Debtors.....	Schedule III
The Plan.....	Exhibit A
Liquidation Analysis.....	Exhibit B
Projected Financial Information	Exhibit C
Disclosure Statement Order	Exhibit D
Specific estimated recovery percentages for General Unsecured Claims against each Non-Obligor Debtor	Exhibit E
Specific estimated recovery percentages for General Unsecured Claims against each Schedule III Debtor	Exhibit F
European Restructuring Transactions	Exhibit G
North American Restructuring Transactions	Exhibit H

I. INTRODUCTION

LyondellBasell Industries AF S.C.A. (“**LBIAF**”) and certain of its subsidiaries and affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession (each, a “**Debtor**,” and collectively, the “**Debtors**”), submit this disclosure statement (the “**Disclosure Statement**”) pursuant to section 1125 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (as amended, the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) to holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtors in connection with (i) the solicitation of acceptances of the Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization for the LyondellBasell Debtors, dated September 11, 2009, as the same may be amended (the “**Plan**”),¹ filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”); and (ii) the hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan (the “**Confirmation Hearing**”), scheduled for [____], 2009 at [____] (prevailing Eastern time). **Unless otherwise defined herein, all capitalized terms contained in this Disclosure Statement shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan. The definition section of the Plan is attached hereto. Headings are for convenience of reference and will not affect the meaning or interpretation of the Disclosure Statement.**

Solicitation is being conducted at this time in order to obtain sufficient votes to enable the Plan to be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Plan sets forth how Administrative Expenses, Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtors will be treated upon the Debtors’ emergence from chapter 11 if the Plan is confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court and is thereafter consummated. This Disclosure Statement describes certain aspects of the Plan, the Debtors’ business operations, significant events leading to the Chapter 11 Cases, and related matters. **FOR A COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING OF THE PLAN, YOU SHOULD READ THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE PLAN, AND ALL OF THEIR RELATED EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES IN THEIR ENTIRETY.**

Attached as Schedules and Exhibits to this Disclosure Statement are copies of the following documents:

Schedule I	List of Debtors
Schedule II	List of Non-Debtor Affiliates
Schedule III	List of Schedule III Debtors
Exhibit A	The Plan
Exhibit B	Liquidation Analysis
Exhibit C	Projected Financial Information
Exhibit D	Disclosure Statement Order
Exhibit E	Specific estimated recovery percentages for each Non-Obligor Debtor
Exhibit F	Specific estimated recovery percentages for each Schedule III Debtor
Exhibit G	European Restructuring Transactions
Exhibit H	North American Restructuring Transactions

¹ Notwithstanding the convention of filing one plan document for all Debtors, the Plan is and is tracked as separate chapter 11 plans, one for each of the 94 Debtors.

THE DEBTORS BELIEVE THAT THE PLAN COMPLIES WITH ALL PROVISIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AND WILL ENABLE THEM TO RESTRUCTURE THEIR DEBT SUCCESSFULLY AND ACCOMPLISH THE OBJECTIVES OF CHAPTER 11, AND THEREFORE THAT ACCEPTANCE OF THE PLAN IS IN THE BEST INTERESTS OF THE DEBTORS, THE NON-DEBTOR AFFILIATES, THE DEBTORS' ESTATES, AND CREDITORS.

A. Purpose, Limitations and Structure of this Disclosure Statement

The purpose of this Disclosure Statement is to provide the holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtors with adequate information to make an informed decision as to whether to accept or reject the Plan. The information in this Disclosure Statement may not be relied upon for any other purpose, and nothing contained in this Disclosure Statement shall constitute an admission of any fact or liability or as a stipulation or waiver by any party, or be admissible in any other case or any bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy proceeding involving any of the Debtors or any other party, or be deemed conclusive advice on the tax, securities or other legal effects of the Plan.

On [], 2009, after notice and a hearing, the Bankruptcy Court issued an order (the “**Disclosure Statement Order**”) approving this Disclosure Statement as containing adequate information of a kind and in sufficient detail to enable a hypothetical, reasonable investor typical of each Class of Claims or Equity Interests being solicited to make an informed judgment whether to accept or reject the Plan. The Disclosure Statement Order is attached as Exhibit D hereto and should be referred to for details regarding the procedures for the solicitation of votes on the Plan. **APPROVAL OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A DETERMINATION BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AS TO THE FAIRNESS OR MERITS OF THE PLAN.**

Unless otherwise specified herein, the statements contained in this Disclosure Statement are made only as of the date hereof. Delivery of this Disclosure Statement after such date does not mean that the information set forth in this Disclosure Statement remains unchanged since such date or the date of the materials relied upon in preparing this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors have prepared the information contained in this Disclosure Statement in good faith, based upon the information available to them. Moreover, certain of the statements contained in this Disclosure Statement, by their nature, are forward-looking and contain estimates, assumptions and projections, and there can be no assurance that these forward-looking statements will be correct at any later date. Except as otherwise expressly stated, no audit of the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement has been conducted. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all references to “\$” or “dollars” are deemed references to the lawful money of the United States of America.

The description of the Plan contained in this Disclosure Statement is intended only as a summary and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Plan itself. If any inconsistency exists between the Plan and this Disclosure Statement, the terms of the Plan shall govern. The Plan is a legally binding agreement and should be read in its entirety. Each holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that is classified in an Impaired Class should read, consider and carefully analyze the terms and provisions of the Plan as well as the information contained in this Disclosure Statement and the other documents provided herewith. This Disclosure Statement includes ranges of potential recoveries for each class of creditors and different options for treatment of such creditors, and, accordingly, any modification to the Plan that falls within these ranges and provides one of the treatment options outlined in the Disclosure Statement or Plan, or a substantially similar treatment option, will not be an adverse change of the treatment of the claim of any creditor or the interest of any equity security holder pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

If you are eligible to vote on the Plan, this Disclosure Statement and all of its schedules and exhibits should have been delivered to you. There are certain documents and other materials identified in this Disclosure Statement and the Plan that are not attached to this Disclosure Statement or the Plan (such documents and materials, the “**Plan Supplement**”). The Plan Supplement will be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the date that is ten (10) days prior to the deadline to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Once it is filed, the Plan Supplement may be inspected in the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court during normal court hours. You may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement once it is filed, or any of the schedules and exhibits to this Disclosure Statement, by accessing the website of the claims agent appointed in these chapter 11 cases (the “**Chapter 11 Cases**”), at www.epiqbankruptcysolutions.com, or by sending a written request to the Debtors' counsel, Cadwalader,

Wickersham & Taft LLP, at One World Financial Center, New York, New York 10281, Attn: George A. Davis, Esq. and Andrew M. Troop, Esq.

If you have any questions about the packet of materials you have received, you may contact the Debtors' counsel by mail at the address listed above, or by phone at (212) 504-6000.

B. Summary of the Plan

Although the Chapter 11 Cases are jointly administered pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors are not proposing the substantive consolidation of their respective bankruptcy estates. Thus, although the Plan generally applies to all the Debtors, except where otherwise indicated, (i) the Plan constitutes 94 distinct chapter 11 plans, one for each Debtor; (ii) for voting purposes, each holder of a Claim in a Class will vote its Claims in such Class by individual Debtors; and (iii) the classification scheme set forth in Article IV hereof applies to each Debtor, but to the extent there are no Claims in a certain Class against a particular Debtor, that Class will be deemed not to exist for any purpose whatsoever in respect of that Debtor. The Debtors are submitting a Joint Plan, covered by a single Disclosure Statement, to simplify drafting and to avoid duplicative costs relating to the preparation and distribution of multiple plans and disclosure statements.

The following tables summarize the classification and treatment of Administrative Expenses, Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan.² For the purpose of providing a full picture of the Debtors' obligations with respect to the payments to be made in connection with confirmation of the Plan, descriptions of Claims are included even if they are not separately classified under the Plan. *For a more detailed description of the classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests under the Plan, please see Article IV.*

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Treatment Under The Plan</u>	<u>Estimated Recovery</u>	<u>Voting Status</u>
--	Administrative Expenses (estimated \$229 million – \$342 million)	The Debtors will pay to each holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense an amount in Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Administrative Expense on, or as soon as is reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Effective Date (or the date such Administrative Expense otherwise would become due in the ordinary course of business) and (ii) the last Business Day of the month in which such Administrative Expense becomes Allowed, provided such Administrative Expense becomes Allowed at least ten (10) days prior to the last Business Day of the month, otherwise the last Business Day of the following month.	100%	N/A
--	DIP New Money Claims and DIP ABL Claims (estimated \$2.2 billion – \$4.9 billion) ³	Each holder of a DIP New Money Claim or DIP ABL Claim will receive an amount in Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Claim on the Effective Date.	100%	N/A

² These tables provide only a summary of the classification, impairment and entitlement to vote of Administrative Expenses, Claims, and Equity Interests under the Plan. For a complete description of the classification and treatment of Claims and Equity Interests, reference should be made to the entire Disclosure Statement and the Plan and all exhibits thereto, to which this summary is qualified in its entirety by reference. All figures are approximate and aggregated for all Debtors.

³ Low estimate is based on actual draws of \$2.2 billion as of September 11, 2009. High estimate is based on potential maximum availability under the DIP Financing. The Debtors estimate that the amount outstanding for DIP New Money Claims and DIP ABL Claims will be approximately \$2.72 billion as of the Effective Date.

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Treatment Under The Plan</u>	<u>Estimated Recovery</u>	<u>Voting Status</u>
--	Priority Tax Claims (estimated \$11 million – \$58 million)	Each holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, at the sole option of the Debtor primarily obligated for the payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, (i) on the Effective Date, Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Claim, or (ii) on the Effective Date and each year on the Effective Date Anniversary, or on any earlier date at the sole option of the applicable Debtor, equal annual Cash payments, in an aggregate amount equal to such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, together with a rate of interest determined under applicable nonbankruptcy law pursuant to section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code or such other amount as determined by the Bankruptcy Court in the Confirmation Order, over a period not exceeding five (5) years after the date of assessment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim; <i>provided, however</i> , that no holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will be entitled to any payments on account of any pre-Effective Date interest or penalty accrued on or after the Commencement Date with respect to or in connection with such Allowed Priority Tax Claim. All Allowed Priority Tax Claims that are not due and payable on or before the Effective Date will be paid in the ordinary course of business by the applicable Debtor as such obligations become due.	100%	N/A
1	Priority Non-Tax Claims (estimated \$0.7 million – \$5 million)	Except to the extent that the holder has been paid by or on behalf of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim against any Debtor will receive, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Priority Non-Tax Claim on the later of the Effective Date and the date such Priority Non-Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.	100%	Unimpaired; Not entitled to vote (deemed to accept)

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Treatment Under The Plan</u>	<u>Estimated Recovery</u>	<u>Voting Status</u>
2	Secured Tax Claims (estimated \$98 million – \$104 million)	Each holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim that is not due and payable on or before the Effective Date against any Debtor will, at the sole option of the Debtor obligated for the payment of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, either (i) receive on the Effective Date, Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such claim, or (ii) retain its lien securing such Allowed Secured Tax Claim and on the Effective Date and each year on the Effective Date Anniversary, or on any earlier date at the sole option of the applicable Debtor, receive from such Debtor equal annual Cash payments, in an aggregate amount equal to such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, together with a rate of interest determined under applicable nonbankruptcy law pursuant to section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code or such other amount as determined by the Bankruptcy Court in the Confirmation Order, over a period not exceeding five (5) years after the date of assessment of such claim.	100%	Unimpaired; Not entitled to vote (deemed to accept)
3	DIP Roll-Up Claims ⁴ (\$3.25 billion)	Each holder of an Allowed DIP Roll-Up Claim will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim against the Debtors and the Obligor Non-Debtors, (i) its Pro Rata Share of the New Notes in the same principal amount as such Allowed Claim, subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be appropriate in light of the status of the Committee Litigation as of the Confirmation Date; or (ii) payment in Cash for any portion of such Allowed Claim as determined by the Debtors, subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be appropriate in light of the status of the Committee Litigation as of the Confirmation Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent the Bankruptcy Court unwinds the DIP Roll-Up Claims of any holder as contemplated by paragraph 6(f) of the DIP Financing Order, that holder will be treated as a holder of Class 4 Claims to the extent of its Class 3 Claim. Holders of Class 3 Claims will have the option of subscribing to the Rights Offering as potential holders of Class 4 Claims, and if the Bankruptcy Court determines any such holder of a Class 3 Claim will be treated as a holder of Class 4 Claims, then such option will be effectuated. The principal terms of the New Notes will be set forth in the Plan Supplement.	100%	Impaired; Entitled to vote

⁴ A portion of the DIP Roll-Up Claims may be converted, voluntarily, to equity, on terms acceptable to the Debtors.

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Treatment Under The Plan</u>	<u>Estimated Recovery</u>	<u>Voting Status</u>
4	Senior Secured Claims (\$9.46 billion)	Each holder of an Allowed Senior Secured Claim will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim against the Debtors and, in the case of the Senior Secured Facility Claims also against the Obligor Non-Debtors (i) its Pro Rata Share of []% of the New Common Stock, less such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock; (ii) the right to receive such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock to the extent available for distribution to holders of Allowed Class 4 Claims at a future date (see Section IV.D); (iii) the right to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock, <i>provided, however</i> , that the right of any holder of a Class 4 Claim to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock will be limited to the amount corresponding to the number of shares of New Common Stock to be distributed on the Effective Date pursuant to (i) above; and (iv) (a) Deficiency Claims against all Obligor Debtors and (b) an Allowed Claim in Class 7-E in an amount up to \$9.46 billion against Millennium US Op Co, LLC, Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. and Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc., subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court based on the status of the Committee Litigation at the time of the Confirmation Hearing. Distributions to holders of Senior Secured Facility Claims will be allocated as between the portion of such Claim related to LBIH and its direct and indirect subsidiaries and the portion of such Claim related to LBFC and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, based on the net value of the U.S. Debtors. (See note 7).	Recovery % depends on valuation	Impaired; Entitled to vote
5	Bridge Loan Claims (\$8.297 billion)	Assuming there is value available for distribution to holders of Allowed Bridge Loan Claims, each such holder will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Bridge Loan Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of []% of the New Common Stock, less such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any; (ii) the right to receive such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock to the extent available for distribution to holders of Allowed Class 5 Claims at a future date (see Section IV.D); (iii) the right to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock, <i>provided, however</i> , that the right of any holder of a Class 5 Claim to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock will be limited to the amount corresponding to the number of shares of New Common Stock actually scheduled to be distributed to the holder of such Class 5 Claim as of the Effective Date; and (iv) (a) Deficiency Claims against all Obligor Debtors and (b) an Allowed Claim in Class 7-E in an amount up to \$8.3 billion against Millennium US Op Co, LLC, Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. and Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc., subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court based on the status of the Committee Litigation at the time of the Confirmation Hearing. The rights of such holders against Obligor Non-Debtors will be extinguished pursuant to the Enforcement Action in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreements and the Bridge Loan Agreement. (See note 7).	[]%	Impaired; Entitled to vote

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Treatment Under The Plan</u>	<u>Estimated Recovery</u>	<u>Voting Status</u>
6	Other Secured Claims (estimated \$290 million – \$371 million)	Each Allowed Other Secured Claim against a Debtor that is not due and payable on or before the Effective Date, will, on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, at the sole discretion of the Debtor obligated for the payment of such Allowed Claim, (i) be reinstated or rendered unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable nonbankruptcy law that entitles the holder of an Other Secured Claim to demand or receive payment of such Claim prior to its stated maturity from and after the occurrence of a default; (ii) be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the course of practice between the Obligor Debtors and such holder with respect to such Allowed Claim; or (iii) be paid by transfer of the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim to the holder of such Allowed Claim.	100%	Unimpaired; Not entitled to vote (deemed to accept)
7-A	General Unsecured Claims Against the Obligor Debtors (Excluding Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and Schedule III Debtors) (estimated \$711 million – \$970 million, plus Deficiency Claims ⁵)	Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and the Schedule III Debtors) will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of the amount of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, ⁶ if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a particular Obligor Debtor at the conclusion of the Phase I and Phase IA Trials, and (ii) its share of the Litigation Trust, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Obligor Debtors (except Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and the Schedule III Debtors); <i>provided that</i> holders of Deficiency Claims will receive their share of the Litigation Trust, unless the Bankruptcy Court determines otherwise after the Phase I and Phase IA Trials.	[]% ⁷	Impaired; Entitled to vote

⁵ Secured lenders will hold unsecured “deficiency” Claims to the extent that their claims exceed the value of the collateral for such claims. The relief sought in the Committee Litigation includes invalidation of certain security interests of secured lenders in collateral. In the event such security interests are invalidated but the Claims themselves are not disallowed or equitably subordinated, the Claims of the secured lenders will be treated as General Unsecured Claims.

⁶ The Litigation Reserved Common Stock could be up to an amount equal in value to all Allowed and Disputed General Unsecured Claims (except for Deficiency Claims against the Obligor Debtors).

⁷ The relief sought in the Committee Litigation includes disallowance or equitable subordination of certain Senior Secured Facility Claims and Bridge Loan Claims. In the event the Senior Secured Facility Claims are disallowed or equitably subordinated, estimated recoveries for holders of General Unsecured Claims in Classes 7-A, 7-B and 7-C will be significantly greater.

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Treatment Under The Plan</u>	<u>Estimated Recovery</u>	<u>Voting Status</u>
7-B	General Unsecured Claims Against Lyondell Chemical ⁸ (estimated \$684 million – \$958 million, plus Deficiency Claims, see note 5)	Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Lyondell Chemical will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of []% of the New Common Stock, ⁹ (ii) its Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Lyondell Chemical at the conclusion of the Phase I and Phase IA Trials, and (iii) its share of the Litigation Trust, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Lyondell Chemical; <i>provided that</i> holders of Deficiency Claims will receive their share of the Litigation Trust, unless the Bankruptcy Court determines otherwise after the Phase I and Phase IA Trials. ¹⁰	[]%	Impaired; Entitled to vote
7-C	General Unsecured Claims Against Basell USA Inc. ¹¹ (estimated \$326 million – \$373 million, plus Deficiency Claims, see note 5)	Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Basell USA Inc. will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of []% of the New Common Stock, (ii) its Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc. ¹² at the conclusion of the Phase I and Phase IA Trials, and (iii) its share of the Litigation Trust, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc.; <i>provided that</i> holders of Deficiency Claims will receive their share of the Litigation Trust, unless the Bankruptcy Court determines otherwise after the Phase I and Phase IA Trials. ¹³	[]%	Impaired; Entitled to vote

⁸ Please note that distributions to this Class of Claims based on (b)(i) will only be made to the extent there remain available unencumbered assets for distribution to unsecured creditors after allocating among the Debtors Administrative Expenses (including professional fees), amounts owed under or in respect of the DIP ABL Claims and DIP New Money Claims, and amounts owed on or in respect of any adequate protection liens and claims of prepetition secured creditors as a result of those adequate protection liens. The Debtors continue to review whether, as a result of this allocation, there will in fact be any unencumbered assets available for distribution to unsecured creditors in this Class. If this analysis concludes that there are no unencumbered assets available for distribution, the treatment of this Class will be changed to reflect that the holders of Claims in this Class will be treated as holders of Class 7-A Claims.

⁹ Lyondell Chemical holds, directly and indirectly, 100% of the equity interests in non-Debtor POSM II Properties Partnership L.P. and 78.5% of the equity interests in its non-Debtor subsidiary, POSM II Limited Partnership, L.P., which equity interests are unencumbered and the value of which (approximately \$[]) will be available for distribution to Lyondell Chemical's unsecured creditors holding Allowed Claims. Please note that Lyondell Chemical's unsecured creditors include holders of Class 4 and 5 Claims to the extent of any Deficiency Claim. See note 5.

¹⁰ The value of New Common Stock to be distributed will be equal to the value of Lyondell Chemical's unencumbered assets.

¹¹ Please note that distributions to this Class of Claims based on (b)(i) will only be made to the extent there remain available unencumbered assets for distribution to unsecured creditors after allocating among the Debtors Administrative Expenses (including professional fees), amounts owed under or in respect of the DIP ABL Claims and DIP New Money Claims, and amounts owed on or in respect of any adequate protection liens and claims of prepetition secured creditors as a result of those adequate protection liens. The Debtors continue to review whether, as a result of this allocation, there will in fact be any unencumbered assets available for distribution to unsecured creditors in this Class. If this analysis concludes that there are no unencumbered assets available for distribution, the treatment of this Class will be changed to reflect that the holders of Claims in this Class will be treated as holders of Class 7-A Claims.

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Treatment Under The Plan</u>	<u>Estimated Recovery</u>	<u>Voting Status</u>
7-D	General Unsecured Claims Against Non-Obligor Debtors ¹⁴ (estimated \$20 million - \$32 million)	Distributions to certain holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Non-Obligor Debtor will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata Share of []% of New Common Stock. ¹⁵	[]% ¹⁶	Impaired; Entitled to vote
7-E	General Unsecured Claims Against Schedule III Debtors (estimated \$1.11 billion – \$1.72 billion plus Deficiency Claims)	Distributions to certain holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against the Schedule III Debtors will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata Share of the series of Disbursement Trust Beneficial Interests applicable to the respective Debtors. ¹⁷	[]% ¹⁸	Impaired; Entitled to vote

¹² Holders of General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc. will be entitled to receive their Pro Rata Share of New Common Stock having a value equal to 98.2% of the equity interests in non-Debtor Basell Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.

¹³ The value of New Common Stock to be distributed will be equal to the value of Basell USA Inc.'s unencumbered assets.

¹⁴ Please note that distributions to this Class of Claims will only be made to the extent there remain available unencumbered assets for distribution to unsecured creditors after allocating among the Debtors Administrative Expenses (including professional fees), amounts owed under or in respect of the DIP ABL Claims and DIP New Money Claims, and amounts owed on or in respect of any adequate protection liens and claims of prepetition secured creditors as a result of those adequate protection liens. The Debtors continue to review whether, as a result of this allocation, there will in fact be any unencumbered assets available for distribution to unsecured creditors in this Class. If this analysis concludes that there are no unencumbered assets available for distribution, the treatment of this Class will be changed to reflect that the holders of Claims in this Class will be treated as holders of Class 7-A Claims.

¹⁵ Each holder will receive a distribution of New Common Stock of a value (on a pre-dilution basis) totaling the lesser of 100% of its Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the applicable Non-Obligor Debtor or its Pro Rata Share of the net value of its applicable Debtor after payment of Allowed Administrative Expenses, Other Secured Claims, Priority Tax Claims and Priority Non-Tax Claims against the applicable Non-Obligor Debtor. If Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a particular Non-Obligor Debtor are sufficiently small or make it sufficiently complicated to participate in the Rights Offering, Cash or New Notes may be distributed to holders in lieu of New Common Stock.

¹⁶ Specific estimated recovery percentages for each Non-Obligor Debtor are listed on Exhibit E.

¹⁷ Certain assets and liabilities of the Schedule III Debtors may be transferred to the Disbursement Trust.

¹⁸ Specific estimated recovery percentages for each Schedule III Debtor are listed on Exhibit F.

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Treatment Under The Plan</u>	<u>Estimated Recovery</u>	<u>Voting Status</u>
8	2015 Notes Claims (\$1.35 billion)	<p>Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. On the Effective Date, holders of 2015 Notes Claims against the Obligor Debtors will receive the same treatment as holders of Class 7-A Claims. To the extent that any holder of a 2015 Notes Claim receives or is entitled to receive property pursuant to the Plan, such property will be turned over to the Senior Secured Lenders and the Bridge Lenders pursuant to and as limited by the subordination provisions in the Intercreditor Agreement.</p> <p>On the Effective Date, holders of 2015 Notes Claims against Obligor Non-Debtors will not receive or retain any interest or property under the Plan on account of such claims. The rights of such holders against Obligor Debtors, pursuant to the Plan, and against Obligor Non-Debtors, pursuant to the Enforcement Action, will be extinguished in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and the 2015 Notes Indenture, and the holders thereof will be entitled to no recovery by reason of the turnover provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement.</p>	0%	Impaired; Entitled to vote
9	Securities Claims (estimated \$0)	Holders of Securities Claims will not receive or retain any interest or property under the Plan on account of such Claims.	N/A	Impaired; Not entitled to vote (deemed to reject)
10	Subordinated Claims estimated (\$0)	Holders of Subordinated Claims will not receive or retain any interest or property under the Plan on account of such Claims.	N/A	Impaired; Not entitled to vote (deemed to reject)
11	Equity Interests in LBFC (\$0)	Equity Interests in LBFC will be cancelled on the Effective Date. No distribution of any kind will be made on account of Equity Interests in LBFC.	N/A	Impaired; Not entitled to vote (deemed to reject)
12	Equity Interests in LBI AF (\$0)	As a result of the restructuring transactions, LBI AF's interests in its direct and indirect subsidiaries will be terminated in recognition of the fact that there is no net equity value to LBI AF in any of those interests. See Section IV.C.1. Accordingly, LBI AF will be worthless, and no distribution of any kind will be made on account of Equity Interests in LBI AF. LBI AF will be dissolved post-emergence in accordance with applicable law.	N/A	Impaired; Not entitled to vote (deemed to reject)
13	Equity Interests in Schedule III Debtors (\$0)	Equity Interests in the Schedule III Debtors will be transferred on the Effective Date to the Disbursement Trust and cancelled after the sale of assets and distribution of proceeds by the Disbursement Trust. No distribution of any kind will be made on account of Equity Interests in the Schedule III Debtors unless and until creditors of the Schedule III Debtors have been paid in full.	N/A	Impaired; Not entitled to vote (deemed to reject)

<u>Class</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Treatment Under The Plan</u>	<u>Estimated Recovery</u>	<u>Voting Status</u>
14	Equity Interests in Debtors (other than LBFC, LBIAF and Schedule III Debtors) (\$0)	At the election of New Topco, all Equity Interests in a Debtor held by a Debtor (i) will be unaffected by the Plan, in which case the entity holding an Equity Interest in such Debtor-subsidary will continue to hold such Equity Interest in the applicable reorganized Debtor-subsidary following the Effective Date, (ii) will be cancelled and new equity in the applicable reorganized Debtor will be issued pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) will be transferred pursuant to the Plan. In the case of Equity Interests in Basell Germany, which are held by LBIH, such Equity Interests will be unaffected by the Plan and LBIH will continue to hold such Equity Interest following the Effective Date.	N/A	Unimpaired; Not entitled to vote (deemed to accept)

C. Voting on the Plan

The Disclosure Statement Order approved certain procedures governing the solicitation of votes on the Plan from holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtors, which procedures are described below.

1. Classes Entitled to Vote

Pursuant to the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, only holders of claims or interests that are members of a class that (a) is “impaired” within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code (an “**Impaired Class**”) and (b) is not deemed to have rejected a plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, are entitled to vote to accept or reject a plan of reorganization. Classes of claims or interests that are not impaired under section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code are conclusively presumed to have accepted a plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the plan. Impaired Classes of which the members will receive no recovery under a plan are deemed to have rejected the plan under section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the plan.

Only holders of record of Claims or Equity Interests as of the date of the Disclosure Statement Order (*i.e.* [____], 2009) that otherwise are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan have been sent a copy of this Disclosure Statement and an appropriately customized Ballot.

As discussed above, under the Bankruptcy Code, holders of claims or interests whose claims or interests are not impaired are conclusively presumed to have accepted a proposed plan of reorganization. Conversely, any class whose claims or interests do not entitle the holders thereof to receive or retain property under a plan is deemed not to have accepted the plan. Only holders of Claims or Equity Interests in Classes that are classified as an Impaired Class and are entitled to receive or retain property under the Plan are permitted to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Under the Plan, Classes 3, 4, 5, 7-A, 7-B, 7-C, 7-D, 7-E and 8 are each an Impaired Class and, to the extent Claims and Equity Interests in those Classes are Allowed, the holders of those Claims or Equity Interests may be entitled to receive distributions under the Plan. As a result, those holders of Claims and Equity Interests are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. In contrast, each of Classes 1, 2, 6 and 14 under the Plan is not an Impaired Class; consequently, holders of Claims in those Classes are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Classes 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 under the Plan are each an Impaired Class, but the holders of the Claims or Equity Interests in such Classes are not entitled to receive distributions under the Plan; consequently, those Classes are deemed to have rejected the Plan and the members of those Classes are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

2. Votes Required for Acceptance of the Plan by a Class

Pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, a class of claims is considered to have accepted a proposed plan of reorganization if the plan is accepted by more than one-half of the class members that actually voted on the plan, holding at least two-thirds in terms of dollar amount of the claims in that class for which a valid ballot was submitted. Thus, for each of Classes 3, 4, 5, 7-A, 7-B, 7-C, 7-D, 7-E and 8 under the Plan, the Class will have

accepted the Plan if, of the total number of Class members that vote, more than one-half vote to accept the Plan, and such majority of voters holds at least two-thirds of the total dollar amount of the Claims in that Class for which a Ballot was properly submitted.

Pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, a class of equity interests is considered to have accepted a proposed plan of reorganization if the plan is accepted by holders of at least two-thirds in terms of dollar amount of the interests in that class for which a ballot was actually submitted.

3. Tabulation of Votes

A vote to accept or reject the Plan may be disregarded if the Bankruptcy Court determines, after notice and a hearing, that such vote was not cast in good faith or was not solicited or procured in good faith or in accordance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. A Ballot that does not indicate the acceptance or rejection of the Plan or that indicates both acceptance and rejection of the Plan will be counted as a vote for acceptance of the Plan. If the holder of a Claim or Equity Interest otherwise does not properly submit its Ballot, or that holder's vote is disregarded, that holder and that holder's Claim or Equity Interest will not be included in deciding whether the requisite number of Class members and amount of Claims or Equity Interests voted to accept or reject the Plan. If a Class is entitled to vote and no properly submitted Ballots are returned from such Class, the Class will be deemed to have accepted the Plan. *For a more detailed description of the requirements for confirmation of the Plan, please see Article V.*

If one or more of the Classes of Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan rejects the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to amend the Plan or request confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or both, without providing further notice to the holders of any Claim or Equity Interest. Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code permits the confirmation of a plan of reorganization notwithstanding the non-acceptance of the plan by one or more Impaired Classes of claims or interests. Under that section, a plan may be confirmed if it does not "discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to each non-accepting class. Holders of Claims and Equity Interests should assume that, if one or more of the Classes of Claims or Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan reject the Plan, the Debtors will amend the Plan, as required, and request confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or both, at the currently scheduled Confirmation Hearing (as defined herein). *For a more detailed description of the requirements for confirmation of a plan that has been rejected by one or more classes, please see Section V.C.4.*

4. Voting Instructions

If you are entitled to vote on the Plan, a Ballot is enclosed with this Disclosure Statement. If you are entitled to vote in more than one Class, you will receive separate Ballots for each Claim or Equity Interest, which must be used for each separate Class of Claims and Equity Interests. Please refer to the Disclosure Statement Order for more specific instructions on voting on the Plan.

The Debtors recommend that you **vote in favor** of confirmation of the Plan.

If you are a holder of record of a Claim or Equity Interest:

Please vote and return your ballot(s) in accordance with the instructions set forth herein and in the instructions accompanying your Ballot(s), to:

First Class Mail or USPS Express Mail:

[Lyondell Ballot Processing Center
c/o [Financial Balloting Group]
[address]
[address]

Overnight and Hand Delivery:

[Lyondell Ballot Processing Center
c/o [Financial Balloting Group]
[address]
[address]

TO BE COUNTED, YOUR EXECUTED BALLOT INDICATING ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN MUST BE RECEIVED AT ONE OF THE ADDRESSES ABOVE NO LATER THAN 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING EASTERN TIME) ON [____], 2009 (THE “VOTING DEADLINE”). ANY BALLOT RECEIVED THAT IS NOT EXECUTED, DOES NOT INDICATE EITHER AN ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN, OR INDICATES BOTH ACCEPTANCE AND REJECTION OF THE PLAN WILL BE COUNTED AS A VOTE FOR ACCEPTANCE OF THE PLAN. DO NOT RETURN ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS WITH YOUR BALLOT. FACSIMILE BALLOTS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

If you hold your Claim through a nominee:

Holders of Senior Secured Claims, Bridge Loan Claims or 2015 Notes Claims who are the beneficial owners of the Senior Secured Claims, Bridge Loan Claims or 2015 Notes Claims, as applicable, but hold those securities through a nominee who is the record holder of such security, must submit their votes as directed by the record holder or nominee. Record holders have two options for soliciting votes from their beneficial holders: (i) record holders may pre-validate a ballot by completing the first item in the ballot, executing the ballot and sending that pre-validated ballot to the beneficial holder with instructions for the beneficial holder to complete the remaining portions of the ballot and deliver it to the Voting Agent prior to the Voting Deadline, or (ii) record holders may send a ballot which is not pre-validated to the beneficial holder with instructions to complete all items in the ballot, execute the ballot and return the executed ballot to the record holder. In the case of clause (ii), the record holder will then tabulate on a master ballot all of the information contained in all of the ballots submitted to it by its beneficial holders, execute the master ballot and deliver the executed master ballot to the Voting Agent prior to the Voting Deadline. In the case of clause (ii), it is important that beneficial holders return their ballots to their record holder sufficiently in advance of the Voting Deadline to allow the record holder to prepare and submit its master ballot prior to the Voting Deadline. For more detailed instructions on the balloting procedures, see the voting instructions attached to the ballot enclosed with this Disclosure Statement.

5. Inquiries

If you are a holder of a Claim or Equity Interest entitled to vote on the Plan and either did not receive a Ballot, received a damaged Ballot, or lost your Ballot, or if you have questions about the procedures for voting your Claim or Equity Interest, or about the packet of materials that you received, please contact Financial Balloting Group LLC (the “Voting Agent”), at [____], Attention [Lyondell Ballot Processing], or by telephone at [____].

If you wish to obtain additional copies of the Plan, this Disclosure Statement, or the exhibits to those documents, at your own expense, unless otherwise specifically required by Bankruptcy Rule 3017(d), please contact Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP, at One World Financial Center, New York, New York 10281, Attn: George A. Davis, Esq. and Andrew M. Troop, Esq., by telephone at (212) 504-6000 or by electronic mail at george.davis@cwt.com and andrew.troop@cwt.com.

D. Confirmation Hearing

Pursuant to section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Confirmation Hearing will commence on [____], 2009, beginning at [9:45 a.m.] (prevailing Eastern time), before the Honorable Robert E. Gerber, United States Bankruptcy Judge, at the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, Courtroom 621, One Bowling Green, New York, New York 10004. The Bankruptcy Court has directed that objections, if any, to confirmation of the Plan be served and filed so that they are received on or before [____], 2009, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time). The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice except for the announcement of the adjournment date made at the Confirmation Hearing or at any subsequent adjourned Confirmation Hearing. Subsequent to the Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court may issue an Order confirming the Plan (the “Confirmation Order”).

E. Overview of Chapter 11 Process

Chapter 11 is the principal business reorganization chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. Under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor is authorized to reorganize its business for the benefit of itself, its creditors, and its equity interest holders. In addition to permitting rehabilitation of a debtor, another goal of chapter 11 is to promote equality of treatment for similarly situated creditors and similarly situated equity interest holders with respect to the distribution of the debtor's assets.

The commencement of a chapter 11 case creates an estate that is comprised of all of the legal and equitable interests of the debtor in property as of the commencement date. The Bankruptcy Code provides that a debtor may continue to operate its business and remain in possession of its property as a "debtor in possession."

The consummation of a plan of reorganization is the principal objective of a chapter 11 reorganization case. A plan of reorganization sets forth the terms for satisfying claims against and equity interests in a debtor. Upon confirmation of a plan of reorganization, it is binding on the debtor, any issuer of securities under the plan, and any creditor or equity interest holder of the debtor. Subject to certain limited exceptions, the confirmation order discharges the reorganizing debtor from any debts that arose prior to the date of confirmation of the plan and substitutes therefor the obligations specified under the confirmed plan.

After a chapter 11 plan has been filed, holders of certain claims against and equity interests in a debtor are permitted to vote to accept or reject such plan. Before soliciting acceptances of the proposed plan, however, a debtor is required under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code to prepare a disclosure statement containing adequate information of a kind, and in sufficient detail, to enable a hypothetical reasonable investor to make an informed judgment about the plan.

The Debtors are submitting this Disclosure Statement to holders of Claims against and Equity Interests in the Debtors to satisfy the requirements of section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code. This Disclosure Statement sets forth specific information regarding the pre-bankruptcy history of the Debtors (within the context of the greater LyondellBasell enterprise), the nature and progress of the Chapter 11 Cases, and the anticipated organizational and capital structure and operations of the Reorganized Debtors after confirmation of the Plan and emergence from chapter 11. This Disclosure Statement also describes the Plan, alternatives to the Plan, effects of confirmation of the Plan, certain risk factors associated with the debt and equity securities that the Reorganized Debtors will issue to holders of certain Classes of Claims and Equity Interests, and the manner in which distributions will be made under the Plan. In addition, this Disclosure Statement discusses the confirmation process and the voting procedures that holders of Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote must follow in order for their votes to be counted.

II. GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT LYONDELLBASELL

The Debtors and each of their Non-Debtor Affiliates (listed in Schedule II hereto) form a consolidated business enterprise with operations around the world (such consolidated enterprise, "LyondellBasell").

A. Description and History of LyondellBasell's Businesses

1. Corporate History

LyondellBasell was created on December 20, 2007 when Basell AF S.C.A. ("Basell AF") indirectly acquired all of the then-outstanding common shares of Lyondell Chemical Company ("Lyondell Chemical") in an all-cash transaction pursuant to an agreement and plan of merger (the "2007 Merger"). As a result, Lyondell Chemical became a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of Basell AF, which was renamed LyondellBasell Industries AF S.C.A. (*i.e.*, LBIAF). The merger created one of the world's largest petrochemical companies with significant global scale and leading product positions. Concurrently with the 2007 Merger, Lyondell Chemical sold certain of its non-U.S. subsidiaries to certain European subsidiaries of LBIAF. The purchase of Lyondell Chemical's outstanding common stock and the assumption of debt and payment of related transaction costs resulted in a total purchase price of \$20.873 billion, consisting of \$12.371 billion in cash, \$7.506

billion in retained and refinanced debt and \$996 million in other costs. Certain aspects of the 2007 Merger are currently the subject of the Committee Litigation, which is discussed in more detail in Section III.I of the Disclosure Statement.

Prior to the merger, Lyondell Chemical was the third-largest independent, publicly-traded chemical company in North America. It was a large global manufacturer of chemicals and plastics, a refiner of heavy crude oil and producer of fuel products. Since its spin-off from Atlantic Richfield Company (“**ARCO**”) in 1989, the company had grown by strategic acquisitions of, among other assets, the chemicals and polymers businesses and/or subsidiaries of Arco, Millennium Chemicals Inc. (“**Millennium Chemicals**”), and Occidental Petroleum Corp., as well as the non-Lyondell Chemical shares of joint ventures such as Lyondell-CITGO Refining LP (which became Houston Refining LP (“**Houston Refining**”)).

Similarly, prior to the merger, the group of companies owned by Basell AF was the largest producer of polypropylene and advanced polyolefin products, a leading supplier of polyethylene and catalysts, and an industry leader in licensing polypropylene and polyethylene process technologies. The Basell group of companies was formed in September 2000 when BASF and Shell Chemicals combined their respective polypropylene businesses with their existing polyethylene joint venture. Access Industries, a privately held, U.S. based industrial group, subsequently acquired Basell AF in August 2005.

Throughout 2005 and 2006, Basell AF made a number of small acquisitions and divestitures, including the acquisition of the remaining 50% interest it did not previously hold in its former joint venture Société du Craqueur de l’Aubette S.A. of France and of a naphtha cracker¹⁹ located at the Münchsmünster, Germany petrochemical site. Additionally, Basell AF expanded its network of joint ventures across the Middle East and Central Europe.

2. Scale and Scope of Business

The 2007 Merger created the third largest independent chemicals company in the world (based on 2007 revenues on a pro forma basis after giving effect to the 2007 Merger). For the year ended December 31, 2008, LyondellBasell’s revenues were \$50.7 billion, with 55% of revenues attributable to North American operations, 38% to European operations, and 7% to operations in the rest of the world. As of December 31, 2008, total assets were \$28.7 billion.

LyondellBasell is geographically diverse and has extensive global manufacturing, supply, technical, and commercial infrastructures. As of the Commencement Date, LyondellBasell (including its joint ventures) operated more than sixty facilities in nineteen countries, selling products in more than one hundred countries, and, at the close of the 2007 Merger, employed approximately 17,000 people worldwide. With the exception of Basell Germany Holdings GmbH (“**Basell Germany**”), LBIAF and LyondellBasell AF GP S.à.r.l. (“**LBAFGP**”), the Debtors comprise what is essentially the U.S. operations of LyondellBasell’s global, vertically integrated industrial business.

LyondellBasell operates in four reportable business segments: (i) fuels; (ii) chemicals; (iii) polymers; and (iv) technology and R&D. Each is described briefly below.

¹⁹ A “cracker” is a chemical reaction vessel used for separating (cracking) petrochemical compounds such as naphtha, liquefied petroleum gas or waxes.

a. Fuels

LyondellBasell's fuels segment refines heavy, high-sulfur crude oil in the U.S. Gulf Coast, refines light and medium weight crude oil in southern France, and produces gasoline blending components at several of its olefins units and propylene oxide units in the U.S. and Europe. In 2008, LyondellBasell's fuels segment generated operating revenues (excluding inter-company revenues) of \$17 billion.

LyondellBasell's oil refinery in Houston, Texas, operated by Debtor Houston Refining, is one of North America's largest full conversion refineries capable of processing significant quantities of heavy, high-sulfur crude oil. This crude oil is more viscous and dense than traditional crude oil and contains higher concentrations of sulfur and heavy metals, making it more difficult to refine into gasoline and other high-value fuel products. However, it has historically been less costly to purchase than light, low-sulfur crude oil. Processing heavy, high-sulfur crude oil in significant quantities requires a refinery with extensive coking, catalytic cracking, hydrotreating and desulfurization capabilities, *i.e.*, a "complex refinery." The Houston refinery's complexity enables it to operate in full conversion mode, processing approximately 268,000 barrels per day on a calendar day basis (normal operating basis), producing a slate of products that consists primarily of high-value, clean products, including gasoline, jet fuel and ultra low-sulfur diesel fuel. The Houston refinery's products also include heating oil, lube oils (industrial lubricants, white oils and process oils), carbon black oil, refinery-grade propylene, petrochemical raw materials, sulfur, residual fuel, and petroleum coke. The Houston refinery has a Nelson Complexity Index of 11.4.

The products of the Houston refinery are marketed and sold in large commodity markets primarily in bulk on the U.S. Gulf Coast to other refiners, marketers, distributors and wholesalers at market-related prices, mostly under contracts with a term of one year or less, or else in the spot market. LyondellBasell also sells refined products purchased or received on exchange from other parties, which helps to optimize refinery supply operations and lower transportation costs. To meet market demands, LyondellBasell from time to time purchases refined products manufactured by others for resale to LyondellBasell's customers; however, purchased volumes have not historically had a significant impact on profitability.

Most of the crude oil used as a raw material for the Houston refinery is purchased under a supply agreement with PDVSA-Petróleo, S.A. ("PDVSA Oil"), an affiliate of Petróleos de Venezuela S.A. ("PDVSA"), the national oil company of Venezuela. The contract with PDVSA Oil provides for the purchase and supply of 230,000 barrels per day of heavy, high-sulfur crude oil through July 31, 2011 (and year to year thereafter). The contract incorporates pricing determined by a formula reflecting published market indices, which is designed to be consistent with published prices for similar grades of crude oil.

In April 2008, LyondellBasell acquired the refinery and related business in Berre, France from Société des Pétales Shell. The Berre refinery is designed to process light to medium weight crude oil and has a throughput of approximately 105,000 barrels per day. This refinery produces naphtha, vacuum gas oil, liquefied petroleum gas, gasoline, diesel, bitumen, heating oil, and other products, and also provides LyondellBasell with access to significant logistics assets, including pipeline access, storage terminals and harbor access to the Mediterranean Sea. The Berre refinery has a Nelson Complexity Index of 6.7.

The Berre refinery also provides raw material and site integration benefits for LyondellBasell's olefins and polyolefins businesses in France, including the materials required for LyondellBasell's nearby olefins cracker. Its remaining products are sold into local markets at market-related prices under contracts or in the spot market. Key customers of the Berre refinery include other refiners, marketers and distributors, and its products are primarily transported via pipelines and other infrastructure assets owned by LyondellBasell. Most of the crude oil used as a raw material for the Berre refinery is sourced from North Africa, Russia, the Caspian Sea region and West Africa.

LyondellBasell's fuels segment also produces methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) and alkylate,²⁰ and ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE).²¹ All three are derivatives of co-products of the propylene oxide and/or

²⁰ Both are high octane gasoline blending components.

²¹ ETBE is an ethanol-based alternative gasoline blending component.

ethylene produced by LyondellBasell's chemicals segment. In North America, LyondellBasell produces MTBE at two facilities in Texas and alkylate at one of those facilities. During early 2009, a third MTBE unit located at Chocolate Bayou, Texas was shut down indefinitely. In Europe, LyondellBasell produces MTBE and ETBE at facilities in Fos-sur-Mer, France and Botlek, The Netherlands. LyondellBasell sells its MTBE and ETBE under market-based sales agreements and in the spot market. LyondellBasell blends its alkylate into gasoline and also sells it under short-term contracts and in the spot market.

Substantially all refiners and blenders have discontinued the use of MTBE in the U.S., partly as a result of U.S. federal governmental initiatives to increase use of bio-ethanol in gasoline as well as some state legislation to reduce or ban the use of MTBE. However, MTBE/ETBE demand for use in gasoline blending remains strong in the remaining global market. Accordingly, LyondellBasell markets MTBE produced in the U.S. for use elsewhere. LyondellBasell's U.S.-based and European-based MTBE/ETBE plants generally have the flexibility to produce either MTBE or ETBE to accommodate market needs. LyondellBasell produces ETBE in Europe to address Europe's growing demand for bio-based fuels. Since the discontinuation of MTBE use in the United States, LyondellBasell has been selling its U.S.-produced MTBE for use outside of the U.S. In the fourth quarter of 2009, LyondellBasell will complete a project to convert its MTBE unit at Channelview, Texas to ETBE production. A substantial portion of the ETBE production has been committed for sale to the Asian Market.

b. Chemicals

LyondellBasell is a leading manufacturer of chemicals that serve as the key building blocks for the petrochemicals industry, as well as the raw materials for its own polymers business segment and other chemicals products. Products of LyondellBasell's chemicals segment include (i) ethylene²² and its co-products, including propylene,²³ butadiene,²⁴ benzene,²⁵ and toluene;²⁶ (ii) ethylene derivatives, such as ethylene oxide (EO),²⁷ ethylene glycol (EG),²⁸ EO derivatives,²⁹ and ethanol;³⁰ (iii) propylene oxide (PO)³¹ and derivatives and co-products, such as

²² Ethylene is used as a raw material to manufacture polyethylene, EO, ethanol, ethylene dichloride, styrene, and VAM. LyondellBasell produces ethylene at six facilities in the U.S., four facilities in Europe and a joint venture facility in Saudi Arabia; in the U.S. it is generally consumed internally as a raw material in the production of derivatives and polymers, or is shipped by pipeline to customers, while in Europe it is generally consumed internally as a raw material in the production of polymers.

²³ Propylene is used to produce polypropylene, acrylonitrile, and PO. LyondellBasell produces propylene at seven sites in the U.S. and three sites in Europe. In addition, a LyondellBasell joint venture, SPC, produces propylene at a propane dehydrogenation (PDH) plant in the Middle East. LyondellBasell uses propylene internally as a raw material for production of PO and polypropylene; excess volume is sold under multi-year contracts. In addition, pursuant to a 15-year propylene supply arrangement entered into by Equistar in 2003 with a subsidiary of Sunoco, Inc., LyondellBasell supplies 700 million pounds of propylene annually to Sunoco.

²⁴ Butadiene is used to manufacture styrene-butadiene rubber and polybutadiene rubber, which are used in the manufacture of tires, hoses, gaskets, and other rubber products. Butadiene is also used in the production of paints, adhesives, nylon clothing, carpets, paper coatings, and engineered plastics. LyondellBasell produces butadiene and aromatics (benzene and toluene) at three sites in the U.S. and two sites in Europe. LyondellBasell generally sells its butadiene under multi-year contracts.

²⁵ Benzene is used to produce styrene, phenol and cyclohexane, which are used in the production of nylon, plastics, synthetic rubber, and polystyrene (used in insulation, packaging and drink cups). LyondellBasell generally uses its benzene internally as a raw material for production of styrene.

²⁶ Toluene is used as an octane enhancer in gasoline, as a chemical raw material for benzene and/or paraxylene production, and as a core ingredient in toluene diisocyanate, a compound used in urethane production. LyondellBasell generally blends its toluene into gasoline. Of the toluene production that is not consumed internally, most is sold under annual contracts.

²⁷ EO is used to produce surfactants, industrial cleaners, cosmetics, emulsifiers, paints, heat transfer fluids, and EG. EO or EO equivalents, and EO's primary derivative, EG, are produced at a facility located in Texas. PD Glycol, a 50/50 joint venture with DuPont, holds an EO/EG asset in Beaumont, Texas. The plant has not operated since it was damaged during Hurricane Ike in September 2008. Equistar filed a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking to withdraw as general partner of the PD Glycol joint venture between Equistar and DuPont. Equistar's motion also rejects its operating agreement of the PD Glycol facility and takes certain actions to transfer custody and control of PD Glycol and its assets to DuPont. EO and EG typically are sold under multi-year contracts, with market-based pricing.

²⁸ EG is used to produce polyester fibers and film, polyethylene terephthalate (PET) resin, heat transfer fluids, and automobile antifreeze.

styrene monomer (SM),³² tertiary butyl alcohol (TBA), TBA derivative isobutylene,³³ propylene glycol (PG),³⁴ propylene glycol ethers (PGE),³⁵ and butanediol (BDO);³⁶ (iv) acetyls and related products, such as vinyl acetate monomer (VAM),³⁷ acetic acid,³⁸ and methanol;³⁹ and (v) flavors and fragrances.⁴⁰ In 2008, LyondellBasell's chemicals segment generated operating revenues (excluding inter-company revenues) of \$15 billion.

Ethylene is the most significant petrochemical in terms of worldwide production volume and is the key building block for polyethylene and a large number of other chemicals, plastics and synthetics. Ethylene and its co-products and derivatives are fundamental to many segments of the economy, including the production of consumer products, packaging, housing and automotive components and other durable and nondurable goods. LyondellBasell at times purchases ethylene, propylene, benzene and butadiene for consumption or resale, when necessary, to satisfy internal and/or customer demand for these products above production levels. Volumes of ethylene, propylene, benzene and butadiene purchased for resale can vary significantly from period to period; however, purchased volumes have not historically had a significant impact on profits.

In the U.S., most of the ethylene and propylene production of LyondellBasell's facilities in Channelview, Corpus Christi and La Porte is shipped via pipeline to numerous U.S. Gulf Coast consumers. The pipeline system, which is partially owned by LyondellBasell and partially leased, extends from Corpus Christi to Mont Belvieu to Port Arthur, Texas as well as into the Lake Charles, Louisiana area. In addition, exchange agreements with other producers of ethylene and its co-products allow access to customers who are not directly connected to this pipeline system. Some ethylene is shipped by rail car from Clinton, Iowa to Morris, Illinois and also to customers. A pipeline owned and operated by an unrelated party is used to transport ethylene from Morris, Illinois to Tuscola, Illinois. Butadiene, benzene, toluene and other products are distributed by pipeline, rail car, truck, barge or ocean-going vessel.

²⁹ EO derivatives include ethylene glycol ethers and ethanolamines, and are used to produce paints and coatings, polishes, solvents, and chemical intermediates. One of LyondellBasell's facilities in Bayport, Texas produces EO derivatives, principally EG ethers and ethanolamines, which are sold primarily into the solvent and distributor markets at market prices.

³⁰ The ethanol produced by LyondellBasell is used in the production of solvents as well as household, medicinal, and personal care products.

³¹ PO is a key component of polyols, PG, PGE, and BDO.

³² SM is used to produce plastics, such as expandable polystyrene for packaging, foam cups and containers, insulation products and durables, and engineering resins.

³³ Isobutylene is used in manufacturing synthetic rubber and fuel and lubricant additives, such as MTBE and ETBE.

³⁴ PG is used to produce unsaturated polyester resins for bathroom fixtures and boat hulls, lower toxicity antifreeze, coolants and aircraft deicers, and cosmetics, and cleaners.

³⁵ PGE are used as solvents for paints, coatings, cleaners, and a variety of electronics applications.

³⁶ BDO is used in manufacturing engineering resins, films, personal care products, pharmaceuticals, coatings, solvents, and adhesives.

³⁷ VAM is a petrochemical product used in producing polymers products used in adhesives, water-based paint, textile coatings, and paper coatings. It is manufactured by LyondellBasell at a facility in La Porte, Texas, and consumed internally, sold worldwide generally under multi-year contracts, and sold on a spot basis.

³⁸ Acetic acid is a raw material used to produce VAM, terephthalic acid (used to produce polyester for textiles and plastic bottles), industrial solvents, and a variety of other chemicals. Manufactured at LyondellBasell's facility in La Porte, Texas, it is consumed internally, sold worldwide generally under multi-year contracts, and sold on a spot basis.

³⁹ Methanol is a raw material used to produce acetic acid, MTBE, formaldehyde, and several other products. It is produced at a La Porte, Texas facility owned by La Porte Methanol Company, LyondellBasell's 85%-owned joint venture with Linde. Each party to the joint venture receives its respective share of the methanol production. LyondellBasell's acetyls business uses the methanol as a raw material for acetic acid, but also sells methanol under annual contracts and on a spot basis to large U.S. customers.

⁴⁰ Flavors and fragrance chemicals include terpene-based fragrance ingredients and flavor ingredients, primarily for the oral care markets, and also include products used in applications such as chemical reaction agents, or initiators, for the rubber industry, and solvents and cleaners, such as pine oil, for the hard surface cleaner markets.

European ethylene and propylene production is generally either fully integrated with, or is transported via pipeline to, LyondellBasell's polyethylene and polypropylene facilities in Europe.

Raw material cost is the largest component of the total cost for the production of ethylene and its co-products. The primary raw materials used are "heavy liquids," including crude oil-based naphtha, gas oil, and condensate (a very light crude oil resulting from natural gas production), and natural gas liquids (NGLs) such as ethane, propane and butane. Heavy liquids requirements for LyondellBasell's chemicals segment are sourced via a mix of contractual and spot arrangements (a portion also is obtained from the fuels segment). A large portion of the NGLs requirements is purchased via contractual arrangements from a variety of sources, but NGLs also are purchased on the spot market. The raw materials for ethylene and its co-products and derivatives are, in general, commodities with numerous bulk suppliers and ready availability at competitive prices. Historically, raw material availability for ethylene and its co-products and derivatives has not been an issue. In addition, in North America, LyondellBasell obtains its entire requirements for raw materials (acetic acid and ethylene) used to produce VAM from its internal production. LyondellBasell's ethylene derivatives facilities also generally receive ethylene as raw material from LyondellBasell's ethylene facilities via its pipeline system, pipelines owned by unrelated parties, or on-site production.

In addition to ethylene and its co-products, LyondellBasell produces large quantities of propylene oxide (PO) and its co-products and derivatives, chiefly SM, TBA, and TBA derivatives (including isobutylene, which is reported in the chemicals segment, and MTBE and ETBE, which are reported in the fuels segment). Production occurs principally at five facilities in Texas, two facilities in The Netherlands, one facility in Japan, and one facility in France.⁴¹ LyondellBasell produces and delivers its PO and co-products through sales agreements, processing agreements, spot sales, and product exchanges, and its PO derivatives through market-based sales contracts and spot sales. LyondellBasell consumes a significant portion of its internally-produced PO in the production of PO derivatives.

LyondellBasell sells most of its SM production into the North American and European merchant markets and to European, Asian and South American export markets through long-term sales contracts and processing agreements. LyondellBasell also purchases SM for resale, when necessary, to satisfy customer demand; however, purchased SM volumes have not historically had a significant impact on profits. LyondellBasell converts most of its TBA to isobutylene and also sells some of its TBA into the market. LyondellBasell's chemicals business generally sells the isobutylene to third parties under market-based sales agreements and in the spot market or uses the isobutylene internally as a raw material in the fuels business.

The primary raw materials used for the production of PO and its co-products and derivatives are propylene, isobutane, ethylene and benzene. In the U.S., LyondellBasell obtains a large portion of its requirements internally from its own ethylene and ethylene co-products facilities. Raw materials for the non-U.S. production of PO and its co-products and derivatives primarily are obtained from unrelated parties. LyondellBasell also has invested in facilities, or entered into processing agreements with unrelated parties, to convert normal butane, a widely available commodity, to isobutane.

The cost of these raw materials generally is the largest component of total production cost for PO and its co-products and derivatives. Generally, the raw material requirements for these businesses are purchased at market-based prices from numerous suppliers in the U.S. and Europe with which LyondellBasell has established contractual relationships, as well as in the spot market. The market prices of these raw materials historically have been related to the price of crude oil and its principal refinery derivatives, as well as market conditions. These raw materials are, in general, commodity chemicals with ready availability at competitive prices. Historically, raw material availability has not been an issue.

⁴¹ Certain of these facilities are owned and/or operated by joint ventures of a LyondellBasell entity with third parties.

c. Polymers

LyondellBasell is the world's largest producer and marketer of polypropylene⁴² (approximately 15% of global capacity as of December 31, 2008) and a leading producer and marketer of polyethylene, including high density polyethylene (HDPE),⁴³ low density polyethylene (LDPE)⁴⁴ and linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE)⁴⁵ and metallocene linear low density polyethylene (mLL). LyondellBasell also produces and markets other polyolefins⁴⁶ and high-value specialty and advanced polyolefins products, such as propylene-based compounds, materials and alloys (PP compounds),⁴⁷ *Catalloy* process resins,⁴⁸ polybutene-1 (PB-1),⁴⁹ thermoplastic elastomers, polyolefin tie layer resins, polyethylene wire and cable compounds, and polyolefin powder grades to meet global demand in consumer and industrial applications ranging from food and beverage packaging to housewares and construction materials. In 2008, LyondellBasell's polymers segment generated operating revenues (excluding inter-company revenues) of \$18 billion.

LyondellBasell produces polypropylene and polyethylene at 29 facilities worldwide, consisting of nine facilities in North America, 11 facilities in Europe, four facilities in Asia, two facilities in the Middle East (one of which started operations earlier this year), two facilities in Australia and one facility in South America.⁵⁰ In addition, LyondellBasell owns a polyethylene facility in Münchsmünster, Germany that is currently being rebuilt following a fire in 2005. LyondellBasell's Al-Waha Petrochemicals Ltd. ("Al-Waha") joint venture commenced

⁴² Polypropylene is primarily used to manufacture fibers for carpets, rugs and upholstery; housewares; medical products; automotive interior trim, fascia, battery cases, running boards and bumpers; toys and sporting goods, technical clothing and performance fabrics; food packaging and bottle caps and closures.

⁴³ HDPE is primarily used to manufacture grocery, merchandise and trash bags; food containers; plastic caps and closures; liners for boxes of cereal and crackers; plastic drink cups and toys; dairy crates; bread trays; pails for items from paint to fresh fruits and vegetables; safety equipment such as hard hats; house wrap for insulation; bottles for household and industrial chemicals and motor oil; milk, water, and juice bottles; large (rotomolded) tanks for storing liquids such as agricultural and lawn care chemicals; and pipe.

⁴⁴ LDPE is primarily used to manufacture food packaging films; plastic bottles for packaging food and personal care items; dry cleaning bags; ice bags; pallet shrink wrap; heavy-duty bags for mulch and potting soil; boil-in-bag bags; coatings on flexible packaging products; and coatings on paper board used for drink cartons. Ethylene vinyl acetate is used to make a specialized form of LDPE used in foamed sheets, bag-in-box bags, vacuum cleaner hoses, medical tubing, clear sheet protectors and flexible binders.

⁴⁵ LLDPE is primarily used to manufacture garbage and lawn-leaf bags; industrial can liners; housewares; lids for coffee cans and margarine tubs, dishpans, home plastic storage containers, kitchen trash containers; large (rotomolded) toys such as outdoor gym sets; drip irrigation tubing; wire and cable insulating resins and compounds used to insulate copper and fiber optic wiring, and film; shrink wrap for multi-packaging canned food; bag-in-box bags; produce bags; and pallet stretch wrap.

⁴⁶ Polyolefins are a form of thermoplastics accounting for approximately two-thirds of worldwide demand for thermoplastics. Since their industrial commercialization, thermoplastics have found wide-ranging applications and continue to replace traditional materials such as metal, glass, paper and wood. LyondellBasell's products are used in consumer, automotive and industrial applications ranging from food and beverage packaging to housewares and construction materials. Polyethylene is the most widely used thermoplastic, measured on a production capacity basis.

⁴⁷ PP compounds are specialty products produced from polypropylene products reinforced with additives. They are used to manufacture automotive interior and exterior trims, dashboards, bumpers and under-hood applications; base material for products and parts used in appliances; and anti-corrosion coatings for steel piping, wire and cable.

⁴⁸ *Catalloy* process resins are superior resins produced using a unique technology and process allowing for very specific tailoring of the product properties. The patented process is proprietary LyondellBasell technology that is not licensed to third parties; as a result, LyondellBasell is the only manufacturer of *Catalloy* process resins. They are used primarily in specialty film applications and molded products; geomembranes and roofing materials; bitumen modification for roofing and asphalt applications; and automotive bumpers.

⁴⁹ PB-1 resins are a unique family of highly flexible, strong and durable butene based polymers. LyondellBasell believes that it is the largest global producer of PB-1, a majority of which is used in pipe applications and for under-floor heating and thermo sanitary systems. PB-1 is not sold for use in these applications in North America. PB-1 is also used for seal-peel film; film modification; hot melt and polyolefin modification applications; consumer packaging; and adhesives.

⁵⁰ Certain of these facilities are owned and/or operated by joint ventures of a LyondellBasell entity with third parties.

production at the new facilities in the Middle East in the third quarter of 2009. LyondellBasell also has a facility in Ohio that produces performance polymer compounds, which include enhanced grades of polypropylene and polyethylene.

LyondellBasell's polypropylene and polyethylene are typically sold to an extensive base of established customers, under annual or multi-year contracts or else under customary terms and conditions without formal contracts. In North America, LyondellBasell has an exclusive marketing agreement with ConocoPhillips, pursuant to which LyondellBasell sells and markets the polypropylene production from ConocoPhillips' 775 million pound per annum facility at Bayway, New Jersey. LyondellBasell expects this contract to be terminated at the end of 2009. On a worldwide basis, LyondellBasell typically has exclusive marketing arrangements with its joint ventures to sell and market polypropylene and polyethylene outside the country where such joint venture facility is located.

The vast majority of LyondellBasell's polyolefins products sold in North America and Europe are sold through LyondellBasell's three sales channels, which distinguish between commodity and specialty business models and allow a focused approach to meet customers' needs by offering (i) a "no-frills" relationship for a limited range of commoditized products, (ii) standard services via a direct local sales presence for a broad range of commoditized products, for customers who value a traditional relationship and sales support, and (iii) a full-service relationship, including security of supply and a dedicated innovation project team that draws on the expertise and strength of LyondellBasell's research and development organization, for the high-growth and high-value application segments of the polyolefins market.

The principal raw materials used by LyondellBasell's polyolefins business are propylene and ethylene. In Europe, LyondellBasell has the capacity, through its chemicals segment, to produce approximately 40% of the propylene requirements of its polypropylene business and in excess of 75% of the ethylene requirements of its polyethylene business. The remaining European propylene and ethylene requirements are purchased under long-term contracts with third-party suppliers at prices that are set monthly and are generally based on published market indicators, normally with discounts. In North America, LyondellBasell's propylene and ethylene requirements are generally produced internally by LyondellBasell's chemicals business segment, supplemented, in the case of propylene, by a few long-term contracts with third party suppliers.

LyondellBasell manufactures PP compounds at five sites in Asia, four sites in Europe, three sites in the North America, two sites in South America, and one site in Australia.⁵¹ Among its Asian plants is a compounding plant near Guangzhou, China that commenced operations in 2008 and complements an existing plant in Suzhou, near Shanghai. LyondellBasell manufactures *Catalloy* process resins at two facilities in the U.S., one facility in Italy and one facility in The Netherlands. LyondellBasell also manufactures PB-1 at the same site in The Netherlands. LyondellBasell sells its advanced polyolefins, which often are tailored for specific customer applications, under annual and multi-year contracts.

Approximately 75% of the raw materials for LyondellBasell's PP compounds are polypropylene and other polymers (primarily *Catalloy* process resins). Most monomers used as raw materials for *Catalloy* process resins and PB-1 are sourced from third parties.

d. Technology and Research & Development

LyondellBasell's technology and R&D business segment (i) develops and licenses leading polyolefins process technologies, including polypropylene process technologies relating to *Spheripol* (the most widely used polypropylene production process in the world), *Spherizone*, and *Metocene*, and polyethylene process technologies relating to *Lupotech*, *Spherilene*, and *Hostalen*; (ii) develops, manufactures and sells polyolefins catalysts, such as the *Avant* brand of catalysts; and (iii) licenses other selected chemical process technologies in the fields of olefins recovery, olefins conversion, aromatics extraction, and acetyls. Licensing of technologies has also enabled investment in joint ventures in high growth regions to broaden LyondellBasell's global reach. LyondellBasell also uses its process technologies and catalysts, however, for its own polyolefin manufacturing

⁵¹ Certain of these facilities are owned and/or operated by joint ventures of a LyondellBasell entity with third parties.

operations. In 2008, LyondellBasell's technology and R&D segment generated operating revenues of \$434 million (excluding inter-company revenues).

Access to appropriate production process technology and catalysts is a key requirement for polyolefins producers. LyondellBasell's ability to offer a complete polyethylene and polypropylene technology portfolio enables polyolefins manufacturers to have a single provider for polyolefins processes technologies and catalyst systems. For licenses involving these proven technologies, LyondellBasell typically receives the majority of its license fees in cash at or before the date of start-up of the licensed facility. Each license agreement includes long-term confidentiality provisions to protect the technology. A range of services can also be provided in addition to the basic license agreement, which may include project assistance, training, plant start-up assistance, and supply of resins produced by LyondellBasell for pre-marketing by the licensee. LyondellBasell also offers marketing and sales services.

LyondellBasell conducts research and development principally at its locations in Ferrara, Italy; Frankfurt, Germany; Newtown Square, Pennsylvania; and Cincinnati, Ohio. As of December 31, 2008, approximately 1,100 employees were directly engaged in research and development activities.

3. Corporate Governance

LBI AF is a corporate partnership limited by shares organized under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. LBAFGP, its general partner, is a limited liability company organized under the laws of Luxembourg. Under Luxembourg law, LBAFGP is managed (and thus LBI AF is effectively managed) by a board of managers (the "**Management Board**"), which consists of seven persons.⁵² Under Luxembourg law, LBI AF is also supervised by a supervisory board (the "**Supervisory Board**"), which consists of six persons.⁵³

Debtors organized under the laws of certain states in the United States are each managed by its own board of directors or general partner, as applicable. In some cases, persons currently serving on the managing body of a Debtor have also served on the Management Board. For purposes of efficiency and logistics in preparing for and commencing the Chapter 11 Cases, the managing bodies of most Debtors were modified to consist of, generally, the same few individuals.⁵⁴

For a discussion of management and board changes that have occurred during the Chapter 11 Cases, see Section III.N below. For a description of the corporate governance structure(s) of Reorganized LyondellBasell, see Article VII.

4. Employees

As of June 30, 2009, LyondellBasell had approximately 15,982 full-time and part-time employees. Of these, approximately 6,928 (44%) were located in North America, approximately 8,046 (50%) were located in Europe and approximately 1,008 (6%) were in other locations.

As of September 11, 2009, approximately 1,000 of LyondellBasell's employees located in North America are represented by labor unions. Of these employees, approximately 50% are covered by a collective bargaining agreement between Houston Refining and the United Steelworkers Union, which expired in January 2009. Houston Refining believes it successfully negotiated an extension of the contract through January 30, 2012, but the union has refused to sign the agreement despite ratification by 87% of its membership. Houston Refining filed an unfair labor practice charge with the National Labor Relations Board seeking to compel union signature.

⁵² As of the Commencement Date, the seven members of the Management Board were: Volker Trautz, Ian Dunn, Edward Dineen, Anton de Vries, Cees Los, Bart de Jong, and Alan Bigman.

⁵³ As of the Commencement Date, the six members of the Supervisory Board were: Len Blavatnik, Richard Floor, Kent Potter, Philip Kassin, Lincoln Benet, and Lynn Coleman.

⁵⁴ Generally, as of the Commencement Date, the individuals were Edward Dineen, Bart de Jong, and Alan Bigman. Further modifications are anticipated in connection with the Debtors' reorganization.

The NLRB dismissed the charge, ruling that the union and Houston Refining did not achieve “a meeting of the minds.” The company plans to appeal the NLRB ruling. Currently, union workers continue to work at Houston Refining and to be compensated in accordance with the terms of the ratified collective bargaining agreement.

The vast majority of LyondellBasell’s employees in Europe are subject to staff council or works council coverage or collective bargaining agreements.

In addition to its own employees, LyondellBasell uses the services of independent contractors in the routine conduct of its businesses. LyondellBasell believes its relations with its employees are good.

B. The Debtors’ Prepetition Financing Arrangements

In connection with the 2007 Merger, certain of the Debtors and Non-Debtor Affiliates became obligated under several credit facilities, as borrowers and/or guarantors, as described below. Certain of the credit facilities are subject to various intercreditor agreements, some of which subordinate intercompany debt to debt incurred under the credit facilities, while others regulate the relationship between lenders (where they share collateral) and/or between direct and indirect obligors within the United States, Europe and the rest of the world.

1. Senior Secured Credit Facility⁵⁵

On December 20, 2007, BIL Acquisition Holdings Limited (which merged with and into Lyondell Chemical as part of the 2007 Merger), Debtor Basell Germany, and non-Debtors LyondellBasell Industries Holdings B.V. (“**LBIH**”) and Basell Finance Company B.V. (“**Basell Finance**”) became borrowers under a senior secured credit facility (as amended and restated, the “**Senior Secured Credit Facility**” and the governing credit agreement, the “**Senior Secured Loan Agreement**”) consisting of (i) a \$2.0 billion Term Loan A facility due 2013, (ii) a \$7.55 billion and €1.3 billion Term Loan B facility due 2014, and (iii) a \$1.0 billion multicurrency revolving credit facility due 2013. The facility is guaranteed by LBIAF and certain Debtors and certain Non-Debtor Affiliates located throughout the world, and is secured by first priority interests, subject to the DIP Facilities’ priming first priority senior security interests, in substantially all present and after-acquired material assets of the Obligor Debtors and Obligor Non-Debtors, as well as first priority interests in the equity of certain Debtors and certain Non-Debtor Affiliates. The Debtors that are obligated under the Senior Secured Credit Facility, either as obligors or guarantors, are referred to herein as the “**Obligor Debtors**,” and the Non-Debtor Affiliates that are obligated under the Senior Secured Credit Facility, either as obligors or guarantors, are referred to herein as the “**Obligor Non-Debtors**.”

Other parties to the Senior Secured Credit Facility include Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (successor to Citibank, N.A.), as primary administrative agent; Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (successor to Citibank International plc), as European administrative agent; Citibank, N.A., as collateral agent; Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners, L.P., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc., ABN AMRO Inc., and UBS Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers; and other lenders party thereto from time to time (collectively, the “**Senior Secured Lenders**”).

As of the Commencement Date, outstanding amounts due under the Senior Secured Credit Facility (including letters of credit and unpaid interest) aggregated approximately \$12.1 billion, consisting of approximately \$1.91 billion for amounts due under Term Loan A, approximately \$9.23 billion for amounts due under Term Loan B, and approximately \$994 million for amounts due under the revolving credit facility (including letters of credit and unpaid interest).

2. Bridge Loan Facility

On December 20, 2007, Debtor LyondellBasell Finance Company (“**LBFC**”) became a borrower under an \$8.0 billion interim loan facility (as amended and restated, the “**Bridge Loan Facility**,” and the governing credit agreement, the “**Bridge Loan Agreement**”) ranking *pari passu* with all of LBFC’s existing and future senior

⁵⁵ Various aspects of the Senior Secured Credit Facility are being challenged by the Creditors’ Committee.

indebtedness and senior to all current and future subordinated indebtedness. On October 17, 2008, the Bridge Loan Facility was restructured into (i) \$3.5 billion of fixed rate second lien loans, bearing interest at 12.0% (12.5% if a rate increasing event were to occur), (ii) \$2.0 billion of floating rate second lien loans, and (iii) \$2.5 billion of floating rate third lien loans. The Bridge Loan Facility is guaranteed by the Obligor Debtors and the Obligor Non-Debtors, and is secured by second priority interests in the same collateral securing the Senior Secured Credit Facility.

Other parties to the Bridge Loan Facility include Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation, as administrative agent; Citibank, N.A., as collateral agent; Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners, L.P., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., ABN AMRO Inc., and UBS Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers; and the lenders party thereto (collectively, the “**Bridge Lenders**”).

As of the Commencement Date, approximately \$8.3 billion was outstanding under the Bridge Loan Facility (including unpaid interest and fees).

3. Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility

On December 20, 2007, Debtors Lyondell Chemical, Houston Refining, Equistar Chemicals, LP (“**Equistar**”), and Basell USA Inc. entered into a senior secured inventory-based credit facility maturing in December 2012 (as amended, the “**Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility**”). The facility was a revolving credit facility in a principal amount of the lesser of \$1.0 billion (subsequently increased to \$1.6 billion) or a borrowing base. The borrowers were jointly and severally liable for all obligations under the facility, which was secured by (i) first priority security interests in all accounts, inventory and related assets owned by each borrower that has granted a security interest to the lenders and other secured parties (subject to customary exceptions), and (ii) first priority pledges of all equity interests owned by each borrower that has granted a security interest to the lenders and other secured parties and all indebtedness owed to such borrower by non-Debtor LyondellBasell Receivables I, LLC and Debtor Basell Capital Corporation. The facility is also guaranteed (on an unsecured basis) by each U.S. subsidiary of each borrower under the facility that guarantees the obligations under the Senior Secured Credit Facility (other than Equistar and Houston Refining).

Other parties to the Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility included Citibank, N.A. as administrative agent and co-collateral agent; General Electric Capital Corporation as co-collateral agent; Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P., Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation, ABN AMRO Inc., and UBS Securities LLC, as arrangers; Citibank, N.A., JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A., and other banks, as issuers of letters of credit; Citibank, N.A., as inventory administrative agent; and certain lenders party thereto.

As of the Commencement Date, approximately \$1.03 billion was outstanding under the Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility (including letters of credit and unpaid interest). In January 2009, the Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility was terminated and all amounts outstanding thereunder were repaid from the proceeds of the Bankruptcy Court approved postpetition financing (the “**DIP Financing**”) (other than the letters of credit, which were backstopped with a new letter of credit issued under the DIP ABL Facility (described below)).

4. Asset-Based Receivables Facility

On December 20, 2007, Lyondell Chemical, as servicer, and non-Debtor LyondellBasell Receivables I, LLC, as seller, entered into a \$1.15 billion accounts receivable securitization facility maturing in December 2012 (as amended, the “**Asset-Based Receivables Facility**”), with respect to substantially all of the receivables of Lyondell Chemical, Equistar and Houston Refining.

Other parties to the Asset-Based Receivables Facility included Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P., Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation, ABN AMRO Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, as arrangers, Citibank, N.A. or an affiliate, as administrative agent and asset agent; and certain purchasers party thereto.

As of the Commencement Date, approximately \$505 million (including accrued yield) of receivables under the Asset-Based Receivables Facility were outstanding. In January 2009, the facility was refinanced in full from the proceeds of the DIP Financing.

5. Access Facility

On March 27, 2008, Lyondell Chemical and non-Debtor Basell Finance entered into a \$750 million Access Revolving Credit Facility with AI International S.à.r.l. (successor to Access Industries Holdings LLC), an affiliate of Access Industries. Access Industries Holdings LLC honored the first request to borrow under the facility for \$300 million when made on October 15, 2008, and this amount was repaid in three installments on October 16, 17, and 20, 2008. AI International refused the Debtors' second request to borrow the entire amount available under the facility when a request was made on December 30, 2008.

6. Receivables Securitization Programs

a. European Receivables Securitization Program

Basell Sales & Marketing Company BV ("**BS&M**") and Lyondell Chemie Nederland BV ("**Lyondell Chemie**") have a joint receivables securitization program which provides funding of up to €450 million to certain of LBI AF's European subsidiaries (the "**European Securitization Program**"). Receivables generated by certain of LBI AF's operating companies in Europe are transferred on a daily basis to a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity to support the funding provided by various commercial lenders. The transactions cover most of LBI AF's eligible receivables generated in Europe from European customers. BS&M and Lyondell Chemie each acts as servicer for the collection and administration of receivables and at the same time receives a price for the newly generated receivables sold to the special purpose entity. Each of BS&M and Lyondell Chemie is required to comply with covenants related to the conduct of its business and the nature of the receivables sold under the program. Non-compliance with any of these covenants could constitute a default potentially resulting in a termination of the program.

As of August 28, 2009, an amount of approximately €171 million was funded under the European receivables securitization program.

b. North American Receivables Securitization Program

In January 2009, Basell USA Inc.'s \$200 million North American accounts receivable securitization program was terminated and all outstanding amounts thereunder were repaid from proceeds of the DIP Financing. On January 6, 2009, approximately \$115 million of receivables were outstanding (including accrued yield).

7. Various Notes and Debentures

a. ARCO 2010 and 2020 Debentures

Lyondell Chemical is obligated under certain 10.25% debentures due 2010 (the "**ARCO Notes Indenture**"), in the principal amount of \$100 million, and 9.8% debentures due 2020, in the principal amount of \$225 million, as these obligations were assumed by Lyondell Chemical in connection with the acquisition of ARCO Chemical Company in January 2000 (the "**ARCO Notes**"). The ARCO Notes were initially unsecured, but were entitled to equal and ratable treatment if Lyondell Chemical incurred secured debt. Accordingly, as a consequence of the financing put in place in conjunction with the 2007 Merger, the ARCO Notes are now equally and ratably secured by property held directly by Lyondell Chemical that also secures the Senior Secured Credit Facility and the Bridge Loan Facility. On January 6, 2009, approximately \$336 million of ARCO Notes were outstanding (including accrued interest).

b. Equistar 2026 Notes

Equistar is obligated under certain 7.55% senior notes due 2026 (the “**Equistar Notes Indenture**”) in the principal amount of \$150 million (the “**Equistar Notes**”). The Equistar Notes were initially unsecured, but were entitled to equal and ratable treatment if Lyondell Chemical incurred secured debt. Accordingly, as a consequence of the financing put in place in conjunction with the 2007 Merger, the Equistar Notes are now secured by certain property of Equistar that also secures the Senior Secured Credit Facility and the Bridge Loan Facility. Lyondell Chemical is obligated under these notes as a guarantor (on an unsecured basis). On January 6, 2009, approximately \$154 million of Equistar Notes were outstanding (including accrued interest).

c. Millennium 2026 Notes

Debtor Millennium America Inc. is obligated under certain 7.625% senior unsecured notes due 2026 in the principal amount of \$241 million (the “**Millennium Notes**”). Debtor Millennium Chemicals Inc. is obligated under these notes as a guarantor (on an unsecured basis). On January 6, 2009, approximately \$244 million of Millennium Notes were outstanding (including accrued interest).

d. 2015 Notes

LBI AF is obligated under certain 8.375% senior notes due 2015 in the principal amounts of \$615 million and €500 million (the “**2015 Notes**”). The 2015 Notes are unsecured, but are guaranteed (on an unsecured basis) by the Obligor Debtors and the Obligor Non-Debtors.⁵⁶ The proceeds of the 2015 Notes were subsequently loaned (the “**2015 High Yield Proceeds Loan**”) to LBIH, which secured its repayment obligations thereunder with a second priority pledge of the proceeds of the 2015 Notes [and 100% of the shares of non-Debtor Basell Funding S.à r.l.] As of April 24, 2009, approximately \$651 million and €529 million of 2015 Notes were outstanding.

e. 2027 Notes

Basell Finance is obligated under certain fixed rate guaranteed notes due March 15, 2027 in the principal amount of \$300 million, bearing interest at 8.1% (the “**2027 Notes**”). The 2027 Notes are guaranteed by LBIH. As of August 31, 2009, \$311 million of 2027 Notes were outstanding (including accrued interest).

f. Intercreditor Agreement

In connection with the closing of the 2007 Merger, the Obligor Debtors and Obligor Non-Debtors, as borrowers and guarantors under the Senior Secured Credit Facility, the Bridge Loan Facility and the 2015 Notes, entered into an intercreditor agreement dated as of December 20, 2007 (the “**Intercreditor Agreement**”) with, among others, the various agents and indenture trustees under such facilities and notes (as well as the ARCO Notes Trustee and the Equistar Notes Trustee).

The Intercreditor Agreement provides that outstanding indebtedness under the Senior Secured Credit Facility, the Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility, certain issuances of the notes described above and other debt will rank in right and priority of payment in the following order:

At LBI AF:

first, the guarantee by LBI AF of indebtedness under the (a) Senior Secured Credit Facility, (b) the Bridge Loan Facility (including any extended loans), (c) the Hedging Debt (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement), (d) second lien notes and unsecured notes, as applicable, and LBI AF’s obligations under the 2015 Notes and the Hedging Debt; and

⁵⁶ The guarantees of the 2015 Notes generally contain limitation language with respect to, among other things, financial assistance. As a matter of law in various non-U.S. jurisdictions, including specifically The Netherlands, the financial assistance carve out could result in the guarantees given by any Obligor Non-Debtor of that jurisdiction effectively not guaranteeing any amount due under the 2015 Notes.

second, certain indebtedness to LBIAF's shareholders and intercompany debt owed by LBIAF.

At the subsidiaries of LBIAF:

first, the indebtedness under the Senior Secured Credit Facility, the Bridge Loan Facility (including any extended loans), the Hedging Debt, the Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility, second lien notes and unsecured notes, as applicable, *pari passu*;

second, the guarantees of the 2015 Notes and indebtedness under the 2015 High Yield Proceeds Loan; and

third, intercompany debt (other than incurred or owed by LBIAF).

The Intercreditor Agreement also includes turnover provisions limiting recoveries by certain parties to the agreement until amounts owed to senior parties under the Senior Secured Credit Facility, the Bridge Loan Facility, the second lien notes and the unsecured notes are discharged. Further, upon the occurrence of certain events described in the Intercreditor Agreement, the guarantees under the 2015 Notes, the 2015 High Yield Proceeds Loan and certain intercompany debt become subordinated in right of payment to other outstanding debt of LBIAF and its subsidiaries.

g. ABL Intercreditor Agreement

In connection with the closing of the 2007 Merger, the parties to the Asset-Based Receivables Facility entered into an intercreditor agreement dated as of December 20, 2007 (the "ABL Intercreditor Agreement"), addressing the priorities and related rights as between (i) the Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility and (ii) the Asset-Based Receivables Facility with respect to receivables, assets and the collateral pledged to lenders under those facilities.

C. Events Leading to the Commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases

1. Overview

The immediate cause of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases on January 6, 2009 was a sudden loss of liquidity. In particular, the Debtors suffered a noticeable tightening in liquidity beginning in November 2008, which became a crisis by mid-December 2008. This lack of liquidity resulted from a marked increase in the price of oil before the third quarter of 2008, which increased the costs of raw materials purchased by the Debtors, followed by a sharp reduction in the price of oil in the fourth quarter of 2008, which sharply reduced the Debtors' borrowing base and, therefore, the amounts available under the Debtors' working capital facilities. The liquidity squeeze was further amplified by a sharp decline in demand for the Debtors' products due to the global economic crisis and by rapid deterioration of margins. In short, as 2008 ended, the Debtors had virtually run out of cash. Various longer-term economic and structural conditions, discussed below, also influenced the Debtors' financial condition.

2. Constrained Liquidity and Operational Setback

a. Significant Debt

The Debtors incurred significant debt in the 2007 Merger. As a result, prior to the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors required a significant amount of cash to service their indebtedness. In addition, available cash, access to additional capital and future business prospects were limited by the Debtors' significant levels of debt and other financial obligations, restrictive loan covenants and the then-current condition of the capital markets. Ratings downgrades and the overall economic environment negatively impacted the availability of trade credit to the Debtors, further reducing the Debtors' available liquidity. In part, the Debtors' declining financial condition itself led to a tightening of trade credit.

b. Volatile Commodity Prices

In the period leading up to the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors faced highly volatile commodity prices for crude oil and other petroleum products, which are major inputs into the Debtors' businesses. The price of crude oil rose dramatically over the first half of 2008, increasing the Debtors' cash and working capital needs substantially (while simultaneously increasing the Debtors' borrowing base). Due to intense competition, customer consolidation, and the weakening economic climate, however, the Debtors were frequently unable to pass these raw material cost increases along to customers. The extreme drop in oil and gas prices beginning in November 2008 conversely caused the Debtors' securitized borrowing base to shrink, requiring major repayments in order for the Debtors to remain in compliance with the terms of their financing. Margins were further squeezed as higher priced inventories were expensed and pricing decreased.

c. Global Recession

Macroeconomic factors, including a global recession and crisis in the credit markets, created severe hardships in 2008 for many businesses, including the Debtors. The petrochemicals industry historically has been cyclical, characterized by periods of capacity shortages and high margins alternating with periods of excess capacity and low margins. In 2008, demand for most of the Debtors' products weakened considerably due to the overall global economic slowdown. November and December 2008 were especially difficult for the Debtors, as many of their customers postponed orders while trying to reduce inventories. In part, this reflected reduced demand for final products, such as automobiles and construction supplies, for which the Debtors' products are inputs. In addition, the global financial crisis reduced the ability of some customers of the Debtors to finance their businesses. As a result, notwithstanding declines in the price of crude oil, the Debtors' margins on many of their products deteriorated. Moreover, additional global capacity for several of the Debtors' products continued to come on line as a result of long-term projects by competitors.

d. Natural Disasters

Downtime for maintenance at certain units of the Debtors' oil refinery in Houston, Texas had to be extended due to the severe 2008 hurricane season, as well as a contractor accident in July 2008. During the maintenance period, the Houston refinery was forced to operate at substantially reduced rates and a suboptimized feedstock mix until the maintenance could be completed, which significantly reduced profitability. In September 2008, Hurricane Gustav and Hurricane Ike forced the Debtors temporarily to close their Houston refinery and most of their chemical plants along the Gulf Coast, costing the Debtors hundreds of millions of dollars in lost production and property damage.

3. Restructuring Efforts

During 2008, the Debtors engaged in various efforts to reduce costs, working capital needs and discretionary spending, while maximizing liquidity and exploring ways to control costs in a difficult global economic environment.

In particular, the Debtors temporarily idled three Gulf Coast chemicals plants (representing 30% of the Debtors' U.S. ethylene capacity and 25% of the Debtors' U.S. propylene oxide capacity) and idled or reduced substantial polymers capacity and chemical derivatives capacity. In addition to similarly adjusting operating rates at other facilities globally to optimize working capital requirements, the Debtors evaluated strategic options with respect to asset utilization, including possible sales or other monetization of some assets. In September 2008, the Debtors completed the sale of their toluene diisocyanate business, including production assets in Pont de Claix, France, related inventories, contracts, customer lists and intellectual property, to specialty chemicals producer Perstorp Group for approximately \$113 million. In addition, the Debtors accepted settlements of certain contracts and commercial disputes, resulting in monetizing approximately \$300 million of contingent assets.

Furthermore, as part of general cost reduction efforts, the Debtors made reductions in the use of contractors and announced reductions in workforce. As of the Commencement Date, the Debtors and their Non-Debtor Affiliates employed approximately 17,000 people on a full-time or part-time basis worldwide, including more than 8,000 persons in the United States. During the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors have made significant further reductions in their workforce and use of contractors.

4. Decision to Commence the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases

Despite the steps taken by the Debtors, the combination of conditions prevailing in December 2008 overwhelmed the Debtors' ability to operate under their existing credit facilities. Accordingly, the Debtors commenced chapter 11 proceedings beginning on January 6, 2009 to avail themselves of the opportunity to achieve both a financial restructuring and an operational restructuring, and thereby preserve the value of their businesses.

D. Pending Litigation and Other Legal Matters

1. Houston Refinery

On July 18, 2008, a crane installed at the Debtors' oil refinery in Houston, Texas in connection with a planned maintenance project collapsed, killing four contractors, injuring seven others, and damaging some property at the refinery. A lawsuit, filed on July 23, 2008 by persons who were injured or died as a result of the accident (the "**Crane Accident Victims**") against Lyondell Chemical and Houston Refining was automatically stayed under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code upon the commencement of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases.

On February 19, 2009, the Crane Accident Victims moved the Bankruptcy Court to lift the stay in order to liquidate their personal injury tort claims in the litigation. Thereafter, the Debtors and the Crane Accident Victims entered into a stipulation, which was so ordered by the Bankruptcy Court on March 10, 2009, that, *inter alia*, allowed the Crane Accident Victims to dismiss without prejudice Lyondell Chemical as a defendant from the litigation. The stipulation and order also modified the automatic stay to allow the Crane Accident Victims, starting on June 8, 2009, to continue to liquidate any claims against Houston Refining and other defendants in the litigation. The stipulation and order also provided that the automatic stay is still in effect with respect to any effort to enforce or collect any such liquidated claims from Houston Refining or other Debtors.

2. BASF

On April 12, 2005, BASF Corporation ("**BASF**") filed a lawsuit against Lyondell Chemical in the Superior Court of New Jersey, Morris County, asserting various claims relating to alleged breaches of a propylene oxide sales contract and seeking damages in excess of \$100 million. Lyondell Chemical denied breaching the contract and argued that at most it owed BASF nothing more than a refund of \$22.5 million, which it has paid. On August 13, 2007, a jury returned a verdict in favor of BASF in the amount of approximately \$170 million (inclusive of the \$22.5 million refund). On October 3, 2007, the judge in the state court case determined that prejudgment interest on the verdict amounted to \$36 million and issued a final judgment. Lyondell Chemical appealed the judgment and has posted an appeal bond, which is collateralized by a \$200 million letter of credit. Upon the filing of Lyondell Chemical's chapter 11 petition, the appeal was automatically stayed under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code.

On July 29, 2009, Lyondell Chemical and BASF entered into a stipulation that was so ordered by the Bankruptcy Court on August 14, 2009, that modified the automatic stay to allow the appeal to proceed to a final disposition. The Order further provided that the automatic stay remained in full force and effect with respect to any effort to enforce or collect any claim from Lyondell Chemical or any other Debtor except for actions taken in the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Antitrust Allegations

Beginning in November 2004, several class action lawsuits were filed in federal court against Lyondell Chemical and certain other chemical companies, alleging violations of U.S. antitrust law in connection with the manufacture and sale of polyether polyols, methylene diphenyl diisocyanate (MDI), and toluene diisocyanate (TDI), and seeking treble damages in an unspecified amount on behalf of U.S. purchasers of such products. The lawsuits have been consolidated by the Judicial Panel for Multidistrict Litigation in the United States District Court for the District of Kansas (the "**Multidistrict Litigation**"). In addition, in May 2006, two class action lawsuits were filed in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, London, Ontario, Canada and the Superior Court,

Province of Quebec, District of Quebec, Canada, both alleging claims and seeking relief similar to those in the Multidistrict Litigation.

In June 2007, Lyondell Chemical was named as an additional defendant in a case previously filed in the Superior Court for the State of California, County of San Francisco, on behalf of indirect purchasers of polyether polyols, MDI and TDI and other products, alleging claims and seeking relief similar to that in the Multidistrict Litigation. The California case has been stayed pending further order of the California court.

In May 2008, the plaintiffs in a previously filed class action suit in the U.S. federal court in Boston, Massachusetts, seeking relief similar to that in the Multidistrict Litigation in Kansas, filed a motion to add Lyondell Chemical and certain other parties as additional defendants, making essentially the same complaints as in the Multidistrict Litigation.

In October 2008, a claim was filed against Lyondell Chemical in the U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey by approximately 48 direct purchasers of polyurethane products. These plaintiffs, who had opted out of the class in the Multidistrict Litigation, asserted essentially the same complaints as in the Multidistrict Litigation based upon the same underlying facts. The foregoing actions in the United States have been stayed pursuant to section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code.

4. Lead Paint

Lyondell Chemical acquired Millennium Chemicals Inc. (together with its consolidated subsidiaries, "Millennium") on November 30, 2004. Millennium is currently named as a defendant in 13 cases arising from its former ownership of the Glidden Paints business and Glidden's manufacture of lead-based pigments. Most of these cases were commenced by individuals seeking damages for personal injury, while others were filed by state, county and municipal governments asserting various claims based on theories of product liability and public nuisance, and seeking to establish abatement funds for the removal of lead paint from house and buildings. These cases are in various stages of the litigation process.

In March 2000, several cities and counties in California filed suit in California state court (*County of Santa Clara, et al. v. Atlantic Richfield Co., et al.*) against several former lead pigment and paint manufacturers, asserting that lead pigment in paint used on private and public buildings in California constituted a public nuisance and seeking an order requiring defendants to contribute to an abatement fund to remove the lead paint from those structures. The complaint named Millennium Inorganics Chemicals Inc. ("Inorganics," a former affiliate of the Debtors) as a defendant. In April 2007, plaintiffs received leave to amend their complaint to substitute Millennium as a defendant in place of Inorganics. In May 2007, shortly before plaintiffs were due to file their amended complaint, the California trial court stayed the trial court action pending appeal by the plaintiffs of a collateral issue regarding their ability to be represented by trial counsel on a contingency fee basis, which is still pending. In March 2009, the Debtors filed a motion in the Bankruptcy Court to enforce the automatic stay against service of the amended complaint or other proceedings against Millennium. By order dated April 23, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court conditionally granted that motion and ordered the Santa Clara government parties to agree in writing not to attempt to take any further action against Millennium without first obtaining leave to do so from the Bankruptcy Court. The Santa Clara government parties subsequently filed those agreements with the Bankruptcy Court.

5. Environmental

From time to time LyondellBasell operating entities receive notices or inquiries from federal, state or local governmental entities regarding alleged violations of environmental laws and regulations pertaining to, among other things, the disposal, emission and storage of chemical and petroleum substances, including hazardous wastes.

A Millennium subsidiary has been identified as a potentially responsible party ("PRP") with respect to the Kalamazoo River Superfund Site in Michigan. The site involves cleanup of river sediments and floodplain soils contaminated with polychlorinated biphenyls, cleanup of former paper mill operations, and cleanup and closure of landfills associated with the former paper mill operations. Litigation concerning the matter

commenced by the State of Michigan in December 1987 was recently dismissed, although the state reserved its right to bring certain claims in the future if the issues are not resolved in the CERCLA process. As of the Commencement Date, Millennium was performing investigatory and remedial activity at certain property owned by its subsidiary LeMean Properties Holdings Corporation (Allied Mill, or OU#1) as well as at parts of the site it does not own. By letter from LyondellBasell's counsel dated February 5, 2009, Millennium informed the EPA that it would continue to perform work at the OU#1 property it owns, but that its entry into bankruptcy precluded it from continuing to perform or pay for work costs or damages at any portion of the site not owned by the Debtor. Millennium's ultimate liability for the Kalamazoo River Superfund Site will depend on a combination of many factors that have not yet been determined, including the resolution of Millennium's legal position in the Bankruptcy Court, the ultimate remedy selected, the determination of natural resource damages, the number and financial viability of the other PRPs, and the determination of the final allocation among the PRPs. The United States filed proofs of claims asserting liability related to the Kalamazoo superfund site, among others.

III. EVENTS DURING CHAPTER 11 CASES

A. Commencement of Chapter 11 Cases

On January 6, 2009 (the "**Commencement Date**"), Lyondell Chemical and certain of its subsidiaries and affiliates filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Subsequently, LBIAF and its general partner, LBAFGP, filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 on April 24, 2009. Thirteen additional U.S. subsidiaries of LBIAF filed voluntary petitions on May 8, 2009. All 94 of these Chapter 11 Cases are jointly administered in the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtors continue to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. First Day Orders

On January 7, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court approved certain "first day" orders designed to minimize the disruption of the Debtors' business operations and to facilitate their reorganization (certain of the orders were entered on an interim basis at the time and entered as final relief on later dates). By interim order dated April 30, 2009, substantially all "first day" orders entered to date were made applicable to the Debtors that filed petitions in April, and by final order dated July 8, 2009, substantially all "first day" orders entered to date were made applicable to the Debtors that filed petitions in May.

1. Orders Regarding Case Administration

The Bankruptcy Court issued a series of orders on January 7, 2009, which, among other things, (i) authorized the joint administration of the Chapter 11 Cases; (ii) authorized the Debtors to continue operation of their businesses under sections 1107 and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code and implement the automatic stay under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code; (iii) established specific notice procedures, including a Master Service List; (iv) authorized the retention of Epiq Bankruptcy Solutions, LLC as noticing and claims agent (the "**Claims Agent**"); (v) authorized the Debtors to file a consolidated list of creditors; and (vi) granted an extension of time for the Debtors to file their schedules of assets and liabilities and statements of financial affairs. Subsequently, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders which authorized the Debtors to: (i) establish procedures for the interim compensation and reimbursement of professionals (order entered January 23, 2009); and (ii) establish procedures for the treatment of valid reclamation claims (order entered February 26, 2009).

2. Orders Regarding Prepetition Obligations

The Bankruptcy Court issued a series of orders on January 7, 2009, which, among other things, authorized the Debtors to satisfy or otherwise address certain prepetition obligations, including those related to: (i) common carriers, contractors and service providers, and warehousemen; and (ii) postpetition delivery of goods ordered prepetition; and interim orders related to (iii) wages, compensation and employee benefits (final order entered January 26, 2009); (iv) insurance programs (final order entered January 23, 2009); (v) critical vendors and

foreign vendors (final orders entered January 23, 2009); and (vi) taxes and regulatory fees (final order entered January 23, 2009).

3. Orders Regarding Business Operations

The Bankruptcy Court issued a series of interim orders on January 7, 2009, which, among other things, authorized the Debtors to: (i) obtain postpetition financing (discussed more fully below) (final order entered March 1, 2009); (ii) maintain their existing bank accounts and operate their cash management system substantially as it existed prior to the Commencement Date (final order entered March 12, 2009); and (iii) continue utilizing their prepetition investment guidelines (final order entered March 12, 2009). Subsequently, the Bankruptcy Court entered orders which authorized the Debtors to: (iv) provide adequate assurance to utility companies and establish procedures for determining requests for additional adequate assurance (order entered January 28, 2009); (v) honor prepetition customer service programs (order entered February 24, 2009); and (vi) retain certain professionals in the ordinary course of business (order entered February 4, 2009).

C. **The Debtors' Professionals and Chief Restructuring Officer**

Shortly after the Commencement Date, the Debtors sought and obtained authority to retain and employ several professionals to assist in the prosecution of the Chapter 11 Cases, including Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP ("**Cadwalader**"), as bankruptcy counsel (order entered February 25, 2009); Evercore Group L.L.C. as investment banker and financial advisor (order entered February 25, 2009); Susman Godfrey LLP, as conflicts counsel (order entered April 17, 2009); Clifford Chance LLP, as European counsel (order entered April 17, 2009); Deloitte Tax LLP, as tax consultants (order entered May 19, 2009); and Nexant Inc., as strategic and financial advisors (order entered May 27, 2009).

On March 10, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court issued an order approving (i) the Debtors' retention of AP Services, LLC ("**APS**"), as crisis managers to the Debtors, to provide certain interim management and restructuring services; and (ii) the designation of Kevin McShea as Chief Restructuring Officer ("**CRO**") of the Debtors. Mr. McShea, a managing director of AlixPartners, LLP (an APS affiliate), has worked for over 30 years as a restructuring and financial consultant in numerous industries.

D. **The Creditors' Committee**

1. Appointment of the Creditors' Committee

On January 16, 2009, the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York (the "**U.S. Trustee**") appointed a seven-member Creditors' Committee to represent the interests of unsecured creditors of the Debtors pursuant to section 1102(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**Creditors' Committee**"). The persons or entities initially appointed to the Creditors' Committee were the following:

Wilmington Trust FSB, as Successor Trustee
Rodney Square North
1100 North Market Street
Wilmington, DE 19890-1600

Air Liquide Large Industries U.S. LP
c/o Air Liquide USA, LLC
2700 Post Oak Blvd.
Houston, TX 77056

Law Debenture Trust of New York
400 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10017

BASF Corporation
100 Campus Drive
Florham Park, NJ 07932

Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation
1200 K Street, NW, Suite 2000
Washington, DC 20005-4026

United Steel Workers
Five Gateway Center – Room 807
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

Veolia ES Industrial Services
2525 South Shore, Suite 410
League City, TX 72573

Veolia ES Industrial Services thereafter resigned from the Creditors' Committee. On March 16, 2009, the U.S. Trustee appointed the following two additional creditors to the Creditors' Committee:

James Schorr
8781 La Palma Ln
Naples, FL 34108

Bernard Sander
14818 Sparkling Bay
Houston, TX 77062

Since formation of the Creditors' Committee, the Debtors have kept the Creditors' Committee informed with respect to their operations and have consulted with the Creditors' Committee concerning the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases and sought the concurrence of the Creditors' Committee with respect to certain actions and transactions outside the ordinary course of the Debtors' business.

2. Creditors' Committee's Professionals

In connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, the Creditors' Committee sought and obtained approval to retain Brown Rudnick LLP as its legal counsel (order entered February 26, 2009); Mesirow Financial Consulting, LLC as its financial advisors (order entered February 26, 2009); Peter J. Solomon Company as its investment banker (order entered February 26, 2009); Chemical Market Associates, Inc. as its industry expert (order entered March 10, 2009); Wildgen Partners in Law as special counsel (order entered June 9, 2009); and Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC as communications agent (order entered June 9, 2009).

E. Postpetition Financing and Use of Cash Collateral

Pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court dated March 1, 2009 (the "**Final DIP Financing Order**"), the Bankruptcy Court approved DIP Financing on a final basis in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$8.5 billion. The DIP Financing consists of (i) a \$6.5 billion term loan facility (the "**DIP Term Loan Facility**"), and (ii) an asset-based facility with a revolving credit line of up to \$2.045 billion (the "**DIP ABL Facility**" and together with the DIP Term Loan Facility, the "**DIP Facilities**"), each described in further detail below. In addition, the Final DIP Financing Order authorized the Debtors to use cash collateral of the lenders under the Senior Secured Credit Facility.

The DIP Financing matures on, and requires the Debtors to emerge from the Chapter 11 Cases by, December 15, 2009, provided that if the confirmation date of the Plan (the "**Confirmation Date**") is extended due to the lack of the Bankruptcy Court's availability, the maturity date of the DIP Financing will be extended by up to twenty-one (21) days. On August 3, 2009, the Debtors requested a six-week extension of the DIP Financing maturity date to January 31, 2010.

Each lender under the DIP Financing (representing a majority of the Senior Secured Lenders and the Bridge Lenders) entered into forbearance agreements with respect to the exercise of certain remedies under the Senior Secured Credit Facility and Bridge Loan Facility, as applicable.

DIP Term Loan Facility. The DIP Term Loan Facility consists of: (a) \$3.25 billion of new funding (the "**DIP New Money Loans**"); and (b) \$3.25 billion of a dollar-for-dollar "roll-up" of outstanding loans owed under the Senior Secured Credit Facility (the "**DIP Roll-Up Loans**"). All obligations of the Debtors under the DIP Term Loan Facility constitute a senior administrative expense which, subject to certain exceptions, is secured by: (i) a first priority senior security interest in all unencumbered cash or other property of the Debtors existing on or after the Commencement Date (other than the DIP ABL Collateral (as defined below)); (ii) a priming first priority senior security interest in all property of the Debtors that is subject to an existing lien securing certain prepetition indebtedness of the Debtors; (iii) a second lien on the DIP ABL Collateral; and (iv) a junior security interest in all other property of the Debtors subject to a valid, perfected lien (property referenced in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv),

the “**DIP TL Collateral**”). Amounts owed by the Debtors with respect to the DIP New Money Loans will be paid *pari passu* with amounts owed under the DIP ABL Facility. All amounts owed by the Debtors with respect to the DIP Roll-Up Loans will rank junior in priority and may, subject to the terms and conditions of the DIP Term Loan Facility and the Final DIP Financing Order, be paid over time after the Effective Date.

On March 3, 2009, the designation of \$3.25 billion of senior secured prepetition loans as DIP Roll-Up Loans became effective. As of September 30, 2009, the total outstanding balance owed under the DIP Term Loan Facility (including accrued interest and other fees) is \$[___].

DIP ABL Facility. Pursuant to the Final DIP Financing Order, the Debtors are authorized to borrow up to \$2.045 billion under the DIP ABL Facility. The aggregate amount that may be borrowed by the Debtors at any particular time is equal to the lesser of (i) the aggregate amount of commitments made by lenders under the DIP ABL Facility (the “**DIP ABL Commitment**”), and (ii) a borrowing base (the “**DIP ABL Borrowing Base**”) which is approximately equal to (a) a fixed percentage of the Debtors’ eligible accounts receivable and inventory balances, minus (b) a reserve amount determined by the administrative agent under the DIP ABL Facility.

As discussed above, amounts owed by the Debtors under the DIP ABL Facility are to be paid as a senior administrative expense *pari passu* with amounts owed with respect to the DIP New Money Loans, prior to the payment of any amounts owed by the Debtors with respect to the DIP Roll-Up Loans. In addition, the DIP ABL Facility is secured by: (i) a first priority perfected lien on all accounts receivable, inventory and cash (other than cash proceeds of the DIP TL Collateral) (the “**DIP ABL Collateral**”); (ii) a second priority senior security interest in all unencumbered cash or other property of the Debtors existing on or after the Commencement Date (other than the DIP ABL Collateral); (iii) a priming second priority senior security interest in all property of the Debtors that is subject to an existing lien securing certain prepetition indebtedness of the Debtors; and (iv) a junior security interest in all other property of the Debtors subject to a valid, perfected lien.

On March 12, 2009 and July 15, 2009, the Debtors exercised the option to add new lenders to the DIP ABL Facility. The addition of such new lenders increased the DIP ABL Commitment from \$1.54 billion to \$1.62 billion. As of September 30, 2009, the DIP ABL Borrowing Base is \$[___] billion and the total outstanding balance owed under the DIP ABL Facility (including letters of credit, accrued interest and other fees) is \$[_____] billion.

Use of DIP Financing. The initial proceeds of the DIP Financing were used: (i) to refinance, in full, (a) the Senior Secured Inventory-Based Credit Facility, (b) the Asset-Based Receivables Facility, and (c) the \$200 million North American accounts receivable securitization program; (ii) to pay related transaction costs, fees and expenses; (iii) to provide working capital; and (iv) for other general corporate purposes of the Debtors as well as the Non-Debtor Affiliates.⁵⁷

Adequate Protection. The Final DIP Financing Order granted security interests to the DIP Lenders that are senior to the preexisting security interests of the Senior Secured Credit Facility, the Bridge Loan Agreement, the ARCO Notes and the Equistar Notes (the prepetition secured debts hereinafter collectively, the “**Primed Debt**,” and the prepetition secured lenders hereinafter collectively, “**Primed Parties**”). As “adequate protection” for the Primed Parties, the Bankruptcy Court granted replacement liens, consisting of a junior security interest (the

⁵⁷ The DIP Financing does not permit more than €700 million of the proceeds under the DIP Financing to be outstanding under an intercompany loan facility to fund Basell Germany and the non-North American affiliates of the Debtors. As of September 30, 2009, net advances of \$[___] million (€[___] million) have been made to LyondellBasell’s non-North American subsidiaries. Total cash held by non-North American affiliates may not exceed €200 million, after excluding certain items, including cash deemed restricted under the DIP Financing Agreements due to bi-monthly settlement procedures under the European receivables securitization program, tax and legal considerations in certain countries, and pursuant to letters of credit and guarantees. On a weekly basis, cash in excess of the €200 million limit must be transferred to Lyondell Chemical, provided that the excess is at least €5 million.

“Adequate Protection Lien”) in the DIP TL Collateral and certain other benefits.⁵⁸ The Bankruptcy Court reserved the rights of the Primed Parties to request additional adequate protection if necessary.

Amendments. The Debtors have executed three amendments to the DIP Term Loan Facility. The first amendment (the **“First DIP Amendment”**) contains non-material changes to the DIP Term Loan Facility and did not require approval from the Bankruptcy Court. The First DIP Amendment modified the DIP Term Loan Facility by, *inter alia*, altering certain definitions, extensions to delivery requirements for certain recommendations, and permission for the Debtors to engage in certain business activities. A substantially similar amendment was executed for the DIP ABL Facility.

The second amendment to the DIP Term Loan Facility (the **“Second DIP Amendment”**) corrected a scrivener’s error in the definition of “Base Rate,” so that it conformed (for that portion of the Base Rate Loans that are Roll-Up Loans) to the “Base Rate” calculation under the Senior Secured Credit Facility.

Because the change contained in the Second DIP Amendment may have the effect of increasing the interest rate payable to the lenders with respect to the DIP Roll-Up Loans, and a catch-up payment of approximately \$5 million was required to be paid to give retroactive effect to the corrected definition, it constitutes a “Material Amendment” to the DIP Term Loan Facility, and the Debtors were required to provide parties in interest with notice and an opportunity to object. On July 14, 2009, the Debtors filed with the Bankruptcy Court their motion for authorization to execute the Second DIP Amendment and the Bankruptcy Court granted the Debtors’ motion after oral argument on August 11, 2009.

The third amendment to the DIP Term Loan Facility modified the delivery terms for the drafts of a plan and a disclosure statement to the DIP Lenders. A substantially similar amendment was executed for the DIP ABL Facility. Drafts of the Plan and this Disclosure Statement were timely delivered pursuant to these modified delivery terms.

F. 105 Injunction

Following the commencement of the initial Chapter 11 Cases on January 6, 2009, several trade creditors – barred by the automatic stay under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code from asserting claims against those initial Debtors – began to assert guaranty claims, where available, against certain non-Debtor affiliates (including LBIAF, which had not yet sought chapter 11 protection at the time). By the beginning of February 2009, guaranty demands against such non-Debtor affiliates totaled in excess of \$131 million, and raised the possibility that involuntary insolvency proceedings could be initiated against such guarantors in European jurisdictions. Commencement of such proceedings would have jeopardized a significant portion of the value of the LyondellBasell enterprise and effectively divested control of the Chapter 11 Cases from the Debtors, to the great detriment of all creditors and parties in interest. In fact, on February 6, 2009, one creditor, ConocoPhillips, obtained a conservatory attachment order in The Netherlands against LBIAF. Among other things, the attachment order froze any receivables owed by twenty-one affiliated companies of the Debtors to LBIAF, up to the amount of the purported prepetition debt. ConocoPhillips also sought to freeze five bank accounts of LBIAF in The Netherlands, three of which handled funds for the Debtors.

In addition, by early February 2009, the Debtors received information that certain holders of the 2015 Notes – who also held certain credit default swaps referencing those notes – were attempting to amass a 25% position in the notes. Under the terms of the 2015 Notes Indenture, achieving that threshold would enable those noteholders to accelerate payment of all unpaid principal and accrued interest, which in turn would result in the occurrence of a “Credit Event” under the terms of the credit default swap transactions, yielding a windfall for such creditors. Given the inability of LBIAF and the non-Debtor guarantors of the 2015 Notes to satisfy accelerated claims, permitting noteholders to take these actions raised the possibility of involuntary European insolvency proceedings that could jeopardize the Chapter 11 Cases and recoveries for all creditors and parties in interest.

⁵⁸ The Adequate Protection Lien granted to the Senior Secured Lenders and the holders of the ARCO Notes and the Equistar Notes is senior to the Adequate Protection Lien granted to the Bridge Lenders.

On February 26, 2009, upon the Debtors' motion and after several days of hearings, the Bankruptcy Court granted a preliminary injunction pursuant to section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "**105 Injunction**") for a period of sixty (60) days, staying, restraining and enjoining holders of the 2015 Notes and any creditor holding a guaranty claim against Non-Debtor Affiliates (including LBIAF) based on an obligation of the Debtors from: (i) taking any act or action to (a) accelerate the maturity of or otherwise enforce any rights in respect of the 2015 Notes or any guaranty claims against LBIAF or any other Non-Debtor Affiliate, (b) obtain possession of or exercise control over property, or the proceeds of property, of LBIAF or other Non-Debtor Affiliates; (ii) taking any act or action to create, perfect or enforce any lien against Non-Debtor Affiliates or their property, or the proceeds of such property; (iii) commencing or continuing any action or legal proceeding against LBIAF or other Non-Debtor Affiliates, or any of their property, or the proceeds of such property, including, without limitation, the commencement of insolvency or similar proceedings against LBIAF or the Non-Debtor Affiliates in any jurisdiction whatsoever; and (iv) enforcing any judicial, quasi-judicial, administrative or regulatory judgment, assessment or order against LBIAF and the other Non-Debtor Affiliates.

LBIAF filed a voluntary petition for chapter 11 relief on April 24, 2009, thereby obtaining the protection afforded by the automatic stay under Section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and reducing the need for a further injunction by the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, the ConocoPhillips attachments have been cancelled by operation of law due to ConocoPhillips' failure to initiate further proceedings within the time provided by the Dutch court.

G. Preservation of NOLs

On April 27, 2009, Access Industries Holdings, LLC and certain of its affiliates (together, the "**Access Group**") entered into a stipulation (the "**Stipulation**") with the Debtors, pursuant to which the Access Group agreed to limit its ability to engage in certain types of transaction involving the Debtors' equity and debt in order to protect and preserve the value of the Debtors' net operating loss carryforward and other valuable tax attributes. Specifically, the Access Group agreed that it would not (i) directly or indirectly dispose of its equity interests in certain of the Debtors to the extent such disposition would result in it owning directly or indirectly less than 50% of LBIAF's outstanding voting stock; (ii) prior to making a transfer that would result in the Access Group owning a direct or indirect interest of no more than 50% of LBIAF, acquire prepetition debt claims against, or DIP Roll-Up Loans owed by, the Debtors; (iii) report a worthless stock deduction with respect to equity of LBFC or any member of the consolidated group of which LBFC is the common parent; or (iv) undertake any other transaction that could result in the Debtors losing the benefit of their net operating losses and other valuable tax attributes. In addition, the Access Group agreed to indemnify the Debtors for certain taxes and professional fees arising out of certain breaches of the Stipulation. The parties subsequently amended the Stipulation, primarily to clarify and expand upon the terms of the indemnity. The Stipulation was approved by the Bankruptcy Court on May 21, 2009.

H. Adversary Proceedings

1. Lyondell Chemical Company, et al. v. Wilmington Trust Company, as Trustee, Adversary No. 09-01459

On August 28, 2009, the Debtors initiated an adversary proceeding against Wilmington Trust Company (“**Wilmington Trust**”), as Trustee of the 2015 Notes, seeking a permanent and preliminary injunction, pursuant to section 105 of the Bankruptcy Code, to enjoin Wilmington Trust from taking certain actions against Non-Debtor Affiliates, including Obligor Non-Debtors. An Event of Default currently exists under the 2015 Notes due to the Debtors’ chapter 11 filings. Because of the Event of Default, the holders of 2015 Notes have the right to accelerate the payment obligations under the 2015 Notes and to exercise rights and remedies against the Obligor Non-Debtors, including, but not limited to, foreclosing on the property subject to their liens. However, pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, any action to accelerate payment obligations or enforce claims against LBI AF or the Obligor Debtors and Obligor Non-Debtors is prohibited during the pendency of the “High Yield Notes Standstill Period” (as such term is defined in the Intercreditor Agreement, the “**Standstill Period**”). By agreement with Wilmington Trust, the Standstill Period was extended until September 18, 2009. Upon the expiration of the Standstill Period, the 2015 Notes Trustee may pursue claims against Obligor Non-Debtors.

Additionally, pursuant to that certain Master Definitions and Framework Deed dated July 29, 2005 between, amongst others, BS&M, Lyondell Chemie, Basell Polyolefins Collections Limited, The Royal Bank of Scotland plc and Citibank, N.A., as the same has been amended and restated (the “**Framework Deed**”), the impending end of the Standstill Period threatened certain European Obligor Non-Debtors’ ability to sell receivables under the European Securitization Program. Under a side letter dated August 28, 2009 (the “**Side Letter**”), the purchasers of receivables (the “**Purchasers**”) agreed to forbear from terminating the European Securitization Program until September 9, 2009.

The Debtors are seeking to enjoin Wilmington Trust until at least January 31, 2010 from any attempts to enforce rights or exercise remedies under the 2015 Notes against the Obligor Non-Debtors. The Debtors contemporaneously filed a motion requesting a preliminary injunction. On September 8, 2009, the Court so-ordered a stipulation entered between the parties pursuant to which Wilmington Trust agreed to treat the Standstill Period as tolled until November 2, 2009, subject to conditions and limitations set forth therein. Pursuant to the stipulation, a hearing on the Debtors’ motion for a preliminary injunction will be held on October 13, 2009. As a result of the extension of the Standstill Period, the parties to the European Securitization have agreed that the Purchasers will forbear from terminating the European Securitization Program until October 18, 2009, subject to certain conditions and limitations set forth in the Side Letter.

2. Equistar Chemicals, LP v. Solutia, Inc., Adversary No. 09-01014/ Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. v. Solutia, Inc., Solutia Europe SPRL/BVBA, Adversary No. 09-01121

On January 16, 2009, Equistar initiated an adversary proceeding against Solutia Inc. (“**Solutia**”) by filing a turnover complaint to recover \$29,517,059 contractually owed to it by Solutia under two sales contracts. Equistar sought a determination by the Bankruptcy Court that Solutia: (i) pay amounts owed to Equistar; (ii) is in violation of the automatic stay by failing to pay Equistar and withholding payment of the debt; and (iii) has repudiated and breached both sales contracts. In addition, on March 13, 2009, Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. (“**MPPI**”) initiated an adversary proceeding against Solutia and Solutia Europe SPRL/BVBA (“**Solutia Europe**”) by filing a turnover complaint to recover \$1,964,896 contractually owed to it by Solutia and Solutia Europe for the breach and repudiation of a vinyl acetate monomer sales contract.

3. Houston Refining, LP v. Koch Supply & Trading, LP, Adversary No. 09-01037

On February 7, 2009, Houston Refining commenced an adversary proceeding against Koch Supply & Trading, LP (“**KS&T**”) by filing a turnover complaint (the “**HR Complaint**”) to recover \$11,339,925.42 contractually owed by KS&T for product (reformer feed, nonoxygenated conventional gasoline, high sulfur vacuum gas oil and feedstock) delivered through the Commencement Date. Prior to the hearing on the HR Complaint, Houston Refining reached a consensual resolution with KS&T, and on March 26, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court

approved a stipulation between the parties. As part of the stipulation, KS&T agreed to pay the \$11,339,925.42 in prepetition amounts owed to Houston Refining as well as \$1,940,800.00 in prepetition amounts owed to Equistar. After receipt of these amounts, on May 1, 2009, Houston Refining filed a stipulation of dismissal, thereby effectively concluding the adversary proceeding.

4. *Lyondell Chemical Company v. Air Products L.P., Air Products LLC, Air Products Chemicals Europe, B.V. and Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., Adversary No. 09-01072*

On March 2, 2009, Lyondell Chemical commenced an adversary proceeding against Air Products L.P., Air Products LLC, Air Products Chemicals Europe, B.V., and Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. to resolve a dispute over a prepetition settlement agreement resolving a 2006 breach of contract litigation between Lyondell Chemical and Air Products, L.P. (“**Air Products**”).

Prior to the Commencement Date, Lyondell Chemical had duly made all payments required under the prepetition settlement agreement. After the Commencement Date, however, Lyondell Chemical communicated to Air Products that it would not make any further payments under the settlement agreement. Air Products then obtained *ex parte* French garnishments of the bank accounts of (i) Lyondell Chimie TDI, SCA (“**LCTDI**”), a French affiliate of Lyondell Chemical that had been included as a party to the settlement agreement in order to amend an unrelated contract to provide credits that would be offset against Lyondell Chemical’s settlement payment obligations, and (ii) LCTDI’s parent companies, Lyondell France Holdings SAS and Lyondell Chimie France SAS. Air Products claimed that LCTDI was jointly liable for Lyondell Chemical’s obligations under the settlement agreement (and that by virtue of French law, LCTDI’s parents were liable as well).

Lyondell Chemical responded by initiating the adversary proceeding, seeking a declaratory judgment that Lyondell Chemical was solely liable for payments under the settlement agreement. Air Products’ affiliate, Air Products LLC, responded in turn by filing suit in New York State Supreme Court for breach of contract against LCTDI as an alleged co-obligor with Lyondell Chemical under the Settlement Agreement (the “**New York State Action**”). On March 17, 2009, Air Products also filed suit in the French commercial court of Salon de Provence against LCTDI’s parent companies, on the ground that under French law they should be considered liable for LCTDI’s alleged debt (the “**Salon de Provence Action**”). Lyondell Chemical subsequently moved the Bankruptcy Court to issue a preliminary injunction and extension of the automatic stay under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code to enjoin the New York State Action and to require Air Products and its affiliates to dissolve the French garnishments. In a bench decision issued on June 10, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court ultimately denied Lyondell Chemical’s request for an injunction due to a finding that it lacked jurisdiction over the action, although it noted that the circumstances of the case “strongly support” Lyondell Chemical’s position that the payment provisions of the settlement agreement apply solely to Lyondell Chemical and not to LCTDI, and that Air Products has little, if any, chance of success on the merits.

On July 23, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court ordered a stipulation between Lyondell Chemical and Air Products that indefinitely stays the adversary proceeding. The parties also entered into a similar stipulation on July 17, 2009 that indefinitely stays the New York State Action as well. Both stipulations required Air Products to withdraw the garnishments against LCTDI and its parent entities within two days of the Bankruptcy Court so ordering the stipulation. Air Products withdrew the garnishments on July 25, 2009. Both stipulations also required Air Products to take all necessary steps for the Salon de Provence Action to remain stayed for as long as the New York State Action is stayed. Air Products and LCTDI’s parent companies requested that the French commercial court of Salon de Provence issue a judgment staying the Salon de Provence Action, and on August 21, 2009, that court issued an order staying the Salon de Provence Action until such time as a decision on the merits is entered by a court in the United States.

5. *United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Workers International and Service Workers International Union v. Equistar Chemicals LP, Adversary No. 09-01362*

On July 15, 2009, United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Workers International and Service Workers International Union (the “**Union**”) filed an adversary complaint in the Bankruptcy Court against debtor Equistar Chemicals LP (“**Equistar Chemicals**”).

seeking to compel arbitration pursuant to the National Labor Relations Act of a dispute over whether employees who were represented by the Union and laid-off by Equistar Chemicals are entitled to severance pay. The Union alleges that the severance pay dispute is subject to arbitration under the terms of the collective bargaining agreement between Equistar Chemicals and the Union. On September 4, 2009, Equistar Chemicals filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety with prejudice on the basis that the severance pay dispute is not covered by the terms of the arbitration provisions of the collective bargaining agreement, and therefore, Equistar Chemicals cannot be compelled to arbitrate.

I. The Committee Litigation

On June 15, 2009, as specifically contemplated by the Final DIP Financing Order, the Creditors' Committee filed a motion to obtain standing to pursue various claims and actions on behalf of the Debtors' estates (the "**Standing Motion**"). In the proposed complaint attached to the Standing Motion, the Creditors' Committee asserted 21 separate claims for fraudulent transfer, avoidable preference, equitable subordination, avoidance of liens, breach of fiduciary duty and breach of contract, as well as tort and mismanagement claims arising under Luxembourg law, against certain of the prepetition secured lenders, shareholders, and officers and directors of LyondellBasell involved in the 2007 Merger.

The Debtors objected to the Standing Motion primarily on the grounds that the prosecution of the claims should not be allowed to impede the Debtors efforts to confirm the Plan and exit chapter 11 before the DIP Financing matures. On July 21, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court granted the Creditors' Committee's Standing Motion, subject to the requirement that key issues be litigated before year-end, to better enable the Debtors to meet the milestones provided in the DIP Agreement.

The following day, the Creditors' Committee filed its complaint against certain prepetition secured lenders (including the Senior Secured Lenders and Bridge Lenders), agents, and shareholders arising out of or related to the 2007 Merger, described in Section II above. In particular, the Creditors' Committee asserted claims to: (a) avoid certain obligations incurred by the Debtors to the prepetition secured lenders and the prepetition agents pursuant to the 2007 Merger, including certain of the financing obligations themselves, the financing fees and interest paid or incurred in connection with the financing obligations, and the guarantees, liens or other pledges granted by the Debtors to secure the repayment of the those financing obligations, and (b) recover consideration, merger, and transaction fees paid with respect to the 2007 Merger to former shareholders and officers and directors of Lyondell Chemical, including, without limitation, (i) consideration paid to Len Blavatnik or entities affiliated or controlled by him and (ii) change in control payments made to the officers and directors of Lyondell Chemical. The Creditors' Committee also sought to equitably subordinate any and all claims against the Debtors held by the Senior Secured Lenders, the Bridge Lenders, the lead arrangers,⁵⁹ LeverageSource III S.à.r.l., LeverageSource XI S.à.r.l., Access Holdings and AI International S.à.r.l. ("**AI**") to below the level of general unsecured claims, and sought to avoid certain unperfected liens in favor of Citibank, N.A. as collateral agent for the banks that financed the 2007 Merger.

The Creditors' Committee also asserted claims: (i) against the members of the pre-2007 Merger board of directors of Lyondell Chemical (the "**Lyondell Chemical Board**") and the members of the Supervisory Board⁶⁰ arising from their alleged breach of fiduciary duties to the Debtors in approving the 2007 Merger and the associated financings that allegedly resulted in the Debtors' financial impairment and insolvency; (ii) against Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated for aiding and abetting the breach of fiduciary duties by the Supervisory Board and the Lyondell Chemical Board; and (iii) against members of the Supervisory Board and certain other representatives of LBI AF for mismanagement and tort under Luxembourg law.

⁵⁹ The lead arrangers include Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated; Citibank, N.A.; Goldman Sachs Credit Partners L.P.; and ABN AMRO Inc.

⁶⁰ At the time of the 2007 Merger, the Supervisory Board consisted of the following five persons: Len Blavatnik, Richard Floor, Kent Potter, Philip Kassin and Lincoln Benet.

In addition to claims related to the 2007 Merger, the Creditors' Committee asserted claims: (i) for avoidance of \$300 million in alleged preferential transfers made by LBIAF to Access Holdings in October 2008, under the Access Facility; and (ii) against Access and AI for failing to fund the Access Facility at the end of December 2008.

On August 4, 2009, the Court ruled from the bench on case management issues related to the Creditors' Committee's adversary proceeding. The Court determined that the litigation would be divided into three separate phases, and set a discovery schedule for the first phase of the proceedings. Trial on the first phase ("**Phase I Trial**") is set to begin on December 1, 2009, and will litigate the fraudulent transfer, preference, and equitable subordination claims against the Debtors' prepetition lenders and their subsidiary guarantors, as well as the fraudulent transfer claims against certain Access entities and the Debtors' officers and directors. The second phase ("**Phase IA Trial**") will address, if necessary, the solvency of each individual Debtor, and any related or appropriate remedy as a result. The third phase ("**Phase II Trial**") will litigate the remaining claims in the Creditors' Committee's complaint.

On August 21, 2009, the Creditors' Committee filed a motion to amend the complaint. Objections to that motion were due on September 11, 2009.

J. Bar Date and Summary of Claims

1. Schedules and Statements

On April 6, 2009 and May 13, 2009, the Debtors filed with the Bankruptcy Court their respective Statements of Financial Affairs and Schedules of Assets and Liabilities (collectively, as amended, the "**Schedules**"). On May 28, 2009, certain Debtors filed amended Schedules.

2. Bar Date

By amended order dated May 18, 2009 (the "**Bar Date Order**"), pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3003(c)(3), the Bankruptcy Court set June 30, 2009 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time) (the "**Bar Date**"), as the date and time by which general proofs of claim were required to be filed by substantially all claimants of the Debtors (other than Governmental Units (as defined in the Bar Date Order), guarantors, sureties, indorsers, and other Debtors). The Bar Date Order set the deadline for Governmental Units to file proofs of claim against the Debtors that commenced their cases in January, April, and May 2009 as July 6, 2009 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time), October 21, 2009 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time), and November 4, 2009 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time), respectively.⁶¹ Further, the Bar Date Order set the deadline for guarantors, sureties, indorsers and other Debtors to file proofs of claim against the Debtors as July 30, 2009 at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern time). Unless specifically exempted by the Bar Date Order, all potential creditors were required to file proofs of claim notwithstanding section 1111(a) of Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3003(c)(2), which generally requires a proof of claim be filed only with respect to prepetition claims that are not scheduled in the Debtors' Schedules or which is listed in the Schedules as disputed, contingent or unliquidated.

Notice of the Bar Date and a proof of claim form were mailed to (i) all creditors and other known holders of claims, including all creditors listed in the Debtors' Schedules; (ii) all parties to executory contracts and unexpired leases of the Debtors; (iii) all parties to litigation with the Debtors; (iv) all members of the Creditors' Committee; (v) all governmental units required to be notified; (vi) all persons and entities included in the Debtors' Master Service List; and (vii) all persons and entities requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 as of the entry of the Bar Date Order. The Court-approved notice of the Bar Date was published on June 4, 2009 in *USA Today* (National Edition), *Plainwell Union Enterprise* (MI), *Saugatuck Commercial Record* (MI), *Wall Street Journal* (National), *Wall Street Journal* (Europe), *Wall Street Journal* (Asia), *Redding Record-Searchlight*, *Clinton Herald*, *The Danville Commercial News*, *Allegan County News*, *Holland Sentinel*, *Newark Star Ledger*, *The Houston Chronicle*, *Battle Creek Enquirer*, *Grand Rapids Press*, *Kalamazoo Gazette*, *Financial Times*, and *De*

⁶¹ The Debtors entered into a stipulation with the United States government on July 8, 2009 extending the deadline to August 28, 2009 for the government to file proofs of claim relating to certain environmental matters disclosed in the amended Schedules.

Telegraf. Notice of the Bar Date was also published on June 5, 2009 in *Yomiuri Shimbun (Japan)* and *Daily Yomuiiri*.

3. Summary of Claims

In excess of 280,000 proofs of claim asserting Claims against the Debtors have been filed in the Chapter 11 Cases. The aggregate amount of Claims filed and scheduled exceeds \$40 billion, including duplication, but excluding any estimated amounts for unliquidated Claims. To date, the Debtors have filed partial objections pursuant to section 502(e)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to 75 claims asserting liabilities for cleanup and related costs for environmentally contaminated sites. The basis for these objections is that the claims should be disallowed because they are contingent and are for debts on which the claimants are co-liable with the Debtors to other primary creditors. In most cases the primary creditors are federal or state government environmental enforcement agencies, whose claims will be resolved through the claims resolution process. Although the claims are contingent and unliquidated, and therefore difficult to value, the Debtors' estimate of the aggregate value of the asserted claims objected to so far exceeds \$1 billion.

The Debtors have also filed partial objections to claims asserted by the United States, the California Department of Toxic Substances Control, the California Regional Water Quality Board and the California State Water Resources Control Board (collectively, the "Government Parties"). Specifically, the Debtors objected to the legal assertion, articulated by the Government Parties in their proofs of claim, that current or future injunctive or work obligations that the Government Parties seek (or may in the future seek) to impose on the Debtors at environmental sites not owned or operated by the Debtors do not constitute "claims" under the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors believe that the Government Parties' position is incorrect as a matter of law and that all such obligations arising from prepetition conduct are "claims" subject to discharge in these proceedings.

The Debtors are continuing the process of reviewing the proofs of claim and reconciling them with their books and records, and will continue to object to proofs of claim when appropriate.⁶² The Claims Agent maintains a claims register indicating the proofs of claim as filed, as well as the existing status of each Claim based on orders of the Bankruptcy Court. The Debtors estimate that the aggregate amount of scheduled, filed, and likely to be asserted, General Unsecured Claims against Obligor Debtors, General Unsecured Claims against Non-Obligor Debtors, General Unsecured Claims against Schedule III Debtors and 2015 Notes Claims that ultimately will become Allowed Claims in the Chapter 11 Cases will fall within the ranges identified in Section I.B above. The Debtors' estimate of Allowed Claims is based on a review and analysis of the Claims filed, which include many Claims filed against multiple Debtors and numerous contested litigation Claims.

K. **Idling of Certain Plants and Exit of Certain Businesses**

1. Chocolate Bayou Olefins Facility

Equistar owned and operated a chemical production facility on property, leased from Solutia, and, on information and belief, now owned by Ascend Performance Materials, LLC ("Ascend"), located at the "Chocolate Bayou" chemical manufacturing plant in Brazoria County, Texas (the "CB Olefins Facility"), at which Equistar produced olefins products including ethylene, propylene, benzene, toluene and butadiene. On December 18, 2008, Equistar announced that it would temporarily idle the CB Olefins Facility due to declining market and economic conditions. In assessing the viability of the CB Olefins Facility during the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors determined that maintaining the facility in an idled state and continuing their related obligations would provide no benefit to the Debtors or their estates. Accordingly, the Debtors filed a motion to reject the lease and certain related agreements, to place the CB Olefins Facility in a long-term idle mode, to reduce the workforce employed at the facility, and to vacate the facility by August 4, 2009. By order dated March 13, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court allowed Equistar to vacate the facility as of August 4, 2009. However, on July 6, 2009, Solutia and Ascend filed a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking to prohibit Equistar from vacating the facility on August 4 without first performing certain activities relating to the decommissioning of certain chemical equipment and facilities that

⁶² Under the Plan, the Debtors will continue to have the ability to object to Claims for up to one (1) year following the Effective Date, although this deadline can be extended by the Court on request by the Reorganized Debtors.

Equistar would leave behind at the CB Olefins Facility (the “**CB Olefins Personal Property**”). Equistar opposed that motion, and on August 5, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court ordered Equistar to remain in possession of the leasehold and to maintain the status quo at the facility pending the Court’s decision on the motion filed by Solutia and Ascend. In a decision issued September 9, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court ruled that Equistar’s plan to leave behind the CB Olefins Personal Property was, in substance, an abandonment of that property that can only be accomplished through a notice of abandonment and the Bankruptcy Court’s consideration of any objections in accordance with section 554(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 6007. The Debtors intend to promptly file a notice of abandonment with respect to the CB Olefins Personal Property.

2. Chocolate Bayou Polymers Facility

Equistar owns and operates the polymers production facility at the Chocolate Bayou plant (the “**CB Polymers Facility**”), at which it produces high density polyethylene products (“**HDPE**”). Equistar owns the real property upon which the facility is situated, which is located within a manufacturing complex owned and operated by Ineos Olefins & Polymers USA. The CB Polymers Facility supplies products into the small part blow molding market, which has become extremely commoditized. On May 7, 2009, Equistar announced that, due to declining market and economic conditions, it would cease the production of HDPE at the CB Polymers Facility by July 31, 2009. Accordingly, on June 5, 2009, the Debtors filed a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking to shut down and demolish the CB Polymers Facility, and to reduce the workforce employed there to reflect the projected staffing needs through the clean-up phase and eventual demolition of the facility. The Debtors have withdrawn their motion to shut down the facility, and have determined to extend production at the CB Polymers Facility for the immediate future, and will continue to reassess the long-term utilization of this facility.

3. Lake Charles Occidental Facility

Equistar operated a petrochemical manufacturing plant, leased from Occidental Chemical Company (“**Occidental**”), located in Lake Charles, Louisiana (the “**Lake Charles Occidental Facility**”). Equistar idled the facility in 2001, and since that time, market conditions (particularly customer demand for the product produced there) continued to decline. In assessing the viability of the Lake Charles Occidental Facility during the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors determined that maintaining the facility in an idled state and continuing their related obligations would provide no benefit to the Debtors or their estates. Accordingly, the Debtors filed a motion to reject the lease and certain related agreements. Pursuant to the Bankruptcy Court’s order approving the Debtors’ motion, Lyondell Chemical returned control and possession of the Lake Charles Occidental Facility to Occidental on May 13, 2009.

4. Lake Charles Lyondell Facility

Lyondell Chemical owns certain manufacturing facilities and supporting infrastructure located in Lake Charles (the “**Lake Charles Lyondell Facility**”). Lyondell Chemical previously operated a portion of the facility for the production of petrochemicals, but idled those production units in or about September 2005 due to escalating prices for raw materials and energy and decreased demand.

Another portion of the Lake Charles Lyondell Facility is leased to BioLab Inc. (“**BioLab**”), a subsidiary of Chemtura Corporation, pursuant to a prepetition land lease dated December 20, 1994. In addition, Lyondell Chemical provides (i) utilities and related services to BioLab pursuant to an agreement dated February 3, 2003 (the “**BioLab Services Agreement**”), and (ii) railcar switching services pursuant to an agreement dated January 11, 1999 (the “**BioLab Railcar Agreement**”). Lyondell Chemical also provides similar utilities-related services to Arch Chemicals Inc. (“**Arch**”), which owns a production facility on real property adjacent to the Lake Charles Lyondell Facility, pursuant to an agreement dated December 4, 1996 (the “**Arch Services Agreement**”).

To facilitate the provision of services in accordance with the various agreements with BioLab and Arch, Lyondell Chemical’s predecessors in interest contracted with certain third parties to operate the utility infrastructure assets at the Lake Charles Lyondell Facility. Specifically, Veolia Water North America Operating Services LLC (“**Veolia**”) operates a demineralized water plant at the Lake Charles Lyondell Facility pursuant to an agreement dated December 2, 1996 (the “**Veolia Agreement**”), and leases from Lyondell Chemical the land upon which its water plant is located, pursuant to a real estate lease dated December 2, 1996 (the “**Veolia Lease**”).

Similarly, Air Products operates a nitrogen plant at the Lake Charles Lyondell Facility pursuant to an agreement dated June 1, 2001 (the “**Air Products Agreement**”). In addition, Lyondell Chemical also is a party to a natural gas supply contract with Targa Louisiana Field Services LLC (“**Targa**”), dated May 1, 2005 (the “**Targa Agreement**”).

As noted above, Lyondell Chemical idled its production units at the Lake Charles Lyondell Facility in late 2005. It remained obligated, however, to provide services to Arch and BioLab, and to pay for the full amount of products and services provided by Veolia and Air Products under its agreements with them. This results in substantial ongoing losses to Lyondell Chemical because its costs exceed the amounts Lyondell Chemical recovers from Arch and BioLab. Also, Lyondell Chemical no longer needs natural gas from Targa. Accordingly, the Debtors filed a motion on May 12, 2009 to reject (i) the BioLab Services Agreement; (ii) the BioLab Railcar Agreement; (iii) the Arch Services Agreement; (iv) the Veolia Agreement; (v) the Veolia Lease; (vi) the Air Products Agreement; and (vii) the Targa Agreement.

5. Aircraft Deicer Business

On August 20, 2009, the Debtors filed their Tenth Omnibus Motion for Entry of An Order Authorizing Rejection of Certain Executory Contracts and Unexpired Equipment Leases Related to Debtors’ Aircraft Deicer Business. Pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors sought to reject certain executory contracts and equipment leases in connection with the Debtors’ decision to discontinue its business in the production and supply of aircraft deicer products.

No objections were filed in opposition to this motion, and an order approving the rejection of certain executory contracts and leases and the Debtors’ exit from the aircraft deicer business was entered by the Bankruptcy Court on September 8, 2009. The rejection of these executory contracts and equipment leases is effective as of the dates set forth in the schedules to the motion.

As a result of the allowance of the motion, the Debtors are exiting the aircraft deicer business, but will continue to supply that market with propylene glycol, the primary component of deicer products. Specifically, the Debtors (i) have rejected certain executory contracts and unexpired leases; (ii) have notified customers that offers and proposals to supply deicer products are withdrawn; and (iii) have recalled and are replacing all remaining ARCTIC Plus® type one deicer fluid still in the possession of their customers. The Debtors believe that the rejection of certain contracts and leases at this time will enhance their ability to reorganize by reducing cash expenditures and administrative expenses, including the reduction of the Debtors’ working capital requirements.

L. Economic Benefits Achieved Through Assumption, Assignment, Rejection and Renegotiation of Certain Contracts

The Debtors have been engaged in transactions to maximize benefits to the estates by assuming, assigning, rejecting and renegotiating certain contracts. As of the date hereof, the Debtors estimate that such actions will result in waivers of secured and administrative expense claims of more than \$35 million and may potentially result in savings of approximately \$110 million per year at a near-term run-rate.

M. Employee Issues

In 2008, the Debtors undertook an operational restructuring effort. As part of that effort, LyondellBasell determined that a substantial reduction of its workforce was a necessary component of efforts to reduce the existing cost structure. LyondellBasell terminated or provided notice of termination to approximately 105 U.S. based employees in the year preceding the Commencement Date. The Debtors continued their efforts to reduce headcount during the Chapter 11 Cases, and intend to continue reducing total global employee headcount to 14,300 by the end of 2010 (or approximately 3,000 fewer than the headcount of 17,319 as of July 31, 2008 and approximately 1,600 fewer than the headcount of 15,982 as of June 30, 2009). It is anticipated that slightly more than two thirds of the total reductions will be attributed to streamlining, with the final third associated with site closures. In an effort to meet this goal, LyondellBasell launched a voluntary severance program whereby employees could elect to voluntarily terminate employment and receive certain severance payments.

1. Short Term Incentive Payments

On the Commencement Date, the Debtors filed a motion seeking authority to pay current employees substantially all unpaid prepetition wages and certain earned bonuses up to \$10,950, the statutory priority claim afforded to such employees. The Debtors filed the motion in recognition of the importance of limiting the impact of the chapter 11 filing on their active employees. The motion also sought authority to continue certain prepetition employee compensation and benefits programs, including the Debtors' Short Term Incentive Plan ("**STI**") and the obligations related thereto, the "**Short-Term Incentive Obligations**"). The STI is applicable to the majority of the Debtors' employees, pursuant to which employees are eligible to receive an annual cash payout based on a percentage of each employee's salary, as well as the annual performance of the Debtors and the individual employee. On the Commencement Date, the Debtors had accrued a total of approximately \$91,000,000 in Short-Term Incentive Obligations, of which amount approximately \$54,000,000 fell within the \$10,950 per employee limit. The Debtors received authority from the Bankruptcy Court to make payments pursuant to their Short-Term Incentive Obligations to eligible employees, but only in the aggregate amount of \$54,000,000, so that no Employee would receive in excess of \$10,950 on account of prepetition salary, wages and STI payments. The Debtors also received authority from the Bankruptcy Court to maintain and continue the STI on a postpetition basis, and to honor postpetition Short-Term Incentive Obligations in the ordinary course of the Debtors' business.

2. Management Incentive Plan, Retention Plan, Discretionary Bonus Plan and Hardship Plan

On August 12, 2009, the Court authorized the implementation of the Debtors' proposed (i) management incentive plan (the "**MIP**"); (ii) non-insider employee retention plan (the "**Retention Plan**"); (iii) discretionary bonus plan (the "**Discretionary Bonus Plan**"); and (iv) hardship plan (the "**Hardship Plan**"). The MIP, Retention Plan and Discretionary Bonus Plan are designed to provide the Debtors' workforce with appropriate market-level competitive compensation and to align the interests of the Debtors, their employees and their creditors. The largest of these plans, the MIP, is an incentive plan which applies to approximately 325 of the Debtors' senior officers and managers, and provides for payouts upon LyondellBasell hitting certain EBITDAR targets. The maximum amount payable on an annual basis under the MIP is \$45 million. The Retention Plan is limited to approximately 350 non-executive employees of the Debtors who are critical to the Debtors' reorganization process. In order to be eligible for a payout under the Retention Plan, an employee must meet the stringent criteria developed by LyondellBasell and be approved by the executive committee of the Debtors' officers (the "**Executive Committee**"). The total cost of the Retention Plan is capped at \$15 million. The Discretionary Bonus Plan, limited to the non-officer employees of the Debtors, is a continuation of LyondellBasell's practice of awarding special performance awards to recognize extraordinary contributions by individual employees. In order to be eligible for an award under the Discretionary Bonus Plan, an employee must meet the stringent criteria developed by LyondellBasell and be approved by the Executive Committee. The total cost of the Discretionary Bonus Plan is capped at \$1 million and the maximum individual award is \$10,000. Lastly, the Hardship Plan is a good will gesture limited to those former employees of the Debtors and their dependents who have a claim for unsecured deferred compensation or life insurance benefits and who are also in dire economic circumstances due to the hardships associated with the filing of these cases. Payouts under the Hardship Plan will be considered on a case-by-case basis at the discretion of the Executive Committee, with a maximum payout of \$40,000 to an individual retiree or his or her dependent(s). The total cost of the Hardship Plan is capped at \$2 million.

3. Termination of Benefits

On July 10, 2009, the Debtors filed a Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Termination of Certain Executive Benefits (the "**Benefits Termination Motion**"). By the Benefits Termination Motion, the Debtors sought to terminate certain executive benefit plans and programs which provide enhanced benefits to certain of the Debtors' current and former executive employees and senior managers. Specifically, the Debtors sought to terminate the Lyondell Chemical Company Executive Medical Plan, the Lyondell Chemical Company Executive Life Insurance Plan, certain deferred compensation plans and certain supplemental executive retirement plans (collectively, the "**Executive Benefit Plans**"). Termination of the Executive Benefit Plans will save the Debtors in excess of \$3.6 million per year and cause an immediate return to their estates of approximately \$57 million.

On July 29, 2009, the Debtors filed their Ninth Omnibus Motion for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Rejection of Certain Executory Contracts (the “**Ninth Omnibus Rejection Motion**”) in conjunction with the Benefits Termination Motion. By the Ninth Omnibus Rejection Motion, the Debtors sought to reject certain severance agreements whereby former executives of the Debtors or a predecessor employer received severance payments in exchange for their voluntary resignation from the Debtors or predecessor employer. As part of these agreements, the executives were given a qualified right to continued participation in certain of the Executive Benefit Plans. Additionally, the Ninth Omnibus Rejection Motion sought Bankruptcy Court approval for the rejection of the Lyondell Chemical Company Executive Severance Pay Plan, which also provides, *inter alia*, for enhanced medical coverage under the Lyondell Chemical Company Executive Medical Plan; a certain employment agreement with Randy Woelfel; and a certain Employee Transfer Agreement between Nova Chemicals Inc. and ARCO Chemical Company, which became an obligation of Lyondell Chemical when ARCO Chemical Company merged into Lyondell Chemical in 1998.

On September 8, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court heard argument on the Benefits Termination Motion and Ninth Omnibus Rejection Motion in response to several objections that were filed. The Bankruptcy Court granted the Debtors the relief sought under both motions as to all affected individuals who had not objected, as well as to those affected individuals who had objected but had not appeared in court. With respect to the objectors who appeared, the Bankruptcy Court denied the request to appoint a retirees committee under section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code, and took under advisement the objectors’ respective severance agreements.

N. Management, Ownership and Board Changes

1. Search for and Appointment of a New CEO

Shortly after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, Volker Trautz, who had served as CEO since October 2000, initially of Basell and since the merger, of LBIAF, elected to retire from his duties. With the departure of Mr. Trautz, LyondellBasell was confronted with the significant task of finding and selecting a well-qualified and experienced CEO.

To facilitate the selection of a CEO, the Supervisory Board was tasked with overseeing the selection process, which began at the end of February 2009. The Supervisory Board subsequently formed an executive search committee to make recommendations to it.

After receiving information and advice from the executive search firm, the Supervisory Board discussed the merits of potential CEO candidates. The Supervisory Board initially identified nine candidates of interest and ultimately decided to pursue interviews with seven of the candidates. After a multiple-stage screening process which included follow-up interviews, consulting with references and conducting thorough due diligence on the CEO candidates, LyondellBasell, upon the advice and unanimous consent of the Supervisory Board, appointed James L. Gallogly as the CEO of LBIAF.

Mr. Gallogly has extensive experience in numerous departments of large international energy and chemical producers. He began his career at Phillips Petroleum Company, where he rose from working in the legal department to Vice President for North American production, and then to Senior Vice President of chemicals and plastics. In 2000, Mr. Gallogly was appointed President and CEO of Chevron Phillips Chemical Company LLC, and most recently held the position of Executive Vice President of Exploration and Production and Executive Vice President of Refining, Marketing and Transportation for ConocoPhillips. This work experience has given Mr. Gallogly a wealth of knowledge and particular expertise in the energy, refining, chemicals and polymers businesses.

Mr. Gallogly’s duties include, among other things, overseeing the Debtors’ operations and restructuring efforts during the Chapter 11 Cases, and assuming the duties and responsibilities customarily assigned to the position of CEO of a large, global company, as well as such other duties that may be assigned to these positions from time to time.

The Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Debtors’ employment agreement with Mr. Gallogly on July 21, 2009.

2. Other Senior Management Changes

a. Chief Financial Officer

On August 1, 2009, C. Kent Potter became Chief Financial Officer of LyondellBasell, succeeding Alan Bigman. The Bankruptcy Court approved Mr. Potter's compensation by an order dated September 8, 2009. Mr. Potter most recently was a consultant in the petrochemicals sector and formerly was the Chief Financial Officer of TNK-BP, Russia's third largest oil company. From 2000 to July 2003, Mr. Potter held the positions of Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer for Chevron Phillips Chemical Company and served as a member of Chevron Phillips Chemical Company's Board of Directors.

Prior to his time with Chevron Phillips, Mr. Potter spent 27 years with Chevron. During that time, he held financial management positions in all areas of Chevron's operations, including Finance Director for Chevron's North Sea operations, CFO of Chevron's mining company, CFO of Tengizchevroil in Kazakhstan, and CFO of Chevron Overseas Petroleum (Chevron's international E&P operations).

b. Chief Legal Officer

On August 10, 2009, Craig Glidden became Executive Vice President and Chief Legal Officer of LyondellBasell. Mr. Glidden most recently served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of Chevron Phillips Chemical Company. Before joining Chevron Phillips Chemical, Mr. Glidden engaged in the private practice of law focusing on litigation and arbitration of complex commercial disputes.

3. Ownership Changes

On July 2, 2009, Nell Limited, an Access affiliate and the indirect owner of 100% of the share capital of LBIAF, transferred its indirect ownership interest in LyondellBasell to ProChemie GmbH, a wholly owned subsidiary of ProChemie Holding Ltd. ("**ProChemie Holding**"). As of July 2, 2009 Nell Limited and ProChemie Holding each own 50% of ProChemie GmbH, which owns 100% of the share capital of LBIAF.

IV. THE PLAN

THIS SECTION PROVIDES A SUMMARY OF THE STRUCTURE AND MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN, AND OF THE CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS UNDER THE PLAN, AND IS QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE PLAN, WHICH ACCOMPANIES THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, TO THE EXHIBITS ATTACHED THERETO, AND TO THE PLAN SUPPLEMENT.

THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT INCLUDE SUMMARIES OF THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE PLAN AND IN DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO THEREIN. THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DO NOT PURPORT TO BE PRECISE OR COMPLETE STATEMENTS OF ALL THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE PLAN OR DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO THEREIN, AND REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE PLAN AND TO SUCH DOCUMENTS FOR THE FULL AND COMPLETE STATEMENTS OF SUCH TERMS AND PROVISIONS.

THE PLAN ITSELF AND THE DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO THEREIN CONTROL THE ACTUAL TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AGAINST AND INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS UNDER THE PLAN AND WILL, UPON THE EFFECTIVE DATE, BE BINDING UPON HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST AND INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS, THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS, AND OTHER PARTIES IN INTEREST.

The Debtors believe that implementation of the Plan described in this Disclosure Statement will provide holders of Allowed Claims and Equity Interests a greater distribution than they would receive if these cases were converted to cases under chapter 7, which is the principal liquidation chapter of the Bankruptcy Code. The Plan is attached as Exhibit A hereto and forms a part of this Disclosure Statement. The summary of the Plan set

forth below is qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of the Plan. Unless otherwise provided, the holders of Allowed Secured Claims will receive a General Unsecured Claim to the extent of any deficiency.

Although the Chapter 11 Cases are jointly administered pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors are not proposing the substantive consolidation of their respective bankruptcy estates. Thus, the Plan is really 94 distinct chapter 11 plans, one separate plan for each Debtor. However, because many of the procedural provisions of those separate plans are the same, and to save the Debtors' estates the cost of duplicative efforts to draft multiple disclosure statements and separately solicit approval of multiple plans, the Debtors are submitting a single Plan and this Disclosure Statement.

Although the plans for the Debtors are substantially similar, there are variances in certain Classes and distributions depending on whether the applicable Debtor is: (i) an Obligor Debtor, (ii) a Debtor with unencumbered assets that may be available to its General Unsecured Creditors (Lyondell Chemical and Basell USA Inc.),⁶³ and (iii) a Non-Obligor Debtor.

A. Classification and Treatment of Holders of Claims and Equity Interests

One of the key concepts under the Bankruptcy Code is that only claims and equity interests that are "allowed" may receive distributions under a chapter 11 plan. In general, an "allowed" claim or "allowed" equity interest simply means that the debtor agrees, or in the event of a dispute, that the Bankruptcy Court or other court of appropriate jurisdiction determines, that the claim or equity interest, and the amount thereof, is in fact a valid obligation of the debtor.

The Bankruptcy Code requires that, for purposes of treatment and voting, a chapter 11 plan divides the different claims against, and equity interests in, a debtor into separate classes based upon their legal nature. Claims of a substantially similar legal nature are usually classified together, as are equity interests of a substantially similar legal nature. If a class of claims or interests is "impaired," the Bankruptcy Code affords certain rights to holders of such claims or interests, including the right to vote on the plan. Under section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, a class of claims or interests is "impaired" unless the plan (i) does not alter the legal, equitable and contractual rights of the holders or (ii) irrespective of the holders' acceleration rights, cures all defaults (other than those arising from the debtor's insolvency, the commencement of the case or nonperformance of a nonmonetary obligation), reinstates the maturity of the claims or interests in the class, grants such holder a claim for damages incurred, and does not otherwise alter the holders' legal, equitable and contractual rights.

1. Administrative Expenses

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expenses are not classified. Administrative Expenses are the actual and necessary costs and expenses of the Chapter 11 Cases that are Allowed under and in accordance with sections 330, 365, 503(b), 507(a)(1), 507(a)(2) and 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Such expenses include, but are not limited to, amounts owed to vendors providing goods and services to the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases, actual and necessary expenses of operating the Debtors' businesses, and tax obligations incurred after the Commencement Date. Other Administrative Expenses include the actual, reasonable and necessary professional fees and expenses of the Debtors' advisors incurred during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases. Any fees or charges assessed against the estates of the Debtors under section 1930 of chapter 123 of title 28 of the United States Code are excluded from the definition of Administrative Expense and will be paid in accordance with Section 14.4 of the Plan.

⁶³ Lyondell Chemical holds, directly and indirectly, 100% of the equity interests in non-Debtor POSM II Properties Partnership L.P. and 78.5% of the equity interests in its non-Debtor subsidiary, POSM II Limited Partnership, L.P., the value of which is not encumbered and will be available for distribution to Lyondell Chemical's unsecured creditors (value of approximately \$[] million). Holders of General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc. will be entitled to receive their Pro Rata Share of 98.2% of the equity interests in Basell Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V., the assets and stock of which are not collateral for the DIP, Senior Secured Credit Facility or Bridge Loan Claims.

Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense agrees to less favorable treatment, each Allowed Administrative Expense will be paid in full, in Cash, on, or as soon as is reasonably practicable after, the later of (i) the Effective Date (or the date such Administrative Expense otherwise would become due in the ordinary course of business), and (ii) the last Business Day of the month in which such Administrative Expense becomes Allowed, provided such Administrative Expense becomes Allowed at least ten (10) days prior to the last Business Day of the month, otherwise the last Business Day of the following month. Allowed Administrative Expenses representing obligations incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business will be paid in full by the applicable Reorganized Debtor in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of the particular transactions and any agreements related thereto. The Debtors estimate that Allowed Administrative Expenses payable on the Effective Date, exclusive of compensation and reimbursement of expenses payable to professionals retained in the Chapter 11 Cases, but inclusive of amounts payable in respect of reconciled cure payments under executory contracts and unexpired leases assumed pursuant to the Plan, will be approximately [\$229 million – \$342 million].

All Administrative Expenses not otherwise paid in the ordinary course of business must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court before the Administrative Expense Bar Date. A notice setting forth the Administrative Expense Bar Date will be (i) filed on the Bankruptcy Court's docket and (ii) posted on the Debtors' case information website at www.epiqbankruptcysolutions.com. Further notice of the Administrative Expense Bar Date will be provided as may be directed by the Bankruptcy Court. All requests for payment of an Administrative Expense that accrued on or before the Effective Date must be filed with the Claims Agent and served on counsel for the Debtors by the Administrative Expense Bar Date. Any requests for payment of Administrative Expenses that are not properly filed and served by the Administrative Expense Bar Date shall not appear on the register of claims maintained by the Claims Agent and shall be disallowed automatically without the need for any objection from the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors or any action by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Reorganized Debtors, in their sole and absolute discretion, may settle Administrative Expenses in the ordinary course of business without further Bankruptcy Court approval. The Debtors will have the right to object to any Administrative Expense within 180 days after the Administrative Expense Bar Date, subject to extensions from time to time by the Bankruptcy Court. Unless the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors object to a timely-filed and properly served Administrative Expense, such Administrative Expense will be deemed allowed in the amount requested. In the event that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors object to an Administrative Expense, the parties may confer to try to reach a settlement and, failing that, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether such Administrative Expense should be allowed and, if so, in what amount.

2. Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims

Any entity seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered and/or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date under sections 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code will (i) file its final application for allowance of such compensation and/or reimbursement by no later than the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as may be fixed by the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) be paid by or on behalf of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, in full, in Cash, in such amounts as are Allowed, upon (A) the date the order granting such award becomes a Final Order, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, or (B) such other terms as may be mutually agreed upon by the professional and the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the applicable Debtors or Reorganized Debtors will assume all postpetition liabilities, fees and expenses for, and make payment in the ordinary course to, any professional retained by the Debtors as an ordinary course professional pursuant to that certain order of the Bankruptcy Court, entered February 4, 2009.

As of September 30, 2009, the Debtors anticipate that they will have paid the various retained professionals, including the Debtors' professionals and the Committee's professionals, an aggregate of approximately \$81 million since the Commencement Date and certain lenders' professionals, pursuant to the Final DIP Financing Order and DIP Term Loan Agreement, an aggregate of approximately \$41 million. Assuming confirmation of the Plan at or near the end of the year 2009, the Debtors estimate that various retained professionals will seek compensation for \$187 million in the aggregate, inclusive of potential success bonuses, and certain lenders' professionals will seek compensation for \$92 million in the aggregate.

3. DIP New Money Claims and DIP ABL Claims

Except to the extent that a holder of a DIP New Money Claim or DIP ABL Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, the Reorganized Debtors will pay, on the Effective Date, an amount in Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such DIP New Money Claim or DIP ABL Claim, as applicable, and all commitments under the DIP Agreement will terminate.. To the extent any letters of credit issued pursuant to the DIP Agreement are outstanding as of the Effective Date, they will be replaced or backstopped with new letters of credit to be issued pursuant to the Exit Facility. Upon payment or satisfaction in full of the DIP New Money Claims and DIP ABL Claims (except the Excluded DIP Obligations) in accordance with the terms of this Plan, on the Effective Date all liens and security interests granted to secure such obligations will be terminated and of no further force or effect. The Excluded DIP Obligations will survive the Effective Date and will not be discharged or released pursuant to the Plan or Confirmation Order, notwithstanding any provision of the Plan (including, without limitation, Sections 12.4, 12.5 and 12.8(b) of the Plan) or the Confirmation Order to the contrary.

The Debtors estimate that, as of the Effective Date, (i) the DIP New Money Claim will be approximately \$[2.167 billion]; (ii) the DIP Roll-Up Claim will be approximately \$[3.24 billion]; and (iii) the DIP ABL Claim will be approximately \$[555 million].

4. Priority Tax Claims

A Priority Tax Claim is any Claim of a governmental unit of the kind entitled to priority in payment as specified in sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to a different treatment, each holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will receive, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, at the sole option of the Debtor obligated on such Allowed Claim, (i) on the Effective Date, Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Claim, or (ii) on the Effective Date and each year on the Effective Date Anniversary, or on any earlier date at the sole option of the applicable Debtor, equal annual Cash payments, in an aggregate amount equal to such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, together with a rate of interest determined under applicable nonbankruptcy law pursuant to section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code or such other amount as determined by the Bankruptcy Court in the Confirmation Order, over a period not exceeding five (5) years after the date of assessment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim; *provided, however*, that no holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim will be entitled to any payments on account of any pre-Effective Date interest or penalty accrued on or after the Commencement Date with respect to or in connection with such Allowed Priority Tax Claim. All Allowed Priority Tax Claims that are not due and payable on or before the Effective Date will be paid in the ordinary course of business by the applicable Debtor as such obligations become due.

5. Class 1 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

Priority Non-Tax Claims in this Class include certain Claims that are granted priority in payment under section 507(a)(4), (5), (6) or (7) of the Bankruptcy Code, including certain wage, salary and compensation obligations to employees of the Debtors up to a statutory cap of \$10,950 per employee. Because the Debtors were authorized by the prepetition wage order to pay such priority amounts to their employees, the Debtors estimate that the Allowed amount of such claims will be approximately [\$0.7 million – \$5 million].

Class 1 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim against any Debtor is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment or has been paid by or on behalf of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim against any Debtor will receive, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Priority Non-Tax Claim on the later of the Effective Date and the date such Priority Non-Tax Claim becomes an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

6. Class 2 – Secured Tax Claims

Secured Tax Claims in this Class include any Secured Claim that, absent its secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code (determined irrespective of any time limitations therein and including any related Secured Claim for penalties). The Reorganized Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed amount of such Claims will be approximately \$[98 million – \$104 million].

Class 2 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim against any Debtor is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim that is not due and payable on or before the Effective Date against any Debtor will, at the sole option of the Debtor obligated for the payment of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, either (i) receive from such Debtor on the Effective Date, Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such claim, or (ii) retain its lien securing such Allowed Secured Tax Claim and on the Effective Date and each year on the Effective Date Anniversary, or on any earlier date at the sole option of the applicable Debtor, receive from such Debtor equal annual Cash payments, in an aggregate amount equal to such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, together with a rate of interest determined under applicable nonbankruptcy law pursuant to section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code or such other amount as determined by the Bankruptcy Court in the Confirmation Order, over a period not exceeding five (5) years after the date of assessment of such claim.

7. Class 3 – DIP Roll-Up Claims

DIP Roll-Up Claims include those Claims that arise under the DIP Roll-Up Loans. For purposes of the Plan, the DIP Roll-Up Claims will be Allowed in the amount of \$[3.25] billion.

Class 3 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed DIP Roll-Up Claim is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed DIP Roll-Up Claim will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim against the Debtors and the Obligor Non-Debtors, (i) its Pro Rata Share of the New Notes in the same principal amount as such Allowed Claim, subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be appropriate in light of the status of the Committee Litigation as of the Confirmation Date; or (ii) payment in Cash for any portion of such Allowed Claim as determined by the Debtors, subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be appropriate in light of the status of the Committee Litigation as of the Confirmation Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent the Bankruptcy Court unwinds the DIP Roll-Up Claims of any holder as contemplated by paragraph 6(f) of the DIP Financing Order, that holder will be treated as a holder of Class 4 Claims to the extent of its Class 3 Claim. Holders of Class 3 Claims will have the option of subscribing to the Rights Offering as potential holders of Class 4 Claims, and if the Bankruptcy Court determines any such holder of a Class 3 Claim will be treated as a holder of Class 4 Claims, then such option will be effectuated. The principal terms of the New Notes will be set forth in the Plan Supplement.

8. Class 4 – Senior Secured Claims

Senior Secured Claims in this Class include all Claims arising under the Senior Secured Credit Agreement, ARCO Notes Indenture and Equistar Notes Indenture. For purposes of the Plan, the Senior Secured Claims are Allowed in the estimated amount of \$[9.46 billion].

Class 4 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Senior Secured Claim against the Obligor Debtors is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Senior Secured Claim will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim against the Debtors and, in the case of the Senior Secured Facility Claims also against the Obligor Non-Debtors (i) its Pro Rata Share of [__]% of the New Common Stock, less such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock; (ii) the right to receive such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock to the extent available for distribution to holders of Allowed Class 4 Claims at a future date (see Section D below); (iii) the right to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock, *provided, however*, that the right of any holder of a Class 4 Claim to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock will be limited to the amount corresponding to the number of shares of New Common Stock to be distributed on the Effective Date pursuant to (i) above; and (iv) (a) Deficiency Claims against all Obligor Debtors and (b) an Allowed Claim in Class 7-E in an amount up to \$9.46 billion against Millennium US Op Co, LLC, Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. and Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc., subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court based on the status of the Committee Litigation at the time of the Confirmation Hearing. Distributions to holders of Senior Secured Facility Claims will be allocated as between the portion of such Claim related to LBIH and its direct and indirect subsidiaries and the portion of such Claim related to LBFC and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, based on the net value of the U.S. Debtors.

9. *Class 5 – Bridge Loan Claims*

Bridge Loan Claims in this Class include all Claims arising under the Bridge Loan Agreement. For purposes of the Plan, the Bridge Loan Claims are Allowed in the estimated amount of \$[8.297 billion].

Class 5 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Bridge Loan Claim is [entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.]

Assuming there is value available for distribution to holders of Allowed Bridge Loan Claims, each such holder will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Bridge Loan Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of [__]% of the New Common Stock, less such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any; (ii) the right to receive such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock to the extent available for distribution to holders of Allowed Class 5 Claims at a future date (see Section D below); (iii) the right to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock, *provided, however*, that the right of any holder of a Class 5 Claim to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock will be limited to the amount corresponding to the number of shares of New Common Stock actually scheduled to be distributed to the holder of such Class 5 Claim as of the Effective Date; and (iv) (a) Deficiency Claims against all Obligor Debtors and (b) an Allowed Claim in Class 7-E in an amount up to \$8.3 billion against Millennium US Op Co, LLC, Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. and Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc., subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court based on the status of the Committee Litigation at the time of the Confirmation Hearing. The rights of such holders against Obligor Non-Debtors will be extinguished pursuant to the Enforcement Action in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreements and the Bridge Loan Agreement.

10. *Class 6 – Other Secured Claims*

Other Secured Claims in this Class include any Secured Claim against the Debtors other than a Secured Tax Claim, a DIP Claim, a Senior Secured Claim or a Bridge Loan Claim. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed Claims in this Class will be approximately \$[290 million – \$371 million].

Class 6 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against any Debtor is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each Allowed Other Secured Claim that is not due and payable on or before the Effective Date, will, on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, at the sole discretion of the Debtor obligated for the payment of such Allowed Claim, (i) be reinstated or rendered unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable nonbankruptcy

law that entitles the holder of an Other Secured Claim to demand or receive payment of such Claim prior to its stated maturity from and after the occurrence of a default; (ii) be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the course of practice between the Obligor Debtors and such holder with respect to such Allowed Claim; or (iii) be paid by transfer of the Collateral securing such Allowed Claim to the holder of such Allowed Claim.

11. *Class 7-A – General Unsecured Claims Against Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and Schedule III Debtors)*

General Unsecured Claims in this Class include any General Unsecured Claim against the Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and the Schedule III Debtors), including any Deficiency Claims of the holders of the Senior Facility Agreement Claims, Bridge Loan Claims and ARCO Note Claims. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed Claims in this Class will be approximately \$[711 million – \$970 million] plus Deficiency Claims.

Class 7-A is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against the Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and the Schedule III Debtors) is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and Schedule III Debtors) will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of the amount of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a particular Obligor Debtor at the conclusion of the Phase I and Phase IA Trials and (ii) its share of the Litigation Trust, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Obligor Debtors (except Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and the Schedule III Debtors); *provided that* holders of Deficiency Claims will receive their share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock and the Litigation Trust, unless the Bankruptcy Court determines otherwise after the Phase I and Phase IA Trials.

12. *Class 7-B – General Unsecured Claims Against Lyondell Chemical*

General Unsecured Claims in this Class include any General Unsecured Claim against Lyondell Chemical, including any Deficiency Claims of the holders of the Senior Facility Agreement Claims, Bridge Loan Claims and ARCO Note Claims. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed Claims in this Class will be approximately \$[684 million – \$958 million] plus Deficiency Claims.

Class 7-B is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against Lyondell Chemical is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Lyondell Chemical will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of [__]% of the New Common Stock, (ii) its Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Lyondell Chemical at the conclusion of the Phase I and Phase IA Trials, and (iii) its share of the Litigation Trust, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Lyondell Chemical; *provided that* holders of Deficiency Claims will receive their share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock and the Litigation Trust, unless the Bankruptcy Court determines otherwise after the Phase I and Phase IA Trials.

13. *Class 7-C – General Unsecured Claims Against Basell USA Inc.*

General Unsecured Claims in this Class include any General Unsecured Claim against Basell USA Inc., including any Deficiency Claims of the holders of the Senior Secured Claims and Bridge Loan Claims. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed Claims in this Class will be approximately \$[326 million – \$373 million] plus Deficiency Claims.

Class 7-C is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against Basell USA Inc. is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Basell USA Inc. will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of [__]% of the New Common Stock, (ii) its Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc. at the conclusion of the Phase I and Phase IA Trials, and (iii) its share of the Litigation Trust, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc.; *provided that* holders of Deficiency Claims will receive their share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock and the Litigation Trust, unless the Bankruptcy Court determines otherwise after the Phase I and Phase IA Trials.

14. *Class 7-D – General Unsecured Claims Against Non-Obligor Debtors (other than Schedule III Debtors)*

General Unsecured Claims in this Class include any General Unsecured Claim against the Non-Obligor Debtors (other than Schedule III Debtors). The Non-Obligor Debtors are not obligors on the DIP Facility, the Senior Secured Credit Agreement or the Bridge Loan Agreement. Except as set forth below, the Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed Claims in this Class will be approximately \$[20 million – \$32 million].

Class 7-D is [__] separate Classes, each a Class of General Unsecured Claims against a specific Non-Obligor Debtor. Class 7-D is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against a specific Non-Obligor Debtors is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Distributions to certain holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Non-Obligor Debtor (other than Schedule III Debtors) will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata Share of [__]% of New Common Stock.⁶⁴

The Debtors estimate that the unencumbered assets of Lyondell Greater China, Basell Capital Corporation, Lyondell Chemical International Company, Lyondell Asia Pacific, LyondellBasell Advanced Polyolefins USA, Inc. may have sufficient value for distribution on account of Claims of their respective General Unsecured Creditors. Specific estimated recovery percentages for each of these Non-Obligor Debtors are listed on Exhibit E.

⁶⁴ Each holder will receive a distribution of New Common Stock of a value (on a pre-dilution basis) totaling the lesser of 100% of its Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the applicable Non-Obligor Debtor or its Pro-Rata Share of the net value of its applicable Debtor after payment of Allowed Administrative Expenses, Other Secured Claims, Priority Tax Claims and Priority Non-Tax Claims against the applicable Non-Obligor Debtor. If Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a particular Non-Obligor Debtor are sufficiently small or make it sufficiently complicated to participate in the Rights Offering, Cash or New Notes may be distributed to holders in lieu of New Common Stock.

15. Class 7-E – General Unsecured Claims Against Schedule III Debtors

General Unsecured Claims in this Class include any General Unsecured Claim against the Schedule III Debtors. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed Claims in this Class will be approximately \$[1.11 billion – \$1.72 billion] plus Deficiency Claims.

Class 7-E is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against a Schedule III Debtor is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Distributions to certain holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against the Schedule III Debtors will receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata Share of the series of Disbursement Trust Beneficial Interests applicable to the respective Debtors.⁶⁵

16. Class 8 – 2015 Notes Claims

Class 8 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a 2015 Notes Claim is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed amount of such Claims will aggregate approximately \$[1.35 billion].

Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. On the Effective Date, holders of 2015 Notes Claims against the Obligor Debtors will receive the same treatment as holders of Class 7-A Claims. To the extent that any holder of a 2015 Notes Claim receives or is entitled to receive property pursuant to the Plan, such property will be turned over to the Senior Secured Lenders and the Bridge Lenders pursuant to and as limited by the subordination provisions in the Intercreditor Agreement.

On the Effective Date, holders of 2015 Notes Claims against Obligor Non-Debtors will not receive or retain any interest or property under the Plan on account of such claims. The rights of such holders against Obligor Debtors, pursuant to the Plan, and against Obligor Non-Debtors, pursuant to the Enforcement Action, will be extinguished in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement and the 2015 Notes Indenture, and the holders thereof will be entitled to no recovery by reason of the turnover provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement.

17. Class 9 – Securities Claims

Securities Claims include any Claim against any Debtor, whether or not the subject of an existing lawsuit, arising from the rescission of a purchase or sale of a debtor security, for damages arising from the purchase or sale of any such security, or for reimbursement or contribution allowed under section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code on account of any such Claim. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed amount of such Claims will aggregate approximately \$[0].

Class 9 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Securities Claim against any Debtor is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Holders of Securities Claims will not receive or retain any interest or property under the Plan on account of such Claims.

18. Class 10 – Subordinated Claims

Subordinated Claims include any Claim for any fine, penalty, forfeiture, attorneys' fees (to the extent such attorneys' fees are punitive in nature), multiple, exemplary or punitive damages, or for any other

⁶⁵ Certain assets and liabilities may be transferred to the Disbursement Trust, and [New Topco/the creditors of New Topco] may become the residual beneficiary thereof.

amount that does not represent compensation for actual pecuniary loss suffered by the holder of such Claim, and all Claims against any of the Debtors that are subordinated pursuant to sections 510(a)-(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than Class 8 Claims. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed amount of such Claims will aggregate approximately \$[0].

Class 10 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Subordinated Claim against any Debtor is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Holders of Subordinated Claims will not receive or retain any interest or property under the Plan on account of such Claims.

19. Class 11 – Equity Interests in LBFC

Equity Interest in LBFC are the shares of stock of LBFC. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed amount of such Claims will aggregate approximately \$[0].

Class 11 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Equity Interest in LBFC is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Equity Interests in LBFC will be cancelled on the Effective Date. No distribution of any kind will be made on account of Equity Interests in LBFC.

20. Class 12 – Equity Interests in LBI AF

Equity Interests in LBI AF are the shares of stock of LBI AF. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed amount of such Claims will aggregate approximately \$[0].

Class 12 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Equity Interest in LBI AF is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

As a result of the restructuring transactions, LBI AF's interests in its direct and indirect subsidiaries will be terminated in recognition of the fact that there is no net equity value to LBI AF in any of those interests. See Section C.1. Accordingly, LBI AF will be worthless, and no distribution of any kind will be made on account of Equity Interests in LBI AF. LBI AF will be dissolved post-emergence in accordance with applicable law.

21. Class 13 – Equity Interests in the Schedule III Debtors

Equity Interests in the Schedule III Debtors are the shares of stock of the Schedule III Debtors. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed amount of such Claims will aggregate approximately \$[0].

Class 13 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Equity Interest in any Schedule III Debtor is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Equity Interests in the Schedule III Debtors will be transferred on the Effective Date to the Disbursement Trust and cancelled after the sale of assets and distribution of proceeds by the Disbursement Trust. No distribution of any kind will be made on account of Equity Interests in the Schedule III Debtors unless and until creditors of the Schedule III Debtors have been paid in full.

22. Class 14 – Equity Interests in the Debtors (other than LBFC, LBI AF and the Schedule III Debtors)

Class 14 consists of the Equity Interests in the Debtors other than LBFC, LBI AF and the Schedule III Debtors. The Debtors estimate that on the Effective Date, the Allowed amount of such Claims will aggregate approximately \$[0].

Class 14 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of Equity Interest in any Debtor (other than LBFC, LBIAF and the Schedule III Debtors) is conclusively presumed to accept the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

At the election of New Topco, all Equity Interests in a Debtor held by a Debtor (i) will be unaffected by the Plan, in which case the entity holding an Equity Interest in such Debtor-subsidiary will continue to hold such Equity Interest in the applicable reorganized Debtor-subsidiary following the Effective Date, (ii) will be cancelled and new equity in the applicable reorganized Debtor will be issued pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) will be transferred pursuant to the Plan. In the case of Equity Interests in Basell Germany, which are held by LBIH, such Equity Interests will be unaffected by the Plan and LBIH will continue to hold such Equity Interest following the Effective Date.

B. Securities to be Issued

1. New Notes

The terms of the New Notes will be included in the Plan Supplement. The New Notes will have: (i) a present value equal to the accrued principal and interest due in respect of the DIP Roll-Up Loans as of the Effective Date; (ii) a maturity not exceeding the earlier of (a) the date that is five (5) years from the Effective Date (subject to reduction pursuant to Section 2.05 of the DIP Term Facility), and (b) the earliest maturity or redemption date applicable to any of the Senior Secured Credit Facility or Bridge Loan Facility (in each case, as may be extended pursuant to the Plan) or any securities or financial instruments that replace such Senior Secured Credit Facility; and (iii) affirmative and negative covenants and events of default as agreed upon by the parties and will enjoy guarantees and security as provided in section 2.12 of the DIP Term Loan Agreement.

2. New Common Stock

Pursuant to the New Topco Articles of Association in effect upon emergence, New Topco will be authorized to issue up to [] shares of New Common Stock. New Topco will not have any authorized shares of preferred stock. Upon consummation of the Plan as set forth herein, [] shares of New Common Stock are expected to be outstanding (including, for purposes hereof, shares reserved for issuance in connection with the Committee Litigation).

Each share of New Common Stock will have a nominal value of four eurocents (EUR 0.04), will carry one vote in New Topco's general meeting of shareholders and will be entitled to dividends to the extent declared on a record date on or after the issue date of the New Common Stock. The rights attached to New Topco's ordinary shares are described in more detail in the New Topco Articles of Association, which will be included in the Plan Supplement.

3. Authorization and Issuance of New Securities.

The issuance of the New Common Stock and New Notes, if any, by a member of Reorganized LyondellBasell and the issuance or guarantee, as applicable, by any of the Reorganized Debtors of any and all securities, notes, stock, instruments, certificates and other documents or agreements required to be issued, executed or delivered pursuant to the Plan[, including the Exit Financing,] and any other actions necessary or desirable in connection therewith will be authorized without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule, or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any entity. Upon the Effective Date, after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, the authorized capital stock or other equity securities of New Topco and the Reorganized Debtors will be set forth in the Plan Supplement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the New Topco Manager and New Topco Supervisory Board will and are directed to take any required corporate action necessary to cause the foregoing instruments to be duly authorized under Dutch law.

C. Means for Implementation of the Plan

1. Restructuring Transactions

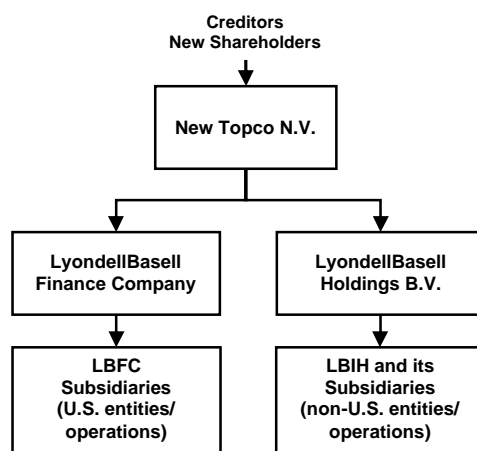
The Plan not only rationalizes the Debtors' balance sheet, it also incorporates a restructuring that accomplishes two goals: (i) structuring the postpetition enterprise in a way to maximize tax, reporting, and systems efficiencies; allow for tradable equity; and simplify the corporate structure; and (ii) limiting/eliminating the impact of guarantees issued by non-filing European entities and discharge obligations of European entities with respect to the Bridge Loan Agreement and 2015 Notes.

In order to effectuate the first goal, on or as of the Effective Date, within the sole and exclusive discretion of the Debtors, the Debtors may, notwithstanding any other transactions described in the Plan, (i) cause any or all of the Debtors to be merged into one or more of the Debtors or dissolved, (ii) cause the transfer of assets between or among the Debtors, or (iii) engage in any other transaction or disclosure in furtherance of the Plan. Any such transaction will be effective as of the Effective Date pursuant to the Confirmation Order without any further action by the stockholders or directors of any of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, or any other person.

In addition, on or after the Effective Date, and in the Reorganized Debtors' discretion, certain transactions to be listed in a schedule in the Plan Supplement will be effectuated to simplify the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtors.

The restructuring incorporated in the Plan, among other things, (i) simplifies the overall corporate structure, (ii) simplifies financial and tax reporting, (iii) solves numerous tax basis / reporting / consolidation issues, (iv) matches business reporting with legal structure and applicable financial reporting systems, and (v) concentrates A/R and inventory into fewer legal entities, simplifying and concentrating pools of assets and thereby facilitating cash management and securitization transactions. As a result of these transactions, the claims of the Bridge Lenders and the claims of the 2015 Notes will be eliminated.

Accordingly, following the Effective Date, LyondellBasell will have the following simplified organizational structure:



Charts detailing the proposed European Restructuring and the North American Restructuring are annexed hereto as Exhibit G and Exhibit H, respectively.

2. Rights Offering

[____], as the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), have entered into the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement with New Topco and with one or more Debtors. Pursuant to the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement,

New Topco has agreed to sell up to [____] shares of its New Common Stock in a Rights Offering at a Subscription Purchase Price per share of New Common Stock of \$[____], or \$3 billion in the aggregate, subject to adjustment as explained below. On the Effective Date, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) will purchase any Unsubscribed Shares at a price per share of New Common Stock of \$[____]. Eligible Holders have the right, but not the obligation, to participate in the Rights Offering as provided herein. No Subscription Rights may be exercised for fractional shares of New Common Stock. The closing date of the Rights Offering will be the Effective Date of the Plan.

On [____], 2009, the Debtors filed a motion to approve the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement. The process to select the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) is described in this motion and incorporated herein. [On [____], 2009, the Bankruptcy Court approved the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement.]

a. Subscription Rights⁶⁶

Pursuant to the Rights Offering, each Eligible Holder as of the Subscription Rights Record Date will be granted Subscription Rights to purchase up to such holder's Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of [____] shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock at the Subscription Purchase Price of \$[____] per share. The number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock with respect to which New Topco will accept subscriptions is subject to reduction in the discretion of New Topco prior to the Effective Date in the event that New Topco's capital needs decrease due to: (a) lower interest rates, costs or other expenses on New Topco's indebtedness than initially forecasted, (b) lower emergence costs than initially forecasted or (c) the issuance of a lower principal amount of New Notes than initially forecasted due to the conversion of a portion of the Class 3 Claims to equity on terms acceptable to the Debtors (any of (a)-(c), "**Decreased Capital Needs**"). The number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock will not be reduced to less than [____] shares or \$2.5 billion in aggregate offering amount due to Decreased Capital Needs.

In addition, the number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock for which any Eligible Holder may subscribe shall be decreased to the extent reasonably required or deemed appropriate by the Debtors to permit the Rights Offering to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act pursuant to Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code (a "**Section 1145 Cutback**"). Any shares of New Common Stock excluded from the Rights Offering New Common Stock due to a Section 1145 Cutback (the "**Excluded Shares**") shall instead be purchased on the Effective Date directly from New Topco by the Rights Offering Sponsor(s).

The closing date of the Rights Offering will be the Effective Date of the Plan. If the Rights Offering is not consummated by [____], the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement is terminable, and, if terminated, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) will have no further obligations thereunder.

b. Subscription Period

The Rights Offering will commence on the Subscription Commencement Date and will end on the Rights Offering Expiration Date, which is approximately [____] days after the Subscription Commencement Date. After the Rights Offering Expiration Date, any exercise of Subscription Rights by any entity other than the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) pursuant to the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement shall be null and void and the Subscription Agent shall not honor any such exercise of Subscription Rights, regardless of when the documents relating to such exercise were sent.

c. Exercise of Subscription Rights

In order to exercise the Subscription Rights, each Eligible Holder must (a) return a duly completed Subscription Form to the Subscription Agent so that such form is received by the Subscription Agent on or before the Rights Offering Expiration Date; and (b) pay in Cash, by wire transfer in immediately available funds or otherwise, an amount equal to the full Subscription Purchase Price of the number of shares of New Common Stock elected to be purchased by such Eligible Holder on or before the Rights Offering Expiration Date, or, in the case of

⁶⁶ Generally speaking, Eligible Holders are holders of Allowed Class 4 Claims, holders of Allowed Class 5 Claims (to the extent of available value) and holders of Allowed Class 3 Claims (to the extent treated as holders of Class 4 Claims).

securities held through a bank or brokerage firm, send the Subscription Form to the bank or brokerage firm (or follow such firm's directions with respect to submitting subscription instructions to the firm) with enough time for the bank or brokerage firm to effect the subscription through DTC on or before the Rights Offering Expiration Date. If the Subscription Agent for any reason does not receive from a given Eligible Holder both a timely and duly completed Subscription Form and timely payment of such holder's Subscription Purchase Price, such Eligible Holder will be deemed to have relinquished and waived its right to participate in the Rights Offering.

The payments made in accordance with the Rights Offering will be deposited and held by the Subscription Agent in a trust account or similarly segregated account or accounts which will be separate and apart from the Subscription Agent's general operating funds and any other funds subject to any lien or similar encumbrance and which segregated account or accounts will be maintained for the purpose of holding the money for administration of the Rights Offering until the Effective Date. The Subscription Agent will not use such funds for any other purpose prior to such date and will not encumber or permit such funds to be encumbered with any lien or similar encumbrance. Each Eligible Holder may exercise all or any portion of such holder's Subscription Rights pursuant to the Subscription Form, but the exercise of any Subscription Rights will be irrevocable. In order to facilitate the exercise of the Subscription Rights, on the Subscription Commencement Date, the Subscription Form will be mailed to each Eligible Holder together with appropriate instructions for the proper completion, due execution and timely delivery of the Subscription Form, as well as instructions for the payment of the applicable Subscription Purchase Price for that portion of the Subscription Rights exercised by such holder. As promptly as practicable (and, in any event, not later than ten (10) Business Days) following the Rights Offering Expiration Date, the Subscription Agent will deliver to each Eligible Holder that has sought to exercise its Subscription Rights a written statement specifying the portion of the Subscription Rights that was validly and effectively exercised by such holder and the applicable Subscription Purchase Price for each Eligible Holder. In the event of a reduction in the number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock due to Decreased Capital Needs or in the event of a Section 1145 Cutback, New Topco will instruct the Subscription Agent to deliver to each Eligible Holder that has sought to exercise its Subscription Rights (i) a written statement specifying the portion of the Subscription Rights which New Topco has accepted and (ii) Cash in immediately available funds in an amount equal to the portion of the Subscription Purchase Price with respect to the number of shares of New Common Stock elected to be purchased by such Eligible Holder but not accepted by New Topco not later than five (5) Business Days prior to the Effective Date.

d. Undersubscription

In the event that all the New Common Stock reserved for the Rights Offering is not purchased by creditors with Subscription Rights, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) will purchase on the Effective Date, for the Subscription Purchase Price per share, a number of shares of New Common Stock equal to the Unsubscribed Shares and any Excluded Shares.

The Subscription Agent will give the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) by e-mail and electronic facsimile transmission written notification setting forth either (i) a Purchase Notice or (ii) in the absence of any Unsubscribed Shares, a Satisfaction Notice as soon as practicable after the Rights Offering Expiration Date and, in any event, no later than four (4) Business Days prior to the Effective Date. In addition, the Subscription Agent will notify the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), on each Friday during the Subscription Period and on each Business Day during the five (5) Business Days prior to the Rights Offering Expiration Date (and any extensions thereto) of the aggregate number of Subscription Rights known by the Subscription Agent to have been exercised pursuant to the Rights Offering as of the close of business on the preceding Business Day or the most recent practicable time before such request, as the case may be. The Subscription Agent will determine the number of Unsubscribed Shares, if any, in good faith, and provide the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) with a Purchase Notice or a Satisfaction Notice that reflects the number of Unsubscribed Shares as so determined. On the Effective Date, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) will purchase only such number of Unsubscribed Shares as are listed in the Purchase Notice and Excluded Shares, if any.

On the Effective Date, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) will purchase (i) such number of Unsubscribed Shares as are listed in the Purchase Notice and (ii) any Excluded Shares. Delivery of the Unsubscribed Shares and Excluded Shares will be made to the accounts of the respective Rights Offering Sponsor(s) (or to such other accounts as the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) may designate), on the Effective Date or as soon as

reasonably practicable thereafter against payment of the aggregate Subscription Purchase Price for the Unsubscribed Shares and the Excluded Shares by wire transfer of immediately available funds to a bank account in the United States specified by the Subscription Agent to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) at least 24 hours in advance. All Unsubscribed Shares and Excluded Shares will be delivered with any and all issue, stamp, transfer or similar taxes or duties payable in connection with such delivery duly paid by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors to the extent required under the Confirmation Order or applicable law. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), in their sole discretion, may designate that some or all of the Unsubscribed Shares or Excluded Shares be issued in the name of, and delivered to, one or more affiliates.

e. Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement

The Debtors will pay to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) a backstop fee of \$[_____]. The Rights Offering Sponsor(s) will receive the Rights Offering Fees and Expenses, as further set forth in the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement.

The Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement (and the Rights Offering) will terminate automatically if certain conditions are not met, including if the transactions contemplated by the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement have not occurred by [_____].

f. Registration Rights Agreement

The Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement provides for the execution of a registration rights agreement to be entered into between New Topco and the Rights Offering Sponsor(s).

g. Transfer of Subscription Rights; Revocation

Except as otherwise agreed by express written consent of the Debtors, the Subscription Rights must be sold, transferred, or assigned by Eligible Holders in connection with any sale, transfer or assignment of the underlying Allowed Claim of such Eligible Holder to the recipient of the underlying Allowed Claim and may not be sold, transferred or assigned except in connection with such a sale, transfer or assignment of such underlying Allowed Claim. For purposes of distribution of the Rights Offering New Common Stock, the Debtors are not required to recognize any such sale, transfer or assignment occurring after the Subscription Rights Record Date.

h. Withdrawal of Rights Offering

The Debtors may, after consultation with the Creditors' Committee, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) and the Ad Hoc Group, withdraw the Rights Offering.

i. Distribution of New Common Stock

On, or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Disbursing Agent will distribute the New Common Stock purchased by the Exercising Claimants and the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), pursuant to the Rights Offering to such purchasers.

j. Fractional Rights

No Fractional Subscription Rights will be issued. The number of shares of New Common Stock available for purchase by Exercising Claimants will be rounded down to the nearest share. Any shares of New Common Stock not subscribed for as a result of such rounding will be purchased by the Rights Offering Sponsor(s).

k. Validity of Exercise of Subscription Rights

All questions concerning the timeliness, viability, form and eligibility of any exercise of Subscription Rights will be determined by the Debtors, whose good faith determinations will be final and binding. The Debtors, in consultation with the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), may waive any defect or irregularity, or permit a

defect or irregularity to be corrected within such times as the Debtors determine, or reject the purported exercise of any Subscription Rights. Subscription Forms will be deemed not to have been received or accepted until all irregularities have been waived or corrected within such time as the Debtors determine in their sole discretion reasonably exercised in good faith. Neither the Debtors nor the Subscription Agent will be under any duty to give notification of any defect or irregularity in connection with the submission of Subscription Forms or incur any liability for failure to give such notification.

I. Rights Offering Procedures

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Debtors (in consultation with the Rights Offering Sponsor(s)) may modify the procedures relating to the Rights Offering or adopt such additional detailed procedures substantially consistent with the provisions of this section to more effectively administer the exercise of the Subscription Rights.

m. Indemnification of Rights Offering Sponsor(s)

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties will indemnify and hold harmless the Rights Offering Indemnified Persons from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable expenses, joint or several, to which any such Rights Offering Indemnified Person may become subject arising out of or in connection with any claim, challenge, litigation, investigation or proceeding with respect to the Rights Offering, the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement, or the transactions specifically contemplated thereby, including, without limitation, distribution of the Subscription Rights, the purchase and sale of New Common Stock pursuant to the Rights Offering and the payment of any fees to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) and purchase and sale of Unsubscribed Shares and Excluded Shares, if any, pursuant to the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement, regardless of whether any of such Rights Offering Indemnified Persons is a party thereto, and to reimburse such Rights Offering Indemnified Persons for reasonable legal or other reasonable out-of-pocket expenses as they are incurred in connection with investigating, responding to or defending any of the foregoing, *provided that* the foregoing indemnification will not, as to any Rights Offering Indemnified Person, apply to losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses to the extent that it is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of such Rights Offering Indemnified Person. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Rights Offering Indemnified Person or insufficient to hold it harmless, then the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties will contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Rights Offering Indemnified Person as a result of such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits received by the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties on the one hand and such Rights Offering Indemnified Person on the other hand, but also the relative fault of the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties, on the one hand, and such Rights Offering Indemnified Person, on the other hand, as well as any relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits to the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties on the one hand and all Rights Offering Indemnified Persons on the other hand will be deemed to be in the same proportion as (i) the total value received or proposed to be received by the Debtors pursuant to the sale of New Common Stock contemplated by the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement bears to (ii) the fee paid or proposed to be paid to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) in connection with such sale. The Indemnifying Parties also agree that no Indemnified Person will have any liability based on their exclusive or contributory negligence or otherwise to the Indemnifying Parties, any person asserting claims on behalf of or in right of any of the Indemnifying Parties, or any other person in connection with or as a result of the Rights Offering of the transactions contemplated thereby, except as to any Indemnified Person to the extent that any losses, claims, damages, liability or expenses incurred by the Debtors are finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person in performing the services that are the subject of the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement. The indemnity and reimbursement obligations of the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties described herein will be in addition to any liability that the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties may otherwise have to the Rights Offering Indemnified Person and will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties and any Rights Offering Indemnified Person.

n. Use of Proceeds

On the Effective Date, the proceeds received by New Topco from the Rights Offering will be used to fund emergence and provide necessary post-emergence liquidity.

3. Global Restructuring/Release of Bridge Guarantee Claims and 2015 Notes Guarantee Claims

Certain Obligor Non-Debtors are obligated under the Bridge Loan Agreement and 2015 Notes Indenture. Pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, the debt under the Bridge Loan Agreement is secured by liens junior to those securing the debt under the Senior Secured Credit Agreement, and the 2015 Notes are contractually subordinated.

The 2015 Notes Indenture provides that the obligations of any guarantor under the 2015 Notes Indenture will be “automatically and unconditionally released and discharged” upon, among other things, “a sale of all the Capital Stock of the applicable Guarantor (or any parent of such Guarantor) pursuant to an Enforcement Sale in accordance with the Intercreditor Agreement.” 2015 Notes Indenture, section 11.04. The Bridge Loan Agreement also provides that the guarantee claims and the liens on collateral under the Bridge Loan will be “automatically” and “unconditionally” released in the event of an appropriate enforcement action. Bridge Loan Agreement, sections 9.09 and 11.21. In order for a sale or action to be an “Enforcement Sale” under the Intercreditor Agreement, (i) the proceeds of such sale must be in cash, (ii) all claims of senior parties must be disposed of concurrently with that sale, and (iii) such sale is made, among other things, pursuant to a process approved or supervised by a court.

Accordingly, in order to effectuate the bargained-for priorities among the Senior Secured Lenders, the Bridge Lenders and the 2015 Noteholders, the Plan provides for an “Enforcement Sale” against collateral pledged by the Obligor Non-Debtors, thereby releasing them of any liens and claims of the Bridge Lenders and claims of the 2015 Noteholders. The resulting distribution scheme under the Plan, therefore, takes into account the value of the 2015 Notes Claims and Bridge Claims against Non-Debtor Affiliates. Specifically, the Plan provides that:

On (or prior to) the Effective Date, the following transactions will be effectuated in the order set forth:

New Topco is formed outside the existing corporate structure of LyondellBasell. New Topco may be formed prior to the Effective Date.

New Topco forms LyondellBasell Holdings B.V. (“**LBHBV**”). LBHBV may be formed prior to the Effective Date.

LBIH distributes its single share of LBIAF to BF SARL.

The holders of Senior Secured Claims and Bridge Loan Claims will transfer their claims against the Obligor Non-Debtors and Basell Germany (including guarantee claims, liens, rights and interests under the Senior Secured Credit Agreement and the Bridge Loan Agreement) to New Topco in exchange for New Common Stock and any other consideration they are to receive under the Plan other than Subscription Rights.

New Topco will contribute such claims and security interests to LBHBV.

The security agent under the Intercreditor Agreement will sell the stock of LBIH (subject to its senior secured debt) to LBHBV for a nominal amount of cash, thereby releasing all guarantee claims and liens against Obligor Non-Debtors under the 2015 Notes Indenture and the Bridge Loan Agreement. (Obligations of Obligor Debtors will be discharged pursuant to the Plan.)

Pursuant to the Plan, LBFC will cancel its existing stock and shall issue new capital stock to New Topco.

LBFC may assign a portion of the LCC/LBFC Intercompany Note to New Topco in consideration for cash and a portion of the New Common Stock. New Topco will transfer the remaining New Common Stock to be issued on account of Claims against the U.S. Debtors to LBFC as a capital contribution. LBFC will contribute as capital the remainder of the LCC/LBFC Intercompany Note to Lyondell Chemical. All distributions of New Common Stock to holders of Claims against the U.S. Debtors will be made by LBFC or a subsidiary of LBFC, and the value of such New Common Stock will be equal to the net value of the U.S. Debtors.

Pursuant to the Plan, LBI AF and LBAFGP will be liquidated (or dissolved).

In addition, the North American Restructuring will occur as described in more detail in Exhibit H.

The Plan contains and provides for an injunction for the benefit of the Non-Debtor Affiliates. On the Effective Date and except as otherwise provided herein, all holders of Senior Secured Claims, Bridge Loan Claims and 2015 Notes Claims who assert claims against Non-Debtor Affiliates based on such Senior Secured Claims, Bridge Loan Claims and 2015 Notes Claims (or any guaranty thereof) and all holders of claims against Non-Debtor Affiliates for which Debtors also are obligated (directly or indirectly) will be permanently enjoined from taking (i) any action with respect to claims or causes of actions released pursuant to Section J.8, (ii) commencing, conducting or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind against the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (iii) enforcing, levying, attaching, collecting or otherwise recovering by any manner or means, whether directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree or order against the Non-Debtor Affiliates and (iv) creating, perfecting or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance against the Non-Debtor Affiliates.

4. Intercompany Claims

No distribution will be made on account of Intercompany Claims, which Claims will be fully subordinated and cancelled, left in place or otherwise compromised as determined by Reorganized LyondellBasell.

5. Exit Facility

On or before the Effective Date, Reorganized LyondellBasell will enter into the Exit Facility. The Exit Facility will be on terms and conditions substantially as contemplated by the commitment letter that will be included in the Plan Supplement and approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

6. Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases

When all Disputed Claims against any Debtor have become Allowed or have been disallowed by Final Order, and no controverted matter remains outstanding, the Reorganized Debtors will seek authority from the Bankruptcy Court to close the applicable Debtor's Chapter 11 Case in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

7. Early Payment

Nothing in the Plan will prevent any of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors from making any payments prior to the date provided for in the Plan, and neither the Debtors nor the Reorganized Debtors will suffer any penalty or prejudice from making any such payments.

D. The Litigation Reserved Common Stock

As discussed above in Section III.I, the Creditors' Committee is currently prosecuting the Committee Litigation against, among others, the Senior Secured Lenders and the Bridge Lenders seeking, among other things, to avoid certain of their liens and subordinate or disallow certain of their Claims. If the Committee Litigation is successful in avoiding the liens securing the Senior Secured Claims and Bridge Loan Claims or in avoiding or equitably subordinating such claims, some or all of the holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims

of certain of the Debtors may be entitled to a distribution. Accordingly, in order to preserve value for these holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims in the event that the Committee Litigation is successful, an amount of shares of New Common Stock as determined by the Bankruptcy Court will be authorized and issued on the Effective Date and held in reserve, pending resolution or settlement of the Phase I Trial and Phase IA Trial. To the extent the Committee Litigation is successful, the Litigation Reserved Common Stock will be distributed, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court, to some or all of the holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims as if it had been distributed on the Effective Date. Any residual amount of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock not distributed to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims will be distributed to the Senior Secured Lenders. To the extent the Committee Litigation is not successful, the Litigation Reserved Common Stock will be distributed to the Senior Secured Lenders pursuant to the Plan as if it had been distributed on the Effective Date.

E. The Disbursement Trust

On or before the Effective Date, the Disbursement Trust Agreement will be executed by the Schedule III Debtors and the Disbursement Trustee, and all other necessary steps will be taken to establish the Disbursement Trust and the beneficial interests therein which will be for the benefit of the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries, as provided in Section 5.7 of the Plan, whether their Claims are Allowed on or after the Effective Date. In the event of any conflict between such section of the Plan and the terms of the Disbursement Trust Agreement, the terms of the Disbursement Trust Agreement will govern.

Immediately prior to the Effective Date, the non-Schedule III Debtors will transfer \$[___], less any amounts paid pursuant to Section K.19 below, to the Disbursement Trust in exchange for a release of any and all causes of action or claims that Schedule III Debtors, or anyone claiming by or through any Schedule III Debtor, may have against them, whether now or in the future, including any claims for contribution, indemnity, reimbursement or based on or for piercing the corporate veil or alter ego.

The Disbursement Trust will be established for the sole purpose of liquidating and distributing the assets of the Schedule III Debtors, subject to the North American Restructuring, in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d) and Revenue Procedure 94-45, with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

The Disbursement Trust will consist of the Disbursement Trust Assets. Any transfer of the Disbursement Trust Assets to the Disbursement Trust will be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage reporting, sales, use or other similar tax. Upon delivery of the Disbursement Trust Assets to the Disbursement Trust, the Schedule III Debtors and their successors and assigns and Affiliates will be released of all liability with respect to the delivery of assets. The Disbursement Trust will be governed by the Disbursement Trust Agreement and the Disbursement Trustee. The Disbursement Trustee will be designated by the Debtors. In the event the Disbursement Trustee dies, is terminated or resigns for any reason, the Debtors will designate a successor.

The costs and expenses of the Disbursement Trust, including the fees and expenses of the Disbursement Trustee and its retained professionals, will be paid out of the Disbursement Trust Assets. Fees and expenses incurred in connection with the prosecution and settlement of any Claims will be considered costs and expenses of the Disbursement Trust. The individual(s) comprising the Disbursement Trustee will be entitled to reasonable compensation approved by the Trust Advisory Board in an amount consistent with that of similar functionaries in similar roles.

The Disbursement Trustee may retain and compensate attorneys and other professionals to assist in its duties as Disbursement Trustee on such terms as the Disbursement Trustee deems appropriate without Bankruptcy Court approval. Without limiting the foregoing, the Disbursement Trustee may retain any professional who represented parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors or their designees reserve the exclusive right to resolve claims against the Disbursement Trust.

F. The Litigation Trust

On or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, on their own behalf and on behalf of the holders of Allowed Class 7-A Claims, if any, will execute the Litigation Trust Agreement and will take all other steps necessary to establish the Litigation Trust in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors and the Creditors' Committee on behalf of holders of Allowed Class 7-A Claims will transfer to the Litigation Trust all of their right, title, and interest in \$[] and the claims identified in the Case Management Order to be tried in the Phase I, Phase IA and Phase II Trials and any proceeds thereof. For greater certainty, the Plan Supplement will include a list of all causes of action being prosecuted as of the date thereof that will be transferred to the Litigation Trust. Any recoveries on account of the causes of action transferred to the Litigation Trust will be distributed to holders of Allowed Class 7-A Claims in accordance with the Plan and the Litigation Trust Agreement. On the Confirmation Date, the Creditors' Committee will be dissolved and the Litigation Trustee will continue to prosecute any claims related to the Phase I, Phase IA and Phase II Trials.

The Litigation Trust will be established for the sole purpose of distributing the proceeds from the Phase I, Phase IA and Phase II Trials, in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d) and Revenue Procedure 94-45, with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business. The Litigation Trust is intended to qualify as a liquidating trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Litigation Trust and its beneficiaries generally should have the same U.S. federal income tax consequences under the Plan as discussed above with respect to the Disbursement Trust and Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries.

G. Provisions Governing Distributions

1. Disbursing Agent

In general, a disbursing agent is an entity designated to administratively effect the distributions to be provided under a plan of reorganization. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, all distributions and other payments to be made "by the Debtors" or "by the Reorganized Debtors," or by any of them, under the Plan or otherwise in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including, without limitation, professional compensation and statutory fees) will be made by New Topco (or such other entity designated by New Topco) as the Disbursing Agent. The Disbursing Agent will not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event the Disbursing Agent is so otherwise ordered, all costs and expenses of procuring any such bond or surety will be borne by the Reorganized Debtors.

a. Powers of the Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent will be empowered to (i) effect all actions and execute all agreements, Instruments and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan, (ii) make all distributions and other payments contemplated by the Plan, (iii) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities, and (iv) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Disbursing Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Plan.

b. Expenses Incurred on or after Effective Date

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Disbursing Agent on or after the Effective Date (including, without limitation, taxes) and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney fees and expenses) made by the Disbursing Agent will be paid in Cash from the assets of the Disbursement Trust.

2. Distributions of Cash

Any payment of Cash made under the Plan by any of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may be made at the option of such party either by check or by wire transfer. No payment of Cash less than one hundred

dollars (\$100) will be made by or on behalf of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to any holder of an Allowed Claim unless a request therefor is made in writing to the Reorganized Debtors at the address set forth in Section 14.19 of the Plan.

3. *Distributions Free and Clear*

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, any distribution or transfer by any of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, including but not limited to distributions to any holder of an Allowed Claim, will be free and clear of any liens, claims, and encumbrances, and no other entity will have any interest – legal, beneficial, or otherwise – in assets transferred pursuant to the Plan.

4. *Timing of Distributions*

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, any distributions and deliveries to be made under the Plan on account of Allowed Administrative Expenses, Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests as of the Effective Date will be made on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter and deemed made on the Effective Date. In the event that any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but will be deemed to have been completed as of the required day. Distributions made after the Effective Date to holders of Disputed Claims that are not Allowed Claims as of the Effective Date but which later become Allowed Claims will be deemed to have been made on the Effective Date.

5. *Distributions after Effective Date*

Distributions made after the Effective Date to holders of Disputed Claims that are not Allowed Claims as of the Effective Date but which later become Allowed Claims will be deemed to have been made on the Effective Date.

6. *Delivery of Distributions*

Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010, all distributions to any holder of an Allowed Claim will be made at the address of such holder as set forth on its proof of claim, and in the absence of a proof of claim, on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or on the books and records of the Debtors or their agents. The holder must provide in writing of a change of address pursuant to the notice requirements set forth in Section 14.19 of the Plan or, in the case of holders of transferred Claims only, by the filing of a proof of claim or statement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) by such holder or transferee that contains an address for such holder different than the address of such holder as set forth in the Schedules. None of the Debtors or their agents will be liable for any distribution sent to the address of record of a holder in the absence of the written notice of change thereof as provided in the Plan.

Distributions under the Plan to holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 3,4,5, and 8 will be made to the applicable agent or indenture trustee, which, in turn, will make the distributions to the holders of such Allowed Claims.

7. *Fractional Interests*

New Notes will be distributed under the Plan only in denominations of one dollar (\$1.00). When any distribution pursuant to the Plan would result in the issuance of an amount of New Notes that is not a whole multiple of one (1), the portion of such distribution that is a fraction of such denomination will be rounded down. The total number of New Notes to be distributed to holders of Allowed Claims will be adjusted as necessary to account for the rounding.

No fractional shares of New Common Stock will be distributed under the Plan. When any distribution pursuant to the Plan would result in the issuance of a number of shares of New Common Stock that is not a whole number, the portion of such distribution that is a fractional share of New Common Stock will be

rounded down. The total number of shares of New Common Stock to be distributed to holders of Allowed Claims will be adjusted as necessary to account for the rounding.

Cash will not be distributed under the plan in denominations of less than one cent (\$0.01). When any distribution pursuant to the Plan would result in the issuance of Cash in an amount less than one cent (\$0.01), the portion of such distribution that is a fraction of such denomination will be rounded as follows: (i) fractional cents of one-half (½) or greater will be rounded up to a whole cent; and (ii) fractional cents of less than one-half (½) will be rounded down to zero cents (\$0.00) with no further payments therefor.

8. Distributions to Holders as of Record Date

As of the close of business on the Record Date, the various books and records and transfer and claims registers for each of the Classes of Claims as maintained by the Debtors, their respective agents, and the indenture trustees for the ARCO Notes, Equistar Notes and 2015 Notes will be deemed closed, and there will be no further changes in the record holders of any of the Claims, and such holders will be the Allowed holders for purposes of distribution under the Plan. The Debtors will have no obligation to recognize any transfer of the Claims occurring after the close of business on the Record Date. The Debtors, the Disbursing Agent, and the trustees for the ARCO Notes, Equistar Notes and 2015 Notes will be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes under the Plan only with those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Record Date, to the extent applicable.

9. Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distributions

If any distribution to the holder of an Administrative Expense or Claim is returned as undeliverable, no further distributions to such holder will be made unless and until the holder notifies the Reorganized Debtors in writing of such holder's then-current address, at which time all missed distributions will, subject to the final sentence of this paragraph, be made as soon as is practicable to such holder, without interest. Checks issued by or on behalf of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors in respect of Allowed Administrative Expenses or Claims will be null and void if not negotiated within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the date of issuance thereof. Requests for re-issuance of any check will be made in accordance with the notice provisions of Section 14.19 of the Plan to the Reorganized Debtors, by the holder of the Allowed Administrative Expense or Claim to whom such check originally was issued. All claims for undeliverable distributions or voided checks will be made on or before one hundred and fifty (150) days after the date such undeliverable distribution was initially made. After such dates, all such distributions will be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and will become unencumbered Cash of the Reorganized Debtors and the claim of any other holder to such property (or interest in property) will be discharged and forever barred. The holder of any Administrative Expense or Claim for which any undeliverable distribution has been deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code will not be entitled to any other or further distribution under the Plan on account of such Claim or Equity Interest.

10. Setoffs

To the extent permitted under applicable law, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may set off against or recoup from any Allowed Administrative Expense or Allowed Claim (except for the DIP ABL Claims, DIP Roll-UP Claims and DIP New Money Claims) and the distributions to be made under the Plan on account thereof (before any distribution is made on account of such Allowed Administrative Expense or Allowed Claim), the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtors have asserted in writing against the holder of such Allowed Administrative Expense or Allowed Claim, including, without limitation, any rights under section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code. In the absence of a written objection by such holder of an Allowed Claim within thirty (30) days of the delivery of such a writing from the Debtors, it will be conclusively presumed that the requirements for disallowance of a Claim under section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code or setoff or recoupment under applicable law have been satisfied. If the holder of such Allowed Administrative Expense or Allowed Claim timely responds to the Debtors' written assertion that setoff or recoupment against such holder is appropriate, the party asserting such right must seek an order of the Bankruptcy Court allowing such setoff or recoupment; provided, however, that neither the failure to effect such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim under the Plan will constitute a waiver or

release by the Debtors of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtors may possess against such holder.

11. *Nonconsensual Confirmation*

If any impaired Class of Claims that is entitled to vote will not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majorities provided in section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors reserve the right to amend the Plan or undertake to have the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or both. With respect to impaired Classes of Claims and Equity Interests that are deemed to reject the Plan, the Debtors will request that the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

12. *Hart-Scott Rodino Compliance*

Any shares of New Equity to be distributed under the Plan to any entity required to file a Premerger Notification and Report Form under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, or to meet any similar requirements under applicable non-U.S. law will not be distributed until the notification and waiting periods applicable under such law to such entity will have expired or been terminated.

13. *Application of Distributions*

Distributions to any holder of an Allowed Claim will be applied first to the satisfaction of the principal portion (as determined for federal income tax purposes) of any such Allowed Claim and thereafter to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any. All distributions of Cash and New Notes to the creditors of each of the Debtors under the Plan will be made by the applicable Debtor, and, to the extent applicable, New Topco will make a capital contribution, either directly or indirectly, to the applicable Reorganized Debtor of property to be distributed to the holders of Allowed Claims of such Reorganized Debtor, but only at such time as, and to the extent, property is actually distributed to the applicable holders of Allowed Claims.

14. *Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements*

Pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date, any document, agreement or Instrument evidencing a Claim or Equity Interest, other than (a) a Claim that is reinstated and rendered unimpaired under the Plan, (b) Equity Interest held by a Debtor in another Debtor, (c) Intercompany Claims (including Claims that become Intercompany Claims pursuant to Section C.3 hereof) which will be governed by Section C.4 hereof, and (d) Equity Interests in Basell Germany, will be deemed cancelled without further act or action under any applicable agreement, law, regulation, order or rule and the obligations of the Debtors under such documents, agreements or Instruments evidencing such Claims and Equity Interest, as the case may be, will be discharged; *provided, however*, that the ARCO and Equistar Notes Indentures, Bridge Loan Agreement, Senior Secured Credit Agreement, the DIP Agreement and Intercreditor Agreement will continue in effect for the purposes of permitting the indenture trustees and agents thereunder (or party thereto) to (i) make distributions pursuant to the Plan and to perform such other necessary functions with respect thereto, (ii) maintain and assert any rights or liens for reasonable fees, costs and expenses thereunder and (iii) with regard to the DIP Agent, assert any right with regard to the Excluded DIP Obligations.

15. *Surrender of Securities*

Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, as a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under the Plan, unless otherwise provided in the Plan, as a condition precedent to receiving any distribution under the Plan, each registered holder of a certificate or other Instrument evidencing a claim must surrender to the Reorganized Debtors or the applicable Agents or Indenture Trustees for the Senior Secured Credit Facility, Bridge Loan Facility, DIP Roll-Up Loans, 2015 Notes, ARCO Notes and Equistar Notes all Instruments or other documents representing or evidencing such Claim. Any holder of a Claim that fails to (i) surrender such Instrument or (ii) execute and deliver to the Disbursing Agent an affidavit of loss and/or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Reorganized Debtors by the later to occur of (a) the first Effective Date Anniversary and (b) six months following the date such

holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, will be deemed to have forfeited all rights and Claims with respect thereto, may not participate in any distribution under the Plan on account thereof, and all Cash, securities and other property owing with respect to such Allowed Claims will be retained by the Reorganized Debtors and any New Notes or New Common Stock owing with respect to such Allowed Claims will be cancelled and of no further force of effect.

16. Postpetition Interest on Claims

Unless expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order or any contract, Instrument, release, settlement or other agreement entered into in connection with the Plan, or required by applicable bankruptcy law (including the fair and equitable rule), postpetition interest will not accrue on or after the Commencement Date on account of any Claim.

17. Application of Distributions

Distributions to any holder of an Allowed Claim will be applied first to the satisfaction of the principal portion (as determined for federal income tax purposes) of any such Allowed Claim and thereafter to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

18. Withholding and Reporting Requirements

In connection with the Plan and all Instruments issued in connection therewith and distributed thereon, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or any other paying agent, as applicable, will comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority, and all distributions under the Plan will be subject to any such withholding or reporting requirements. Notwithstanding the above, each holder of an Allowed Claim that is to receive a distribution under the Plan will have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any governmental unit on account of such distribution, including withholding tax obligations in respect of in-kind (non-Cash) distributions. Any party issuing any Instrument or making an in-kind (non-Cash) distribution under the Plan has the right, but not the obligation, to refrain from making a distribution until the holder of the Allowed Claim, for which such distribution is to be made, has made arrangements satisfactory to such issuing or disbursing party for payment of any such tax obligations.

H. Provisions for Resolving and Treating Disputed Claims

With the exception of Claims in Class 3, Class 4 and Class 5, if any portion of a Claim is Disputed, no payment or distribution provided under the Plan will be made on account of that Claim unless and until, and only to the extent, such Claim becomes Allowed; distributions shall be made as provided under the Plan on account of each Claim in Class 3, Class 4 and Class 5 to the extent such Claim is Allowed from time to time, notwithstanding that some portion of such Claim remains Disputed. At the time that a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, the holder of that Allowed Claim will be entitled to receive a distribution equal in percentage of recovery to the distribution(s) made to date on previously-allowed Allowed Claims of the same priority without interest.

1. Objections

As of the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors will have the right, to the exclusion of all others (except as to applications for allowances of compensation and reimbursement of expenses under sections 328, 330, 331 and 503 of the Bankruptcy Code), to make, file and prosecute objections to Claims. The claims objection procedures approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the order entered on August 11, 2009, will continue to apply to the Reorganized Debtors and the Schedule III Debtors. The Reorganized Debtors will serve a copy of each objection upon the holder of the Claim to which the objection is made as soon as practicable (unless such Claim was already the subject of a valid objection by the Debtors), but in no event will the service of such an objection be later than one (1) year after the Effective Date, unless such date is extended by order of the Bankruptcy Court. The Bankruptcy Court, for cause, may extend the deadline on the *ex parte* request of the Reorganized Debtors.

2. Estimation of Claims

The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may, at any time, request the Bankruptcy Court to estimate any Claim, pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether the Debtors previously have objected to such Claim, and the Bankruptcy Court will retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim, at any time, including during litigation concerning any objection to such Claim. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court estimates any Disputed Claim, that estimated amount may constitute either the Allowed amount of such Claim or a maximum limitation on the Allowed amount of such Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on the Allowed amount of such Claim, the applicable Reorganized Debtor may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate payment of such Claim. All of the aforementioned Claims objection, estimation and resolution procedures are cumulative and not necessarily exclusive of one another.

3. Other Provisions Relating to Disputed Claims

If, on or after the Effective Date, any Disputed Claim (or portion thereof) becomes an Allowed Claim, the applicable Reorganized Debtor will, as soon as practicable following the date on which the Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distribute to the holder of such Allowed Claim an amount, without any interest thereon, that provides such holder with the same percentage recovery, as of the Effective Date, as holders of Claims in the class that were Allowed on the Effective Date.

To the extent that a Disputed Claim is expunged or reduced, the holder of such Claim will not receive any distribution on account of the portion of such Claim that is disallowed. Any Disputed Claim, for which a proof of claim has not been deemed timely filed as of the Effective Date, will be disallowed without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

I. Treatment of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

The Bankruptcy Code grants the Debtors the power, subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to assume or reject executory contracts and unexpired leases. If an executory contract or unexpired lease is rejected, the counterparty to such executory contract or unexpired lease may file a claim for damages incurred by reason of the rejection. In the case of rejection of leases of real property, damage claims are subject to certain limitations imposed by the Bankruptcy Code. To assume an executory contract or an unexpired lease, the debtor may be required to cure all outstanding defaults (a “Cure Amount”) (subject to certain exceptions) and provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code). If there is a dispute regarding (i) the nature or size of any Cure Amount; (ii) the ability of the Debtors or any assignee to provide adequate assurance of future performance under the contract or lease to be assumed; or (iii) any other matter pertaining to assumption, the Cure Amount will occur following the entry of a Final Order resolving the dispute and approving the assumption (or assumption and assignment, as the case may be).

The Plan provides that all executory contracts and unexpired leases that exist between a Debtor and any person will be deemed rejected, as of the Effective Date, by the applicable Debtor, except for (i) any executory contract or unexpired lease that previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms, (ii) any executory contract or unexpired lease that was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtors pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, (iii) any executory contract or unexpired lease that is the subject of a motion by the Debtors to assume or reject that is pending as of the Effective Date, (iv) any executory contract or unexpired lease that is specifically designated in a schedule in the Plan Supplement (the “Assumption Schedule”) as a contract or lease to be assumed, (v) any provision that is an easement or right of way, to the extent executory, (vi) any contract, including insurance policies, that is assumed pursuant to the Plan, or (vii) any provision that is a confidentiality or indemnification provision, to the extent required to be continued to be enforceable. The Assumption Schedule lists each executory contract or unexpired lease that will be assumed pursuant to the Plan, along with a proposed Cure Amount for each contract or lease. The Confirmation Order will constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court under sections 365 and 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code approving, as of the Effective Date, the executory contract and unexpired lease assumptions or rejections described above.

The Debtors reserve the right, on or prior to the Confirmation Date, to (i) modify the Cure Amount for any executory contract or unexpired lease set forth in the Assumption Schedule or (ii) amend the Assumption Schedule to add or delete any executory contract or unexpired lease, in which event such executory contract(s) or unexpired lease(s) will be deemed to be, respectively, assumed or rejected. The Debtors will provide notice of any amendments to the Assumption Schedule to the parties to the executory contracts and unexpired leases affected thereby. The listing of a document or Instrument on the Assumption Schedule will not constitute an admission by the Debtors that such document is an executory contract or an unexpired lease or that the Debtors have any liability thereunder.

Unless otherwise specified on the Assumption Schedule, each executory contract and unexpired lease listed or to be listed therein will include modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements made directly or indirectly by any agreement, instrument, or other document that in any manner affects such executory contract or unexpired lease, without regard to whether such agreement, instrument or other document is listed on the Assumption Schedule.

The Debtors are not required to make any payment or take any other action in order to satisfy the requirements of section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to all executory contracts and unexpired leases assumed.

The Reorganized Debtors will pay all Cure Amounts, if any, to the applicable counterparties to the executory contracts and unexpired leases assumed by the later to occur of: (i) the first Effective Date Anniversary or (ii) ten (10) Business Days after resolution of the Cure Amount by Final Order or agreement of the parties, except as otherwise agreed to by the parties. If a counterparty to an executory contract or unexpired lease assumed timely objects to the assumption or the proposed Cure Amount for such executory contract or unexpired lease, as applicable, the Debtors and the objecting counterparty may settle, compromise, or otherwise resolve the proper Cure Amount without further order of the Court or, at the Debtors' sole discretion, may submit the dispute to the Bankruptcy Court for a determination as to the proper Cure Amount. Notwithstanding the above, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable may, in their sole and absolute discretion, determine to reject, as of the Confirmation Date, any executory contract or unexpired lease at any time prior to the later of: (i) thirty (30) days after the Effective Date and (ii) thirty (30) days after the entry of a Final Order determining the proper Cure Amount for such executory contract or unexpired lease.

Claims arising out of the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served upon the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, no later than thirty (30) days after the later of: (i) the date notice of entry of an order is mailed approving the rejection of such executory contract or unexpired lease; (ii) the date notice of entry of the Confirmation Order is mailed; (iii) the date notice of an amendment to the Assumption Schedule that results in the rejection of such executory contract or unexpired lease is mailed; and (iv) the date notice of rejection of such executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to Article IX of the Plan is mailed. All such Claims not filed within such time will be forever barred from assertion against the Debtors and their estates or the Reorganized Debtors and their property.

All insurance policies pursuant to which the Debtors have any obligations in effect on the date of the Confirmation Order will be deemed and treated as executory contracts pursuant to the Plan and are hereby automatically assumed on the Effective Date by the respective Debtors and Reorganized Debtors and will continue in full force and effect. All insurance policies will vest in the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors on the Effective Date.

The Debtors maintain certain insurance and reinsurance policies providing coverage for directors and officers liability (the **"D&O Insurance Policies"**), which policies provide coverage through the anticipated Effective Date. The Debtors intend to purchase "tail" insurance to the existing D&O Insurance Policies to extend coverage for a reasonable period of time beyond the Effective Date. The Debtors also intend to purchase new D&O Insurance Policies after confirmation of the Plan.

The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors will continue to honor their obligations under (1) applicable worker's compensation laws in states in which the Reorganized Debtors operate; and (2) the Debtors' written contracts, agreements, agreements of indemnity, self-insurer workers' compensation bonds, policies,

programs and plans for workers' compensation and insurance. All proofs of claim on account of workers' compensation will be deemed satisfied and automatically expunged without any further notice to or action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided, however*, that nothing in the Plan will limit, diminish, or otherwise waive the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' defenses, claims, causes of action or other rights under applicable non-bankruptcy law with respect to any such contracts, agreements, policies, programs and plans.

Except with respect to any Benefit Plan that has been terminated or rejected as of the Effective Date, all Benefit Plans and collective bargaining agreements will remain in full force and effect as of the Effective Date. The Plan neither terminates nor impairs the Pension Plans. Certain of the Debtors are contributing sponsors of the U.S. Pension Plans. Upon confirmation of the Plan, the applicable Reorganized Debtors will assume and continue the U.S. Pension Plans in accordance with their terms and the provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and satisfy the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 412, 430 and 29 U.S.C. § 1082. Furthermore, nothing in the Plan will be construed as discharging, releasing or relieving the applicable Debtors or their successors, including the Reorganized Debtors, from any liability imposed under any law or regulatory provision with respect to the U.S. Pension Plans or PBGC. PBGC and the U.S. Pension Plans will not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability as a result of any provision of the Plan or the Confirmation Order. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the PBGC Claim and any Claim arising out of the U.K. Pension Plan will be deemed withdrawn on the Effective Date.

On and after the Effective Date, pursuant to section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized Debtors will continue to pay all retiree benefits of the Debtors (within the meaning of section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code), if any, at the level established in accordance with section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code at any time prior to the Confirmation Date, for the duration of the period for which the Debtors had obligated themselves to provide such benefits.

J. Effect of Confirmation of the Plan on the Debtors

1. Vesting of Assets

On the Effective Date, all property of each Debtor's estate, including all claims and causes of action against third parties that arose prior to or after the Commencement Date, will vest in the respective Reorganized Debtor or such other entity as provided in the Plan. From and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may operate their business(es) and may use, acquire and dispose of property without the supervision of the Bankruptcy Court, free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

As of the Effective Date, all assets of the Reorganized Debtors will be free and clear of all Claims, liens, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

2. Compromise of Controversies

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distribution, and other benefits provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and controversies resolved pursuant to the Plan. The entry of the Confirmation Order will constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of each of the foregoing compromises or settlements and all other compromises and settlements provided for in the Plan, and the Bankruptcy Court's findings will constitute its determination that such compromises and settlements are in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, creditors, and other parties in interest, and are fair, equitable, and within the range of reasonableness.

3. Binding Effect

Except as otherwise provided in section 1141(d)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code or in the Confirmation Order, and subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, on and after the Confirmation Date, the provisions of the Plan will bind any holder of a Claim against or Equity Interest in the Debtors and their respective successors and assigns, whether or not the Claim or Equity Interest of such holder is impaired under the Plan and whether or not

such holder has accepted the Plan. The rights, benefits and obligations of any entity named or referred to in the Plan whose actions may be required to effectuate the terms of the Plan will be binding on, and will inure to the benefit of, any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign of such entity (including, but not limited to, any trustee appointed for the Debtors under chapters 7 or 11 of the Bankruptcy Code).

4. Discharge

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date and in consideration of the distributions to be made under the Plan, if any, each holder of a Claim or Equity Interest and any affiliate of such holder (and any trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or affiliate) will be deemed to have forever waived, released, and discharged the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, to the fullest extent permitted by section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, of and from any and all Claims, Equity Interests, rights, and liabilities that arose prior to the Confirmation Date. Upon the Effective Date, all such Persons will be forever precluded and enjoined, pursuant to section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code, from prosecuting or asserting against the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors or their respective properties or interests in property, any such discharged Claim against or Equity Interest in any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor.

5. Injunctions

Except to the extent otherwise provided in the Plan, all consideration distributed under the Plan will be as a restructuring and not a refinancing, and in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, release, discharge and settlement of all Administrative Expenses, Claims and Equity Interests of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on such Administrative Expense, Claim or Equity Interest from and after the Commencement Date through the Effective Date against the Debtors, or any of their assets or properties, or against the estates or properties or interests in property. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Confirmation Order will act as a discharge of all Administrative Expenses, and Claims against, Equity Interests in, liens on, and any other interests in the Debtors, the Debtors' assets, and their properties, arising at any time before the Confirmation Date, including Administrative Expenses, Claims and Equity Interests that arose before the Confirmation Date and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h) or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, against the Debtors, regardless of whether or not: (a) a proof of claim or proof of Interest based on such discharged debt or interest is filed or deemed filed with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) whether the Administrative Expense, Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed or (c) the holder of an Administrative Expense, Claim or Equity Interest based on such discharged debt or interest has accepted the Plan or is entitled to receive a distribution thereunder. Upon the Effective Date, any holder of such discharged Administrative Expense, Claim or Equity Interest will be precluded from asserting against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, their successors or their assets or properties any other or future Administrative Expenses, Claims or Equity Interests based upon any document, Instrument, act or omission, transaction or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred before the entry of the Confirmation Order. The Confirmation Order will be a judicial determination of discharge of all liabilities of the Debtors, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

By accepting distributions pursuant to the Plan, each holder of an Allowed Senior Secured Claim, Bridge Loan Claim or 2015 Notes Claim will be deemed to have specifically consented to the injunctions set forth in Section 12.5 of the Plan.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Confirmation Order will act as a discharge of the Senior Facility Agreement Claims, Bridge Claims and 2015 Notes Claims against the Obligor Debtors and the Obligor Non-Debtors. Upon the later to occur of entry of the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date, any holder of such discharged Senior Facility Agreement Claims, Bridge Claims and 2015 Notes Claims will be precluded from asserting against the Obligor Debtors or the Obligor Non-Debtors, their successors or their assets or properties any other or future Senior Secured Claim, Bridge Loan Claim or 2015 Notes Claim based upon any document, Instrument, act or omission, transaction or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred before the entry of the Confirmation Order. The Confirmation Order will be a judicial determination of discharge of all such liabilities of the Obligor Debtors and Obligor Non-Debtors, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

6. Indemnification Obligations

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the obligations of the Debtors as of the Commencement Date to indemnify, defend, reimburse, or limit the liability of directors or officers of the Debtors, serving in such capacities on or after the Commencement Date, against any claims or causes of action as provided in the Debtors' certificates of incorporation, bylaws, other organizational documents, or applicable law, will survive confirmation of the Plan, remain unaffected thereby and not be discharged, irrespective of whether such indemnification, defense, reimbursement, or limitation is owed in connection with an event occurring before or after the Commencement Date.

7. Exculpation

As of the Confirmation Date, the Debtors and their directors, officers, employees, financial advisors, attorneys, and other professionals and agents will be deemed to have solicited acceptances of this Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Ad Hoc Group and its members (but only in their capacity as members), the Senior Secured Lenders, the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), the Bridge Lenders and the Creditors' Committee and its members (but only in their capacity as members of the Creditors' Committee, and the Disbursing Agent, and their respective principals, members, officers, directors, employees and agents (including any attorneys, financial advisors, and other professionals retained by such Persons) will not have or incur any liability to any holder of any Claim or Equity Interest or any other Person for any act or omission taken or not taken in good faith in connection with, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the operation of the Debtors' businesses during the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the DIP Agreement, the solicitation of votes for and the pursuit of confirmation of the Plan, the offer and issuance of any securities under the Plan, the Rights Offering under the Plan, the consummation of the Plan, including, without limitation, the steps taken to effectuate the transactions described in Section 5.2 of the Plan, or the administration of the Plan or the property to be distributed under the Plan, except for acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence or bad faith as determined by a Final Order; and in all respects such parties will be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities under the Plan.

8. Releases

As of the Confirmation Date, but subject to occurrence of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is confirmed, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors and any Person seeking to exercise the rights of the Debtors' estates, including, without limitation, any successor to the Debtors will be deemed to unconditionally and forever release, waive and discharge all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever (other than for willful misconduct or gross negligence) in connection with or related to the Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan (other than the rights of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents delivered thereunder), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that are based in whole or part on any act, omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date in any way relating to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, or the Plan, and that may be asserted by or on behalf of the Debtors, their estates, or the Reorganized Debtors against (i) any of the directors, officers, or employees of any of the Debtors or any of the Non-Debtor Affiliates serving during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) the financial and legal advisors of the Debtors, (iii) the members (but not in their individual capacities) of the Creditors' Committee; (iv) the respective financial and legal advisors of the members of the Creditors' Committee (but not with respect to such members in their individual capacities); (v) [_____]; provided, however, that nothing in Section 12.8 of the Plan will be deemed to prohibit the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors from asserting and enforcing any claims, obligations, suits, judgments, demands, debts, rights, causes of action or liabilities they may have against any employee (other than any director or officer) that is based upon an alleged breach of a confidentiality, non-compete or any other contractual or fiduciary obligation owed to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors; provided, further, that the foregoing will not operate as a waiver or release from any causes of action arising out of the fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct or criminal conduct of any such Person; provided, further, however, that Section 12.8 of the Plan will not release any claims asserted in the Committee

Litigation, except with respect to any officers or employees of the Debtors and Non-Debtor Affiliates serving in such capacities on the Confirmation Date.

As of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is confirmed, (i) each holder of a Claim (including any Senior Secured Claim, Bridge Loan Claim and 2015 Notes Claim) or Equity Interest that votes in favor of the Plan (or is deemed to accept the Plan), and (ii) to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, as such law may be extended or interpreted after the Effective Date, each holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that does not vote to accept the Plan, will be deemed to unconditionally and forever release, waive, and discharge (A) each present or former officer, director, employee, agent, financial advisor, attorney and representative (and their respective affiliates) of the Debtors who acted in such capacity on and after the Commencement Date, (B) the members (but not in their individual capacities) of the Creditors' Committee, (C) [____], and each of their respective members, officers, directors, agents, financial advisors, attorneys, employees, equity holders, parent corporations, subsidiaries, partners, affiliates and representatives from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever in connection with, or related to the Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, or the Plan (other than the rights of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors to enforce the Plan and the contracts, Instruments, releases, indentures and other agreements or documents delivered thereunder), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise, that are based in whole or part on any act, omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date in any way relating to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, or the Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing will not operate as a waiver or release from any causes of action arising out of the fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct or criminal conduct of any such Person; provided, further, however, that Section 12.8 of the Plan will not release any claims asserted in the Committee Litigation, except with respect to any officers or employees of the Debtors and Non-Debtor Affiliates serving in such capacities on the Confirmation Date.

As of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is confirmed, (i) each holder of a Claim (including any Senior Secured Claim, Bridge Loan Claim and 2015 Notes Claim) that votes in favor of the Plan (or is deemed to accept the Plan), and (ii) to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, as such law may be extended or interpreted after the Effective Date, each holder of a Claim that does not vote to accept the Plan, will be deemed to unconditionally and forever release, waive, and discharge the Non-Debtor Affiliates, and each of their respective members, officers, directors, agents, financial advisors, attorneys, employees, equity holders, parent corporations, subsidiaries, partners, affiliates and representatives from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever arising from or relating to such Non-Debtor Affiliate's guarantee of Claims against the Debtors that are discharged pursuant to the Plan, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order, no released party will be discharged, exculpated or released on any claim, now existing or hereafter arising that the PBGC may have under ERISA with respect to any U.S. Pension Plan, and there will be no injunction against the assertion of any such claim.

9. *Retention of Causes of Action/Reservation of Rights*

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order will be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights or causes of action that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may have or choose to assert on behalf of their respective estates under any provision of the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, (i) any and all Claims against any Person or entity, to the extent such Person or entity asserts a crossclaim, counterclaim, and/or Claim for setoff which seeks affirmative relief against the Debtors, their officers, directors, or representatives, (ii) any and all claims under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) the turnover of any property of the Debtors' estates.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order will be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any claim, cause of action, right of setoff, or other legal or equitable defense which the Debtors had immediately prior to the Commencement Date, against or with respect to

any Claim left unimpaired by the Plan. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors will have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all such claims, causes of action, rights of setoff, and other legal or equitable defenses which they had immediately prior to the Commencement Date fully as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced, and all of the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' legal and equitable rights respecting any Claim left unimpaired by the Plan may be asserted after the Confirmation Date to the same extent as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced.

Each of the Reorganized Debtors will, after the Effective Date, retain the rights to bring any causes of action that could have been brought by the respective Debtors at any time.

10. Section 506(c) Reservation

The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors reserve all rights under section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any and all Secured Claims, except to the extent waived pursuant to the DIP Financing Order.

11. Chapter 5 Reservation

Without limiting Section 12.11 of the Plan, the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors reserve all rights under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, including the right to retain or settle any claims arising under chapter 5, except to the extent waived pursuant to the DIP Financing Order.

K. Summary of Other Provisions of the Plan

The following subsections summarize certain other significant provisions of the Plan. The Plan should be referred to for the complete text of these and other provisions.

1. Plan Supplement

The Plan Supplement will be filed with the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court at least ten (10) days prior to the deadline to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Upon its filing with the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan Supplement may be inspected in the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court during normal court hours. Holders of Claims or Equity Interests may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement on the website of the Claims Agent (www.epiqbankruptcysolutions.com) or upon written request to the Debtors' bankruptcy counsel.

2. Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, each of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors and their respective officers and directors will be authorized and are instructed to execute, deliver, file with the Bankruptcy Court or record or file such contracts, Instruments, releases, indentures, disclosures and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and purposes of the Plan, or to otherwise comply with applicable law.

3. Modification of Plan

The Debtors reserve the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify the Plan at any time prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order. After the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors may, upon order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify the Plan in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of the Plan. A holder of an Allowed Claim that has accepted the Plan will be deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified if the proposed modification does not materially and adversely change the treatment of the Claim of such holder.

4. Payment of Statutory Fees

All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) will be paid on the Effective Date by the Debtors. Any such fees accruing after the Effective Date but prior to the closing of the Chapter 11 Cases will be paid by the Reorganized Debtors.

5. Withdrawal or Revocation of Plan

The Debtors may withdraw or revoke the Plan as to any or every Debtor at any time prior to the Confirmation Date. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if the Confirmation Date does not occur, then the Plan will be deemed null and void with respect to the applicable Debtor(s). In such event, nothing contained in the Plan will be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claim by or against the applicable Debtor(s) or any other Person or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the applicable Debtor(s) or any other Person in any further proceedings involving the applicable Debtor(s).

6. Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee

On the Confirmation Date, the Creditors' Committee will be dissolved and the members thereof will be released and discharged of and from all further authority, duties, responsibilities, and obligations related to and arising from and in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, and the retention and employment of the Creditors' Committee's attorneys, accountants, and other agents will terminate.

The Creditors' Committee will continue in existence after the Confirmation Date solely for the purpose of reviewing and being heard by the Bankruptcy Court, and on any appeal, with respect to applications for compensation and reimbursement of expenses pursuant to section 330 and/or 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. With respect only to the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors will pay the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel for the Creditors' Committee.

7. Exemption from Securities Laws

The issuance of the New Common Stock and New Notes pursuant to the Plan will be exempt from any securities laws registration requirements to the fullest extent permitted by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, section 4.2 of the Securities Act, and any other applicable exemptions.

8. Exemption from Transfer Taxes

Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the issuance, transfer, or exchange of notes or equity securities under or in connection with the Plan, the assignment or surrender of any lease or sublease, or the delivery of any deed or other Instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, mortgages, deeds of trust or similar documents executed in connection with any disposition of assets contemplated by the Plan, will not be subject to any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage recording, sales, use or other similar tax, nor any Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording, fee or similar or other governmental assessment. The Confirmation Order will direct the appropriate state or local government officials or agents to forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

9. Expedited Determination of Postpetition Taxes

The Debtors and Reorganized Debtors are authorized (but not required) to request an expedited determination of taxes under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for any or all tax returns filed for taxable periods (or portions thereof) from the Commencement Date through (and including) the Effective Date.

10. Severability

In the event that the Bankruptcy Court determines, prior to the Confirmation Date, that any provision of the Plan is invalid, void or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court will, with the consent of the Debtors, have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such provision will then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the provisions of the Plan will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration or interpretation. The Confirmation Order will constitute a judicial determination and will provide that each provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable according to its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions in the Plan relating to releases and exculpations are not severable from the remainder of the Plan unless otherwise agreed by the Debtors in their sole discretion.

If any separate Plan is unconfirmable, the Debtors will have the right to sever that Plan and proceed with the confirmation with all other Plans.

11. Governing Law

Except to the extent the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules are applicable, or to the extent an Exhibit to the Plan or Plan Supplement provides otherwise (in which case the governing law specified therein will be applicable to such Exhibit), the rights, duties and obligations arising under the Plan will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the federal laws of the United States and, to the extent there is no applicable federal law, the laws of the State of New York (without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law thereof).

12. Courts of Competent Jurisdiction

If the Bankruptcy Court abstains from exercising, or declines to exercise, jurisdiction or is otherwise without jurisdiction over any matter arising out of the Plan, such abstention, refusal or failure of jurisdiction will have no effect upon and will not control, prohibit, or limit the exercise of jurisdiction by any other court having competent jurisdiction with respect to such matter.

13. Headings

Headings are used in the Plan for convenience and reference only, and will not constitute a part of the Plan for any other purpose.

14. Exhibits/Schedules

All Exhibits and Schedules to the Plan, including the Plan Supplement, are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan.

15. Plan Controls Disclosure Statement; Confirmation Order Controls Plan

To the extent the Plan is inconsistent with the Disclosure Statement, the provisions of the Plan will be controlling. To the extent the Confirmation Order is inconsistent with the Plan, the provisions of the Confirmation Order will be controlling.

16. Successors and Assigns

All the rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person named or referred to in the Plan will be binding on, and will inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns of such Person.

17. Retention of Jurisdiction

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan and notwithstanding entry of the Confirmation Order and occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court will retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, and related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan to the fullest extent permitted by law.

18. Equity Compensation Plan

At, or as soon as practicable after, the Effective Date, New Topco will adopt the Equity Compensation Plan, pursuant to which New Topco will implement an equity-based program under which participants will receive either or some combination of restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock options, stock appreciation rights or other types of equity-based awards related to New Common Stock. The terms of the Equity Compensation Plan will be contained in the Plan Supplement.

19. Reservation of Right to Convert

If any of the Schedule III Debtors does not have an impaired consenting class or its Plan is otherwise unconfirmable, then the Debtors reserve the right to sever that case from the remaining cases covered by the Plan and convert the Chapter 11 Case of that Debtor to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code without otherwise impacting this Disclosure Statement, any order related to the Disclosure Statement, the application of the Plan to the remaining Debtors and any order related to the Plan, in respect of the remaining Debtors; *provided that*, if the remaining Debtors nonetheless contribute to any such Debtor whose case is to be converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code an amount equal to 1/[]th of [\$] [the proposed aggregate contribution to the Disbursement Trust], that Debtor will be deemed to have released the remaining Debtors of any and all causes of action or claims that the Debtor, or anyone claiming by or through the Debtor, may have against any or all of the remaining Debtors, including any claims for contribution, indemnity, reimbursement or based on or for piercing the corporate veil or alter ego in exchange for fair value or consideration given. This release will be binding upon any chapter 7 trustee appointed in the case of any such Debtor.

V. CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION PROCEDURE

Under the Bankruptcy Code, the following steps must be taken to confirm the Plan:

A. Voting Procedures and Solicitation of Votes

The voting procedures and the procedures governing the solicitation of votes are described above in Section I.C, and in the Disclosure Statement Order, which has been sent to you with this Disclosure Statement if you are entitled to vote on the Plan.

B. Confirmation Hearing

The Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court, after notice, to hold a hearing on confirmation of a plan of reorganization. As set forth in the Disclosure Statement Order, the Confirmation Hearing has been scheduled for [], 2009, commencing at [9:45 a.m.] (prevailing Eastern time), before the Honorable Robert E. Gerber, United States Bankruptcy Judge, in Room 621 of the Bankruptcy Court, One Bowling Green, New York, NY, 10004. The Confirmation Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice except for an announcement of the adjourned date made at the Confirmation Hearing.

Objections, if any, to confirmation of the Plan must be filed and served so that they are received on or before [], 2009, at [4:00 p.m.] (prevailing Eastern time). Any objection to confirmation must be made in writing and specify in detail the name and address of the objector, all grounds for the objection and the amount of the Claim or Equity Interest held by the objector. Objections to confirmation of the Plan are governed by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. Objections must be timely served upon the following parties:

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>A) Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP
 One World Financial Center
 New York, New York 10281
 Phone: (212) 504-6000
 Attn: George A. Davis, Esq.
 Andrew M. Troop, Esq.</p> | <p>B) Office of the United States Trustee
 33 Whitehall Street, 21st Floor
 New York, NY 10004
 Attn: Paul K. Schwartzberg, Esq.</p> |
| - and - | |
| <p>C) Brown Rudnick LLP
 Seven Times Square
 New York, NY 10036
 Phone: (212) 209-4800
 Attn: Edward S. Weisfelner, Esq.</p> | <p>One Financial Center
 Boston, MA 02111
 Phone: (617) 856-8200
 Attn: Steven D. Pohl, Esq.</p> |

C. Confirmation of the Plan

In order to meet the requirements for confirmation, the Plan (among other things) must: (i) be accepted by all Impaired Classes of Claims and Equity Interests, or if rejected by an Impaired Class, not “discriminate unfairly” and be “fair and equitable” as to such class; (ii) be “feasible,” and (iii) be in the “best interests” of holders of Claims and Equity Interests in Impaired Classes.

At the Confirmation Hearing, the Bankruptcy Court will determine whether the Plan satisfies the requirements of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Specifically, in addition to other applicable requirements, the Debtors believe that the Plan satisfies or will satisfy the following requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code:

The Plan complies with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Debtors, as the proponents of the Plan, have complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

The Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law.

Any payment made or promised by the Debtors or by a person acquiring property under the Plan for services or for costs and expenses in, or in connection with, the Chapter 11 Cases, or in connection with the Plan and incident to the Chapter 11 Cases, has been disclosed to the Bankruptcy Court, and any such payment: (i) made before the confirmation of the Plan is reasonable; or (ii) is subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court as reasonable, if such payment is to be fixed after confirmation of the Plan.

The Debtors, as proponents of the Plan, have disclosed the identity and affiliations of any individual proposed to serve, after confirmation of the Plan, as a director or officer of the Reorganized Debtors, and the appointment to, or continuance in, such office of such individual is consistent with the interests of creditors and with public policy.

The Debtors have disclosed the identity of any insider that will be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtors and the nature of any compensation for such insider.

Each holder of an impaired Claim or Equity Interest either has accepted the Plan or will receive or retain under the Plan, on account of such holder’s Claim or Equity Interest, property of a value as of the Effective Date that is not less than the amount such holder would receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated on the Effective Date under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. *See discussion of “Best Interests Test” below and the Debtors’ liquidation analysis in Exhibit B.*

Except to the extent the Plan meets the requirements of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Class of Claims or Equity Interests either has accepted the Plan or is not an Impaired Class under the Plan.

Except to the extent that the holder of a particular Claim has agreed to a different treatment of such Claim, the Plan provides that Administrative Expenses, Priority Tax Claims and Priority Non-Tax Claims will be paid in full as required by the Bankruptcy Code.

At least one Impaired Class has accepted the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider holding a Claim in such Impaired Class.

Confirmation of the Plan is not likely to be followed by the liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization of the Reorganized Debtors or any successor to the Debtors under the Plan, unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed in the Plan. *See discussion of “Feasibility” below and the Debtors’ financial projections in Exhibit C.*

All fees of the type described in 28 U.S.C. § 1930, including the fees of the U.S. Trustee will be paid as of the Effective Date.

The Plan provides for the continuation after the Effective Date of payment of all retiree benefits (as defined in section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code), at the level established pursuant to section 1114(e)(1)(B) or 1114(g) of the Bankruptcy Code at any time prior to confirmation of the Plan, for the duration of the period the Debtors have obligated themselves to provide such benefits.

1. Acceptance

Classes 3, 4, 5, 7-A, 7-B, 7-C, 7-D, 7-E and 8 of the Plan are each an Impaired Class; holders of Claims in these Classes may receive or retain property under the Plan and are thus being treated as if they are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Classes 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 of the Plan are also each an Impaired Class; however, because holders of Claims or Equity Interests in these Classes will not receive or retain property under the Plan, they are deemed to have voted to reject the Plan. Each of Classes 1, 2, 6 and 14 of the Plan is not an Impaired Class and, therefore, is conclusively presumed to have voted to accept the Plan.

2. Feasibility

Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a chapter 11 plan may be confirmed only if the Bankruptcy Court finds that the plan is “feasible.” A feasible plan is one that will not lead to a need for further financial reorganization or liquidation of the debtors, unless such reorganization or liquidation is proposed in the plan.

In order to determine whether the Plan satisfies the feasibility requirements of section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors have analyzed their ability to meet their obligations under the Plan. As part of this analysis, the Debtors have prepared the projections set forth in Exhibit C hereto (the “**Financial Projections**”). Based upon the Financial Projections, the Debtors believe that the Reorganized Debtors will be a viable operation following the Chapter 11 Cases thus, the Plan will meet the feasibility requirements of the Bankruptcy Code.

3. Best Interests Test

Often referred to as the “best interests” test, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Bankruptcy Court to find, as a condition to confirmation of the Plan, that each holder of a Claim or Equity Interest either: (i) has accepted the Plan; or (ii) will receive or retain under the Plan property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the value such holder would receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

The starting point in determining whether the Plan meets the “best interests” test is a determination of the amount of proceeds that would be generated from the liquidation of the Debtors’ assets in the context of a chapter 7 liquidation (such amount, the “**Liquidation Proceeds**”). The Liquidation Proceeds must then be reduced by the costs of such liquidation, including costs incurred during the Chapter 11 Cases and allowed under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code (such as professionals’ fees and expenses, a chapter 7 trustee’s fees, and the fees and expenses of professionals retained by the chapter 7 trustee). The potential chapter 7 liquidation distribution in

respect of each Class must be reduced further by costs imposed by the delay caused by conversion to chapter 7. In addition, inefficiencies in the claims resolution process in a chapter 7 would negatively impact the recoveries of creditors. The net present value of a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation distribution in respect of an impaired claim is then compared to the recovery provided by the Plan for such impaired claim.

Based on the Debtors' preliminary liquidation analysis set forth as Exhibit B hereto (the "**Liquidation Analysis**"), the Debtors believe that in the event of a chapter 7 liquidation of the Debtors, (i) holders of [Administrative Expenses, Priority Claims, and Secured Claims] would be paid in full and (ii) unsecured creditors likely would receive approximately between [__]% and [__]% on account of their claims. In contrast, the Plan provides for unsecured creditors to receive approximately [__]% on account of the claims.] Therefore, the Debtors believe that each Impaired Class will receive under the Plan a recovery at least equal in value to the recovery such Impaired Class would receive pursuant to a liquidation of each Debtor under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

4. "Cramdown"

Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code allows a bankruptcy court to confirm a chapter 11 plan of reorganization even if not all impaired classes have accepted the plan; provided that such plan has been accepted by at least one impaired class. The Debtors will seek to confirm the Plan notwithstanding its rejection by any of the Impaired Classes. In order to obtain such nonconsensual confirmation (or "cramdown") of the Plan, the Debtors must demonstrate to the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to each Impaired Class that voted to reject the Plan (each such Impaired Class, a "**Non-Accepting Class**").

a. Fair and Equitable Test

The Bankruptcy Code provides a non-exclusive definition of the phrase "fair and equitable," and includes the general requirement that no class receive more than 100% of the amount of the allowed claims in such class. The "fair and equitable" test sets different standards for secured creditors, unsecured creditors, and equity holders, as follows:

(i) Secured Creditors

With respect to Non-Accepting Classes of Secured Claims, the "fair and equitable" test requires that (i) each impaired secured creditor retains the liens securing its allowed secured claim and receives on account of that claim deferred cash payments having a present value equal to the amount of its allowed secured claim; (ii) the property securing the claim is sold free and clear of liens, with such liens to attach to the proceeds of the sale and the treatment of such liens on proceeds to be as provided in clause (i) above; and (iii) each impaired secured creditor realizes the "indubitable equivalent" of its allowed secured claim.

(ii) Unsecured Creditors

With respect to Non-Accepting Classes of Unsecured Claims, the "fair and equitable" test requires that (i) each impaired unsecured creditor receives or retains under the Plan property of a value equal to the amount of its allowed claim; or (ii) the holders of any claims (or Equity Interests) that are junior to the Non-Accepting Class will not receive any property under the Plan. (This provision is often referred to as the "absolute priority" rule.)

(iii) Equity Interests

With respect to Non-Accepting Classes of Equity Interests, the "fair and equitable" test requires that (i) each holder of an Equity Interest will receive or retain under the Plan property of a value equal to the greatest of the fixed liquidation preference to which such holder is entitled, the fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled, or the value of the interest; or (ii) the holder of an interest that is junior to the Non-Accepting Class will not receive or retain any property under the Plan.

b. No Unfair Discrimination

A plan does not “discriminate unfairly” with respect to a Non-Accepting Class if the value of the cash and/or securities to be distributed to the Class is equal to, or otherwise fair when compared to, the value of the distributions to other Classes whose legal rights are the same as those of the Non-Accepting Class. Exact parity is not required. The Debtors believe that any discrepancy in treatment or potential distributions to otherwise unsecured creditors is objectively small and justified based on certain inherent differences in the nature of their Claims, the time that will be required to liquidate their Claims, and the relative levels of risk that are being taken by different creditors simply based upon the time it will take to liquidate their Claims.

D. Consummation

The Plan will be consummated on the first Business Day on which all of the conditions precedent set forth below (collectively, the “**Conditions Precedent**”) have been satisfied or waived by the applicable parties, (the “**Effective Date**”).

1. Conditions Precedent to Occurrence of the Effective Date of the Plan

The following are conditions precedent to the occurrence Effective Date of the Plan:

- (1) The Bankruptcy Court will have entered the Confirmation Order, which will approve the Plan on substantially the same terms and conditions set forth therein;
- (2) The Plan approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order will be in form and substance satisfactory to each of the Debtors;
- (3) No stay of the Confirmation Order will be in effect at the time the other conditions set forth in Section 11.1 of the Plan are satisfied or waived;
- (4) All documents, Instruments and agreements provided for under, or necessary to implement, the Plan will have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto, in form and substance satisfactory to each of the Debtors, unless such execution or delivery has been waived by the parties benefited thereby and all such documents, Instruments and agreements shall be effective on the Effective Date;
- (5) All of the payments to be made by the Debtors by or on the Effective Date will have been made or will be made on the Effective Date;
- (6) The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, will have entered into an Exit Facility providing for \$[_____] of financing, and all conditions precedent to funding under the Exit Facility will have been satisfied or waived;
- (7) The Debtors will have raised \$[___] in cash (or not less than \$[___] in cash, in the event of a reduction in the size of the Rights Offering) pursuant to the Rights Offering net of any fees and expenses to be paid pursuant to the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement;
- (8) The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, will have obtained all governmental and other regulatory approvals or rulings that may be necessary (in their discretion) for consummation of the Plan or that are required by law, regulation or order; and
- (9) The Debtors will have distributed the appropriate amount of New Common Stock to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) in accordance with the terms and conditions in the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement, and will have paid the Rights Offering Fees and Expenses, in full in Cash, without the need for any of the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) to file retention applications or fee applications with the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise required by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except with respect to the condition set forth in Section D.1(1), the Debtors, in their sole discretion and to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, may waive one or more of these Conditions Precedent.

2. Effect of Failure of Conditions Precedent

In the event that one or more of the Conditions Precedent have not been satisfied or waived by the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date, (i) the Confirmation Order shall be vacated without further order of the Bankruptcy Court; (ii) no distributions under the Plan shall be made, (iii) the Debtors and all holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall be restored to the *status quo ante* as of the day immediately preceding the Confirmation Date as though the Confirmation Date never occurred; and (iv) the Debtors' obligations with respect to Claims and Equity Interests shall remain unchanged and nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver or release of any Claims or Equity Interests by or against the Debtors or any other Person or will prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any Person in any further proceedings involving the Debtors.

VI. SECURITIES LAW MATTERS

A. U.S. Securities Law Matters

Each holder of an Allowed Claim in Classes 3, 4 and 5 may receive securities pursuant to the Plan. Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code provides certain exemptions from the securities registration requirements of federal and state securities laws with respect to the distribution of securities under a plan.

1. Issuance and Resale of New Common Stock Under the Plan

Section 1145(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code generally exempts from registration under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Securities Act**") the offer or sale of a debtor's securities under a chapter 11 plan if such securities are offered or sold in exchange for a claim against, or an equity interest in, such debtor, or if such securities are offered or sold principally in such exchange and partly for cash. In addition, in the case of rights so issued under a chapter 11 plan, section 1145(a)(2) also generally exempts the issuance of stock issued upon exercise of such rights. In reliance upon this exemption, the New Common Stock to be issued in respect of Claims and the exercise of the Subscription Rights by Eligible Holders as provided in the Plan (but not the Unsubscribed Shares, Excluded Shares or shares received by persons deemed to be underwriters) will be exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and of any state securities laws. In general, offers and sales of securities made in reliance on the exemption afforded under section 1145(a) of the Bankruptcy Code are deemed to be made in a public offering. Accordingly, such securities may be resold without registration under the Securities Act or other federal securities laws pursuant to an exemption provided by section 4(1) of the Securities Act, unless the holder is an "underwriter" with respect to such securities, as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code. In addition, such securities generally may be resold without registration under state securities laws pursuant to various exemptions provided by the respective laws of the several states.

Section 1145(b) of the Bankruptcy Code defines "underwriter" for purposes of the Securities Act as one who (a) purchases a claim with a view to distribution of any security to be received in exchange for the claim other than in ordinary trading transactions, or (b) offers to sell securities issued under a plan for the holders of such securities, or (c) offers to buy securities issued under a plan from persons receiving such securities, if the offer to buy is made with a view to distribution of such securities, or (d) is a control person of the issuer of the securities or other issuer of the securities within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act. The legislative history of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code suggests that a creditor who owns at least ten percent (10%) of the securities of a reorganized debtor may be presumed to be a "control person."

Notwithstanding the foregoing, statutory underwriters may be able to sell their securities pursuant to the resale limitations of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act. Rule 144 would, in effect, permit the resale of securities received by statutory underwriters pursuant to a chapter 11 plan, subject to applicable volume limitations, notice and manner of sale requirements, and certain other conditions. Parties who believe they may be statutory underwriters as defined in section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code are advised to consult with their own counsel concerning the availability of the exemption provided by Rule 144.

Whether any particular person would be deemed to be an "underwriter" with respect to any security issued under the Plan would depend upon the facts and circumstances applicable to that person.

Accordingly, the Debtors express no view as to whether any particular person receiving distributions under the Plan would be an “underwriter” with respect to any security issued under the Plan and Debtors make no representation concerning the ability of any particular person to resell the securities to be distributed under the Plan. The Debtors recommend that potential recipients of securities pursuant to the Plan consult their own counsel concerning whether they may freely trade such securities.

The Rights Offering Sponsor(s) may also receive shares of New Common Stock. New Topco will rely on Section 4(2) of the Securities Act and, to the extent applicable, Regulation D promulgated thereunder, and Section 18 of the Securities Act with respect to state securities law or Blue Sky Laws, to exempt the offering, sale and issuance of New Common Stock to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s). Section 4(2) exempts from the registration requirements of the Securities Act any offering by an issuer not involving any public offering. Regulation D similarly exempts from the registration requirements of the Securities Act private offerings by an issuer of securities to “accredited investors,” as such term is defined under Regulation D, and to certain other qualified investors.

2. Listing of New Common Stock

New Topco will use its reasonable efforts to cause the shares of New Common Stock to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date. New Topco will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file a Form 10 with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“Commission”) and seek to have such Form 10 be declared effective by the Commission as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date in order to enable the shares of New Common Stock to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

Prior to the listing of the shares, the Debtors expect that the New Common Stock will be held in global form by a transfer agent in the form of one or more bearer global share certificates for the account of Cede & Company, the nominee of the Depository Trust Company. Subject to compliance with Dutch law and the rules of the Depository Trust Company, transfers of New Common Stock prior to listing may only be made by the transfer of a book entry position in the relevant global bearer share certificate.

B. Dutch Securities Law Matters

In relation to each member state of the European Economic Area (“EEA”) which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “Relevant Member State”), an offer to the public of the New Common Stock or Subscription Rights as provided in the Plan may not be made in that Relevant Member State, except that an offer to the public in that Relevant Member State of any New Common Stock or Subscription Rights may be made at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Directive, in that Relevant Member State:

to legal entities which are authorized or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorized or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;

to any legal entity which has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000 and (3) an annual net turnover of more than €50,000,000, as shown in the relevant entity’s last annual or consolidated accounts;

to fewer than 100 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive); or

in any other circumstances which do not require the publication by New Topco of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive;

provided that no such offer of New Common Stock and/or Subscription Rights will result in a requirement for the publication by the New Topco of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer to the public” in relation to any New Common Stock or Subscription Rights in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by

any means of sufficient information the terms of the offer as provided in the Plan and New Common Stock or Subscription Rights to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for New Common Stock or Subscription Rights, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

In the case of any New Common Stock or Subscription Rights being offered to a financial intermediary (as that term is used in Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive), such financial intermediary will also be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed that the New Common Stock or Subscription Rights acquired by it under the Plan have not been acquired on a non-discretionary basis on behalf of, nor have they been acquired with a view to their offer or resale to persons in circumstances which may give rise to an offer of any New Common Stock or Subscription Rights to the public other than their offer of resale in a relevant Member State to qualified investors as so defined. New Topco and its affiliates, and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representation, acknowledgement and agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a person who is not a qualified investor and who has notified New Topco of such fact in writing may, with the consent of New Topco, be permitted to purchase New Common Stock or Subscription Rights under the Plan.

IN THE EVENT THAT YOU ARE A RESIDENT OF A MEMBER STATE OF THE EEA WHICH HAS IMPLEMENTED THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE, NO OFFER OR SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO RECEIVE ANY SECURITIES SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE MADE TO YOU PURSUANT TO THE PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OR RIGHTS OFFERING UNLESS YOU ARE EITHER (I) A QUALIFIED INVESTOR OR (II) LESS THAN 100 NON-QUALIFIED INVESTORS FROM SUCH MEMBER STATE PARTICIPATE IN THE RELEVANT OFFERING. IN THE EVENT THAT MORE THAN 100 NON-QUALIFIED INVESTORS FROM ANY EEA MEMBER STATE WHICH HAS ADOPTED THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE SEEK TO RECEIVE SECURITIES PURSUANT TO THE PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OR RIGHTS OFFERING, LYONDELLBASELL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO DELIVER SUBSTITUTE CONSIDERATION OF EQUIVALENT VALUE WITH RESPECT TO ANY ELIGIBLE HOLDER TO WHOM AN OFFER CANNOT BE MADE WITHOUT PUBLICATION OF A PROSPECTUS PURSUANT TO THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE.

VII. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF NEW TOPCO

A. Boards of Directors

New Topco will be a public limited liability company (*naamloze vennootschap*) formed under the laws of The Netherlands. The initial members of the supervisory board of New Topco (the “**New Topco Supervisory Board**”) will be disclosed at or before the Confirmation Hearing. Each of the members of such initial board will serve in accordance with applicable Dutch law, the New Topco Supervisory Board charter, applicable corporate governance principles and the New Topco Articles of Association, as the same may be amended from time to time. The New Topco Supervisory Board supervises the New Topco Manager’s (as defined herein) conduct of the business and affairs of the company as well as the general course of the affairs of the company. The New Topco Supervisory Board oversees, as applicable, among other things: (i) the New Topco Manager’s objectives and operations, (ii) the structure and operation of internal risk management and control systems, (iii) the financial reporting process, (iv) the overall business strategies and risk management guidelines, and (v) compliance with applicable legislation and regulations. The New Topco Supervisory Board will have an audit committee, corporate governance and nominating committee and an organization and compensation committee.

New Topco will be managed by a manager (the “**New Topco Manager**”). As of the Effective Date, the initial New Topco Manager will be newly incorporated LBHBV, a wholly owned subsidiary of New Topco. The members of the boards of directors of each of the Reorganized Debtors, other than New Topco, will serve, until replaced, as the initial directors of the Reorganized Debtors on and after the Effective Date.

New Topco and the Reorganized Debtors will take all actions necessary to file, register or otherwise effectuate the New Topco Articles of Association and the amended certificates of incorporation and amended by-laws (or other relevant organizational documents) for the Reorganized Debtors. The New Topco

Articles of Association, and the certificates of incorporation and by-laws (or other relevant organizational documents) of each of the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, will contain provisions necessary to prohibit the issuance of nonvoting equity securities as required by section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, subject to further amendment of the New Topco Articles of Association as permitted by applicable law.

B. Senior Management

The officers of New Topco and its principal operating subsidiaries will be disclosed at or before the Confirmation Hearing.

The officers of each of the Debtors will serve as the initial officers of the Reorganized Debtors on and after the Effective Date. Such officers will serve in accordance with applicable nonbankruptcy law, any employment agreement with the Reorganized Debtors, and the applicable certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or other relevant organizational documents), as the same may be amended from time to time.

C. Corporate Governance

The New Topco Articles of Association will be included in the Plan Supplement.

1. Board Composition, Election and Term

The New Topco Supervisory Board will have at least five members and not more than 12 members, of which at least a significant majority will be independent in accordance with the NYSE standard for independence. In order to provide New Topco with stability at the supervisory board level during the period immediately following emergence, the New Topco Supervisory Board's charter will provide that the New Topco Supervisory Board has three staggered classes. One-third of the board members will stand for election at the first annual meeting, one-third of the board members will stand for election at the second annual meeting and the last third will stand for election at the third annual meeting. Following their initial term, each class of board members will stand for election for three year terms at every third annual meeting of shareholders of New Topco following the end of such initial term.

New Topco will be managed by the New Topco Manager. The initial New Topco Manager will be LBHBV. LBHBV will have five directors, one of whom will be the Chief Executive Officer, one of whom will be the Chief Operating Officer/Chief Financial Officer and three of whom will be key employees who are Dutch residents. New Topco's Manager will be appointed by the shareholders of New Topco every four years for a four year term. The New Topco Articles of Association and the New Topco Supervisory Board charter will provide that New Topco will be represented by the New Topco Supervisory Board with respect to the appointment by New Topco as shareholder of LBHBV of the members of LBHBV's management board.

2. Removal of Members; Vacancies

The New Topco Articles of Association will provide that the New Topco Manager and the New Topco Supervisory Board may be suspended or dismissed by a vote of the shareholders, at a general meeting of shareholders, upon a vote of at least 2/3 of the shares present, which shares must represent at least half of the issued share capital. In case the New Topco Manager resigns or is suspended, the New Topco Supervisory Board will be temporarily charged with the management of New Topco.

3. Limitation on Calling Special Meetings of Stockholders

The New Topco Articles of Association will provide that a special meeting of shareholders may be called by either the New Topco Manager or the New Topco Supervisory Board, and shareholders or groups of shareholders holding at least 10% of the issued share capital of New Topco have the right to request New Topco's Supervisory Board to call special meetings. All of New Topco's general meetings of shareholders will take place in The Netherlands.

4. *Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Member Nominations*

The New Topco Articles of Association will provide that shareholders holding at least 1% of the issued share capital of New Topco will have the right to propose items to the agenda of New Topco's general meeting of shareholders, including nomination of candidates for election as the New Topco Manager or as members of the New Topco Supervisory Board. Shareholders seeking to propose such agenda items must provide timely notice of their proposal in writing to the corporate secretary. In accordance with U.S. securities laws, in the case of an annual meeting, to be considered for inclusion in the company's proxy statement, a shareholder's notice must be received at the principal executive offices of New Topco not less than one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the first anniversary date of the date of the proxy statement released to shareholders in connection with the previous year's annual meeting. In accordance with applicable laws, in the case of a special meeting such notice must be received, not more than ninety (90) days prior to such special meeting nor less than sixty (60) days prior to such special meeting.

5. *New Topco Supervisory Board Approval*

The New Topco Articles of Association will provide that, subject to certain limitations, the New Topco Manager is charged with management of the affairs of New Topco. The New Topco Manager requires prior approval from the New Topco Supervisory Board for strategic matters and certain other matters.

6. *Shareholder Approval*

The New Topco Articles of Association will provide that certain matters will require shareholder approval, including a buy-back of shares, amendment to the New Topco Articles of Association, approval of the annual accounts and certain resolutions regarding a significant change in the identity or nature of New Topco.

VIII. FINANCIAL INFORMATION, PROJECTIONS AND VALUATION ANALYSIS

A. Overview of Business Strategy

In conjunction with its restructuring efforts, the LyondellBasell is currently pursuing a multi-pronged operational improvement strategy centered on the following: Operational Excellence; Cost Reduction / Revenue Enhancement; Capital Discipline; Portfolio Management; Performance-Driven Culture and Technology-Driven Growth.

Operational excellence, which includes a commitment to safety, environmental stewardship, and improved reliability, is key to LyondellBasell's future success. LyondellBasell believes optimal operations can be achieved through a systematic application of standards and improved maintenance procedures, which also indirectly results in improved personnel and process safety and environmental performance. LyondellBasell has set new operational excellence targets for each of its facilities based on industry benchmarks.

LyondellBasell is also pursuing cost reductions across its system with specific goals, also based in large part on benchmarks of industry leading performance. LyondellBasell believes that its global manufacturing scale provides the opportunity to minimize costs per unit, a critical operational measure for petrochemical and refining companies.

By leveraging its leading technological platform, global presence, strong customer relationships and positive reputation for reliability and quality, LyondellBasell also intends on increasing its sales of value-added, differentiated products. LyondellBasell will continue to focus on upgrading its customer product mix based on technology to realize premium pricing as opposed to competing in basic commodity markets.

Additionally, LyondellBasell remains focused on disciplined capital allocation. LyondellBasell intends to optimize its capital spending to address projects required to enhance reliability and maintain the overall asset portfolio. This includes key turnarounds in each segment, necessary regulatory and maintenance spending as well as a limited number of high return de-bottlenecking and energy reduction projects.

LyondellBasell will also carefully manage its portfolio as demonstrated by the recent closure of certain underperforming assets. This review of assets continues and will likely result in the closure of additional units, particularly in Europe.

The benchmarking, goal setting and results measurement described as part of the cost reduction and revenue enhancement efforts will become central to the new performance-driven, accountability culture that LyondellBasell intends to instill. LyondellBasell has outstanding people and assets, and with the right performance expectations, can rapidly increase its competitiveness.

LyondellBasell's strong, leading technologies provide it with a platform for future growth. LyondellBasell intends to continue to focus on the mature, highly sophisticated markets in Europe and North America but will also grow in quickly developing markets like Asia and regions with access to low cost feedstocks. However, the ability to capitalize on this growth opportunity will be delayed given current weak market conditions and LyondellBasell's specific situation. Consequently, these opportunities have not been included in LyondellBasell's five year forecast.

B. Projections

The following charts reflect the Debtors' estimate of the future performance of the Reorganized Debtors and non-Debtors on an aggregate basis, for approximately the next five years, and the ten years thereafter, respectively:

Current Cost (\$ millions) ⁽¹⁾	Fiscal Year Ended December 31							CAGR 2009 - 2014
	Actual	Projected						
	2008	2009 ⁽⁶⁾	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	
Revenue	\$ 50,706	\$ 27,709	\$ 28,350	\$ 33,913	\$ 38,049	\$ 41,579	\$ 43,052	9.2%
Growth	NA	-45.4%	2.3%	19.6%	12.2%	9.3%	3.5%	
Gross Profit ⁽²⁾	\$ 2,621	\$ 1,174	\$ 1,003	\$ 1,371	\$ 1,659	\$ 2,515	\$ 2,759	18.7%
Margin	5.2%	4.2%	3.5%	4.0%	4.4%	6.0%	6.4%	
SG&A and R&D	\$ 1,348	\$ 1,071	\$ 1,110	\$ 1,146	\$ 1,171	\$ 1,199	\$ 1,238	2.9%
% of Revenue	2.7%	3.9%	3.9%	3.4%	3.1%	2.9%	2.9%	
EBITDAR ⁽³⁾	\$ 3,297	\$ 1,908	\$ 1,596	\$ 1,982	\$ 2,250	\$ 3,085	\$ 3,303	11.6%
% Margin	6.5%	6.9%	5.6%	5.8%	5.9%	7.4%	7.7%	
Restructuring Costs ⁽⁴⁾	\$ -	\$ 579	\$ 82	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
EBITDA	\$ 3,297	\$ 1,329	\$ 1,514	\$ 1,982	\$ 2,250	\$ 3,085	\$ 3,303	20.0%
% Margin	6.5%	4.8%	5.3%	5.8%	5.9%	7.4%	7.7%	
JV Dividends	\$ 98	\$ 16	\$ 27	\$ 78	\$ 123	\$ 145	\$ 186	64.3%
CapEx ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 1,178	\$ 888	\$ 953	\$ 1,179	\$ 1,159	\$ 923	\$ 983	
Cash Use of Working Capital	NM	NM	\$ (94)	\$ (299)	\$ (331)	\$ (330)	\$ (55)	

Source: Preliminary Business Outlook dated August 31, 2009

(1) Historical and projected figures reflect current cost method of accounting. The company uses both first-in first-out ("FIFO") and last-in first-out ("LIFO") methods of accounting to determine inventory cost for reporting purposes

(2) In 2008, excludes impairments of the carrying value of goodwill and other assets of \$4,982 and \$225 million, respectively, and a \$1,256 million charge to adjust the value of inventory to market value. In 2009, excludes asset impairment charge of \$666 million

(3) EBITDAR is a non-GAAP number and excludes restructuring costs

(4) Includes costs related to cost-savings initiatives and chapter 11 professional fees

(5) Includes base, regulatory, turnaround and profit generating expenditures

(6) Reflects year to date actual results through May 2009 plus projections through December 2009

Current Cost (\$ millions) ⁽¹⁾

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31										
						Projected					
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Revenue	\$ 42,793	\$ 43,508	\$ 44,076	\$ 44,394	\$ 45,089	\$ 46,088	\$ 48,017	\$ 48,718	\$ 49,927	\$ 50,556	\$ 51,310
Growth	-0.6%	1.7%	1.3%	0.7%	1.6%	2.2%	4.2%	1.5%	2.5%	1.3%	1.5%
Gross Profit ⁽²⁾	\$ 3,259	\$ 3,201	\$ 2,860	\$ 2,200	\$ 2,246	\$ 2,822	\$ 3,385	\$ 3,847	\$ 4,229	\$ 3,725	\$ 3,434
Margin	7.6%	7.4%	6.5%	5.0%	5.0%	6.1%	7.0%	7.9%	8.5%	7.4%	6.7%
SG&A and R&D	\$ 1,293	\$ 1,319	\$ 1,343	\$ 1,365	\$ 1,388	\$ 1,417	\$ 1,454	\$ 1,471	\$ 1,496	\$ 1,505	\$ 1,517
% of Revenue	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
EBITDAR ⁽²⁾	\$ 3,748	\$ 3,664	\$ 3,300	\$ 2,619	\$ 2,641	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,715	\$ 4,161	\$ 4,519	\$ 4,006	\$ 3,703
% Margin	8.8%	8.4%	7.5%	5.9%	5.9%	6.9%	7.7%	8.5%	9.1%	7.9%	7.2%
Restructuring Costs ⁽³⁾	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
EBITDA	\$ 3,748	\$ 3,664	\$ 3,300	\$ 2,619	\$ 2,641	\$ 3,190	\$ 3,715	\$ 4,161	\$ 4,519	\$ 4,006	\$ 3,703
% Margin	8.8%	8.4%	7.5%	5.9%	5.9%	6.9%	7.7%	8.5%	9.1%	7.9%	7.2%
JV Dividends	\$ 236	\$ 228	\$ 237	\$ 232	\$ 207	\$ 255	\$ 317	\$ 370	\$ 417	\$ 399	\$ 394
CapEx ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 1,120	\$ 1,158	\$ 1,168	\$ 1,180	\$ 1,206	\$ 1,232	\$ 1,256	\$ 1,282	\$ 1,307	\$ 1,333	\$ 1,359
Cash Use of Working Capital	\$ (12)	\$ (11)	\$ (23)	\$ (12)	\$ (24)	\$ (11)	\$ (25)	\$ (12)	\$ (26)	\$ (26)	\$ (25)

Source: Preliminary Business Outlook dated August 31, 2009

(1) Historical and projected figures reflect current cost method of accounting. The company uses both first-in first-out ("FIFO") and last-in first-out ("LIFO") methods of accounting to determine inventory cost for reporting purposes

(2) EBITDAR is a non-GAAP number and excludes restructuring costs

(3) Includes costs related to cost-savings initiatives and chapter 11 professional fees

(4) Includes base, regulatory, turnaround and profit generating expenditures

IX. REORGANIZATION VALUATION ANALYSIS

Evercore Group L.L.C. ("**Evercore**") has performed an analysis of the estimated values of LyondellBasell, LyondellBasell's U.S. businesses, LyondellBasell's non-U.S. businesses, LyondellBasell's interest in non-Debtor POSM II Properties Partnership L.P. and its subsidiary, Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. (Virginia) ("**MPPIV**"), and Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc. (collectively, the "**Valued Entities**"). The valuation analysis was performed for the purpose of (i) estimating value available for distribution to Creditors pursuant to the Plan, (ii) analyzing the relative recoveries to Creditors thereunder, and (iii) in consideration of the liquidation analysis prepared by the Debtors and set forth in Exhibit B, facilitating the evaluation of whether the Plan meets the so-called "best interests" test under section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code.

In preparing its analysis, Evercore has, among other things: (i) reviewed certain recent publicly available financial results of LyondellBasell; (ii) reviewed certain internal financial and operating data of the Valued Entities, including the financial projections prepared and provided by LyondellBasell management relating to the business and prospects of the Valued Entities; (iii) discussed with certain senior executives the current operations and prospects of the Valued Entities; (iv) reviewed certain operating and financial forecasts of the Valued Entities prepared by LyondellBasell, including the business and financial projections in this Disclosure Statement (collectively, the "**Financial Projections**"); (v) discussed with certain senior executives of LyondellBasell and their advisors key assumptions related to these financial projections; (vi) prepared discounted cash flow analyses based on these financial projections, utilizing various discount rates and assumptions in the calculation of terminal values; (vii) considered the market value of certain publicly-traded peer companies of the Valued Entities; (viii) considered certain economic and industry information relevant to the operating businesses of the Valued Entities; (ix) considered the value assigned to certain precedent change-in-control transactions for businesses similar to those of the Valued Entities, although Evercore concluded precedent transaction analysis was not applicable in these valuation analyses; (x) separately analyzed the estimated value of and accounted for the minority interests of third

parties in consolidated joint ventures of LyondellBasell; (xi) separately analyzed and estimated the value of LyondellBasell's ownership interests in unconsolidated joint ventures; and (xii) conducted such other analyses as Evercore deemed necessary under the circumstances. Evercore also has considered a range of potential risk factors as discussed in Article X of the Disclosure Statement.

Evercore assumed, without independent verification, the accuracy and completeness of all of the financial and other information available to it from public sources or as provided to Evercore by LyondellBasell or its representatives. Evercore also assumed that the Financial Projections have been reasonably prepared in good faith on a basis reflecting LyondellBasell's best estimates and judgment as to future operating and financial performance. Evercore did not make any independent evaluation of LyondellBasell's assets, nor did Evercore verify any of the information it reviewed. The valuation is dependent upon the achievement of the Financial Projections and the valuations must be considered speculative. Evercore does not make any representation or warranty as to whether the terms of the Plan are fair to any one or more particular groups of creditors or shareholders or "fair and equitable" for purposes of section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or whether the Plan meets the so-called "best interests" test under section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code.

In addition to the foregoing, Evercore relied upon the following assumptions with respect to its analysis of the estimated values of the Valued Entities:

- The Effective Date occurs in January 2010;
- The date of the valuations is as of December 31, 2009;
- The transactions contemplated by the Plan provide adequate liquidity for New Topco and the Reorganized Debtors as of the Effective Date;
- The pro forma net debt levels of New Topco and its subsidiaries will be approximately \$[_.] billion after adjusting to include (i) the impact of the backstopped equity rights offering, (ii) expenses associated with the issuance of debt and equity exit financing and (iii) cash payments with respect to certain items including administrative, priority, and secured claims;
- No value is ascribed to current net operating loss tax attributes or net operating loss tax attributes forecast to be generated in the Financial Projections; and
- General financial and market conditions as of the Effective Date will not differ materially from those conditions prevailing as of the date of this Disclosure Statement. The valuation analysis was presented to LyondellBasell's Board of Directors on [_____, 2009], and incorporates peer company information as of [_____, 2009].

As a result of such analyses, review, discussions, considerations, and assumptions, Evercore estimates the total enterprise value ("**TEV**") for consolidated LyondellBasell at approximately \$[_.] billion to \$[_.] billion, with a midpoint of \$[_.] billion, which incorporates adjustments to include the estimated value of LyondellBasell's interests in unconsolidated joint ventures, and deducts the estimated value of third party minority interests in consolidated joint ventures. Evercore reduced such TEV estimates by the estimated pro forma net debt levels of New Topco and its subsidiaries (approximately \$[_.] billion) to estimate the implied reorganized equity value of New Topco. Evercore estimates that New Topco's implied total reorganized equity value will range from \$[_.] billion to \$[_.] billion, with a midpoint of \$[_.] billion. After taking into account the issuance of New Common Stock in connection with the Rights Offering at the aggregate Subscription Purchase Price, Evercore estimates the implied distributable reorganized equity value will range (i) from \$[_.] billion to \$[_.] billion, with a midpoint of \$[_.] billion, if the Rights Offering is for an aggregate amount of \$3 billion and (ii) from \$[_.] billion to \$[_.] billion, with a midpoint of \$[_.] billion, if the Rights Offering is for an aggregate amount of \$2.5 billion. The Plan provides for the distribution of up to [_____] shares of New Common Stock pursuant to the Plan and the Rights Offering. The implied potential price per share based on the implied distributable reorganized equity value ranges from \$[_.] to \$[_.] with a midpoint of \$[_.]. However, the value of those shares is subject to dilution as a result of the exercise of certain rights (including options and other rights to acquire shares, etc.) in connection with certain equity incentive plans. The ultimate amount of distributed

shares will be determined through the claims reconciliation process. Any variance in the ultimate General Unsecured Claims pool could have a material impact on recoveries achieved.

The table below summarizes the TEV ranges for the Valued Entities, as well as the respective midpoints:

Valued Entities	Total Enterprise Value (\$ in billions)		
	Low	Midpoint	High
Consolidated LBI AF			
LBI AF U.S. Business			
LBI AF non-U.S. Business			
Lyondell Chemical Company (incl. POSM II)			
Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. (Virginia)			
Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc.			

These estimated ranges of values are based on a hypothetical value that reflects the estimated intrinsic value of the Valued Entities derived through the application of various valuation methodologies described above.

The summary set forth above does not purport to be a complete description of the analyses performed by Evercore. The preparation of an estimate involves various determinations as to the most appropriate and relevant methods of financial analysis and the application of these methods in the particular circumstances and therefore, such an estimate is not readily susceptible to summary description. The value of an operating business is subject to uncertainties and contingencies that are difficult to predict and will fluctuate with changes in factors affecting the financial condition and prospects of such a business. As a result, the estimate of implied reorganized equity value set forth herein is not necessarily indicative of actual outcomes, which may be significantly more or less favorable than those set forth herein. In addition, estimates of implied reorganized equity value do not purport to be appraisals, nor do they necessarily reflect the values that might be realized if assets were sold as a going concern, in liquidation, or otherwise. Depending on the results of New Topco's operations or changes in the financial markets, Evercore's valuation analysis as of the Effective Date may differ from that disclosed herein.

In addition, the valuation of newly issued securities, such as the New Common Stock, is subject to additional uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict. Actual market prices of the New Common Stock at issuance will depend upon, among other things, prevailing interest rates, conditions in the financial markets, the anticipated initial securities holdings of holders of New Common Stock, some of whom may prefer to liquidate their investment rather than hold it on a long-term basis, the listing of the New Common Stock on a major exchange and the timing of such potential listing and other factors that generally influence the prices of securities. Also, there can be no assurance that a trading market will develop for the new securities issued pursuant to the reorganization. Actual market prices of such securities also may be affected by other factors not possible to predict.

THE FOREGOING VALUATIONS ARE BASED UPON A NUMBER OF ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS THAT ARE INHERENTLY SUBJECT TO SIGNIFICANT UNCERTAINTIES AND CONTINGENCIES BEYOND THE CONTROL OF LYONDELLBASELL, NEW TOPCO, OR THE OTHER VALUED ENTITIES. ACCORDINGLY, THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE RANGES REFLECTED IN THE VALUATION WOULD BE REALIZED IF THE PLAN WERE TO BECOME EFFECTIVE, AND ACTUAL RESULTS COULD VARY MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SHOWN HERE.

THE ESTIMATED CALCULATION OF ENTERPRISE VALUE IS HIGHLY DEPENDENT UPON ACHIEVING THE FUTURE FINANCIAL RESULTS AS SET FORTH IN THE FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS, AS WELL AS THE REALIZATION OF CERTAIN OTHER ASSUMPTIONS, NONE OF WHICH ARE GUARANTEED AND MANY OF WHICH ARE OUTSIDE OF LYONDELLBASELL'S CONTROL, AS FURTHER DISCUSSED IN SECTION X "RISK FACTORS" OF THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.

THE CALCULATIONS OF VALUE SET FORTH HEREIN REPRESENT ESTIMATED REORGANIZATION VALUES AND DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT VALUES THAT COULD BE ATTAINABLE IN PUBLIC OR PRIVATE MARKETS. THE EQUITY VALUE STATED HEREIN DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE AN ESTIMATE OF THE POST-REORGANIZATION MARKET VALUE. SUCH VALUE, IF ANY, MAY BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM THE REORGANIZED EQUITY VALUE RANGES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS VALUATION ANALYSIS. NO RESPONSIBILITY IS TAKEN BY EVERCORE FOR CHANGES IN MARKET CONDITIONS AND NO OBLIGATIONS ARE ASSUMED TO REVISE THIS CALCULATION OF THE VALUE OF THE VALUED ENTITIES TO REFLECT EVENTS OR CONDITIONS THAT SUBSEQUENTLY OCCUR. THE CALCULATIONS OF VALUE DO NOT CONFORM TO THE UNIFORM STANDARDS OF PROFESSIONAL APPRAISAL PRACTICE OF THE APPRAISAL FOUNDATION.

X. RISK FACTORS

PRIOR TO VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AGAINST OR EQUITY INTERESTS IN THE DEBTORS SHOULD READ AND CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE FACTORS SET FORTH BELOW, AS WELL AS THE OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THE DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TOGETHER WITH THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, AND THE PLAN SUPPLEMENT. THE RISK FACTORS SET FORTH BELOW SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISKS INVOLVED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PLAN AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION OR AN INVESTMENT IN THE SECURITIES OF THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS.

A. Certain Bankruptcy Considerations

1. Risk of Non-Confirmation of the Plan

In order for the Reorganized Debtors to emerge successfully from the Chapter 11 Cases as viable entities, the Debtors, like any other chapter 11 debtors, must obtain approval of the Plan from their creditors and confirmation of the Plan through the Bankruptcy Court, and then successfully implement the Plan. The foregoing process requires the Debtors to (a) meet certain statutory requirements with respect to the adequacy of this Disclosure Statement; (b) solicit and obtain creditor acceptances of the Plan; and (c) fulfill other statutory conditions with respect to the confirmation of the Plan.

The Debtors may or may not receive the requisite acceptances to confirm the Plan. If the requisite acceptances of the Plan are received, the Debtors will seek confirmation of the Plan by the Bankruptcy Court. If the requisite acceptances are not received, the Debtors will nevertheless seek confirmation of the Plan pursuant to the “cramdown” provisions of the Bankruptcy Code as long as at least one Impaired Class has accepted the Plan (determined without including the acceptance of any “insider” in such Impaired Class).

Even if the requisite acceptances of the Plan are received, or the Debtors are able to seek a “cramdown” confirmation, the Bankruptcy Court may not confirm the Plan as proposed. A holder of a Claim in a Non-Accepting Class could challenge the balloting procedures and results as not being in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code. Even if the Bankruptcy Court determined that the balloting procedures and results were appropriate, the Bankruptcy Court could decline to confirm the Plan if it found that any of the statutory requirements for confirmation had not been met. Specifically, section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for confirmation and requires, among other things, a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that: (a) confirmation of the Reorganized Debtor’s Plan is not likely to be followed by a liquidation or a need for further financial reorganization of the Reorganized Debtors; (b) the value of distributions to holders of Claims within an Impaired Class will not be less than the value such holders would receive if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (c) in the event of a “cramdown” confirmation, the Plan “does not unfairly discriminate” and is “fair and equitable” with respect to Non-Accepting Classes. The Bankruptcy Court may determine that the Plan does not satisfy one or more of these applicable requirements, in which case the Plan could not be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court.

If the Plan is not confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court, it is unclear whether the Debtors would be able to reorganize their businesses and what, if any, distributions holders of Claims and Equity Interests ultimately would receive with respect to their Claims or Equity Interests. In addition, there can be no assurance that the Debtors will be able to successfully develop, prosecute, confirm, and consummate an alternative plan of reorganization with respect to the Chapter 11 Cases that is acceptable to the Bankruptcy Court and the holders of Claims and Equity Interests. Furthermore, it is possible that third parties may seek and obtain approval to terminate or shorten the exclusivity period during which only the Debtors may propose and confirm a plan of reorganization.

2. *Risk of Non-Occurrence of Effective Date*

Although the Debtors anticipate that the Effective Date will occur soon after the Confirmation Date, if any, there can be no assurance as to such timing. If each of the Conditions Precedent has not been satisfied or duly waived on or before 180 days after the Confirmation Date, the Confirmation Order will be vacated without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, in which event the Plan would be deemed null and void.

3. *Risk that Claims Will Be Higher Than Estimated*

The projected distributions and recoveries set forth in this Disclosure Statement and the Liquidation Analysis are based on the Debtors' initial estimate of Allowed Claims, without having undertaken a substantive review of all filed Claims. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors reserve the right to seek estimation of Disputed Claims pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code. The actual amount at which such Disputed Claims are ultimately allowed may differ from the estimates. If insufficient Plan consideration is available for distribution at the time of allowance of a Disputed Claim, the distributions on account of such Allowed Claim will be limited to such available amounts and the holder of such Allowed Claim will have no recourse against the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors for any deficiency that may arise. The Debtors project that the Claims and Equity Interests asserted against them will be resolved in and reduced to an amount that approximates their estimates. There can be no assurance, however, that the Debtors' estimates will prove accurate. If claims are ultimately allowed in amounts higher than estimated, for example, distributions and recoveries on account of claims may be lower than estimated.

4. *Liquidity Risks Prior to Consummation of the Plan*

a. *The DIP Financing May Be Insufficient to Fund the Debtors' Business Operations*

Although the Debtors project that they will have sufficient liquidity to operate their businesses through the Effective Date, there can be no assurance that the revenue generated by the Debtors' business operations together with amounts available under the DIP Financing will be sufficient to fund the Debtors' operations or the operations of the Debtors' non-U.S. subsidiaries, especially as the Debtors expect to incur substantial professional and other fees related to the Chapter 11 Cases. In the event that revenue flows and available borrowings under the DIP Financing are not sufficient to meet the Debtors' or the Debtors' non-U.S. subsidiaries' liquidity requirements, the Debtors or the Debtors' non-U.S. subsidiaries may be required to seek additional financing. There can be no assurance that such additional financing would be available or, if available, offered on terms that are favorable to the Debtors or terms that would be approved by the Bankruptcy Court. If, for one or more reasons, the Debtors are unable to obtain such additional financing, the Debtors' businesses and assets may be subject to liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Debtors may cease to continue as going concerns.

b. *The Debtors May Not Be Able to Comply with the Terms of the DIP Financing*

The ability of the Debtors to continue as going concerns may depend upon their ability to comply with the covenants, terms and conditions set forth in the DIP Financing. The DIP Financing requires the Debtors, among other things, to (i) generate sufficient earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and restructuring costs ("**EBITDAR**") and cash flows from operations to comply with a monthly minimum consolidated EBITDAR requirement; (ii) obtain the Bankruptcy Court's approval of a plan of reorganization by December 1, 2009 and to emerge from the Chapter 11 Cases by December 15, 2009 (with both such dates subject to extension by

the Bankruptcy Court if the failure to meet either deadline is caused by the Bankruptcy Court's unavailability); and (iii) satisfy certain other covenants (including, without limitation, financial reporting covenants and financial covenants with respect to minimum liquidity and limitations on capital expenditures and limitations on indebtedness, liens and investments). There can be no assurance that the Debtors will be able to comply with these covenants and meet their obligations as they become due or to comply with the other terms and conditions of the DIP Financing. Should business activity levels be below expectations and planned fixed cost reductions not be achieved or should margin volatility require more liquidity than the amount to which the Debtors have access through the DIP financing or should any non-Debtor legal entity be subjected to an involuntary bankruptcy proceeding, the Debtors could default on their DIP financing obligations.

In the event that the Debtors fail to comply with any of the terms or conditions of the DIP Financing, the outstanding principal balance under the DIP Financing (including accrued interest thereon) may become due and payable. Upon such occurrence, the Debtors will need to obtain additional financing to repay the amount due with respect to the DIP Financing. If the Debtors are unable for any reason to obtain such additional financing, the Debtors' businesses and assets may be subject to liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Debtors may cease to continue as going concerns.

c. Reduction in Availability of Trade Credit

The public disclosure of the Debtors' liquidity constraints and the Chapter 11 Cases has impaired the Debtors ability to maintain normal credit terms with certain of its suppliers. As a result, the Debtors have been required to pay cash in advance to certain vendors and have experienced restrictions on the availability of trade credit, which has further reduced the Debtors' liquidity. If liquidity deteriorates further, the Debtors' suppliers could refuse to provide key products and services.

5. Risk that the Debtors May Not Obtain or Maintain Exit Financing

The Debtors' business operations are dependent on the availability and cost of financing for use as working capital and may be adversely affected by any shortage or increased cost of such financing. The Debtors anticipate entering into the Exit Financing, the terms of which will provide the Debtors with financing, secured by liens on substantially all of the Debtors' assets. The Debtors anticipate that the Exit Financing will be used to (i) fund repayment of certain amounts outstanding under the DIP Financing; (ii) meet certain of the Debtors' obligations under the Plan; and (iii) provide short-term working capital needs.

The Debtors believe that a significant portion of the funds necessary to meet their obligations under the Plan will be met by financing under the Exit Financing. However, the Exit Financing may contain conditions and covenants that the Debtors may not be able to satisfy. If the Debtors are unable to satisfy the conditions and covenants of the Exit Financing, the Debtors will need to obtain additional financing in order to consummate the Plan. No assurance can be given, however, that any additional replacement financing will be available on terms that are favorable or acceptable to the Debtors. If the Debtors are unable for any reason to obtain such additional financing, the Debtors' businesses and assets may be subject to liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Debtors may cease to continue as going concerns.

6. The Debtors' Management Team May Allocate Less Time to the Operation of the Debtors' Business Operations

Compliance with the terms of the DIP Financing, including those related to financial reporting, may require a significant amount of time and attention from members of the Debtors' management team. Further, so long as the Chapter 11 Cases continue, the Debtors' management team will be required to spend a significant amount of their time attending to the Debtors' restructuring instead of focusing exclusively on the Debtors' business operations.

7. *New Topco, U.S. Debtors and Holders of Allowed Claims May Suffer Adverse U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences as a Result of the Implementation of the Plan*

Pursuant to the implementation of the Plan, New Topco will become the parent company of the Reorganized Debtors and the Non-Debtor Obligors. The IRS could seek to apply section 7874 of the Tax Code to treat New Topco as a U.S. corporation if, after completion of the Plan, the creditors of LBFC and its direct and indirect subsidiaries hold at least 80% of the New Common Stock (by vote or value) by reason of holding Claims against those entities (as further discussed in Article XII below, the “80% test”). Application of the 80% test could result in a significant U.S. federal income tax liability to New Topco and the U.S. Debtors. Alternatively, the IRS could seek to impose U.S. tax on the U.S. Debtors’ “inversion gain” if, after completion of the Plan, the shareholders and creditors of LBFC and LCC own at least 60%, but less than 80%, of the New Common Stock (by vote or value) by reason of holding such Claims (as defined in Article XII below, the “60% test”). Inversion gain generally includes gain from the transfer of stock or properties and certain licensing income; tax on inversion gain generally cannot be offset by net operating losses, foreign tax credits or other tax attributes.

The Debtors believe that New Common Stock attributable to the value of non-U.S. Obligor Debtors and Obligor Non-Debtors (as defined in Article XII below, the “Foreign Parties”) should not be treated as received by reason of holding stock of a U.S. Debtor. [The Debtors anticipate that, pursuant to the Plan and the Enforcement Action, holders of Allowed Claims will receive New Common Stock with a value greater than 40% of the aggregate value of New Topco by reason of Allowed Claims against the Foreign Parties, and, accordingly, former LyondellBasell shareholders and holders of Allowed Claims should be treated as receiving less than 60% of New Topco by reason of holding stock of a U.S. Debtor.] If, notwithstanding the foregoing, section 7874 applied to the transaction contemplated by the Plan, the Debtors believe that it is more likely that the 60% test, rather than the 80% test, would apply, and that the consequences of the 60% test’s application generally should be manageable, as any inversion gain required to be recognized generally should not result in a material tax liability. The Debtors also believe that strong arguments can be made that New Topco and its affiliates generally should be treated as having substantial business activities in The Netherlands, which could potentially provide an independent basis for precluding section 7874’s application. No assurance can be given, however, that the IRS would not take a contrary position regarding section 7874’s application or that such position, if asserted, would not be sustained. Accordingly, holders of Allowed Claims should contact their own tax advisors regarding section 7874’s potential application to the transaction contemplated by the Plan.

For a discussion of these and other U.S. federal income tax consequences of the implementation of the Plan to the Debtors and holders of Allowed Claims, see Article XII.

B. Risks Related to the Reorganized Debtors’ Significant Indebtedness

1. *Continuing Leverage and Ability to Service Debt*

Although the consummation of the Plan will significantly reduce Reorganized LyondellBasell’s debt service obligations, Reorganized LyondellBasell will remain leveraged. The Debtors believe that, following consummation of the Plan, Reorganized LyondellBasell will be able to meet its anticipated future operating expenses, capital expenditures and debt service obligations. However, Reorganized LyondellBasell’s ability to meet the Reorganized Debtors’ debt service obligations will depend on a number of factors, including future operating performance and ability to achieve the business plan. These factors will be affected by general economic, financial, competitive, regulatory, business and other factors beyond Reorganized LyondellBasell’s control.

The Financial Projections reflect the most recent data collected in connection with Reorganized LyondellBasell’s proposed business plan. The business plan relies upon the success of the Debtors’ business strategy and assumes increases in revenues and profitability over the course of the business plan. However, there can be no assurance that such strategy will be successful or, even if successful, that it will have the effects upon sales and earnings that are reflected in and anticipated by the Financial Projections. Although the Debtors believe that the Financial Projections are achievable if all assumptions are met, and that those assumptions are reasonable, there can be no assurance that the results set forth in such Financial Projections will be obtained.

2. *Restrictive Financial and Operating Covenants under the Exit Facility*

Details about exit financing, and associated risks, will be included in the Plan Supplement.

C. Risks Relating to New Common Stock and New Notes

1. *Lack of Trading Market for New Common Stock and New Notes*

There is no existing trading market for the New Notes or the New Common Stock, nor is it known with any certainty whether or when one would develop. Although, the Debtors anticipate that the New Common Stock will be listed or quoted on a major U.S. securities exchange, there can be no assurance that such shares will be accepted for listing by the relevant governing body. The Debtors do not anticipate that New Notes will be listed or quoted on any securities exchange.

The lack of liquidity for the New Common Stock and New Notes may make it more difficult for Reorganized LyondellBasell to raise additional capital, if necessary, and it may affect the price volatility of the New Common Stock and New Notes.

2. *Dividend Policies of Reorganized Debtor*

Reorganized LyondellBasell does not anticipate paying any dividends with respect to the New Common Stock in the foreseeable future. In addition, the Exit Restrictive Covenants may limit the ability of the Reorganized Debtor to pay dividends.

3. *Significant Holders of New Common Stock*

Upon consummation of the Plan, certain holders of Claims may receive distributions of the New Common Stock representing a substantial percentage of the outstanding shares of the New Common Stock. If certain holders of Claims obtain a sufficiently sizeable position of New Common Stock, such holders could be in a position to influence the outcome of actions requiring shareholder approval, including, among other things, the election of New Topco Supervisory Board members. This concentration of ownership could also facilitate or hinder a negotiated change of control of Reorganized LyondellBasell and, consequently, impact the value of the New Common Stock. Furthermore, the possibility that one or more holders of a significant number of shares of New Common Stock may sell all or a large portion of its shares of New Common Stock in a short period of time may adversely affect the trading prices of the New Common Stock.

D. Business Risks

1. *Inherent Uncertainty of Financial Projections*

Although the Financial Projections suggest that Reorganized LyondellBasell will be able to meet all of their financial obligations following consummation of the Plan, the Financial Projections are “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Because the actual results achieved throughout the periods covered by the Financial Projections may vary from the projected results, the Financial Projections should not be relied upon as a guaranty, representation, or other assurance of the actual results that will occur.

Moreover, the Financial Projections are dependent on certain assumptions that are an integral part of the Financial Projections, regarding (among other things): (i) confirmation and consummation of the Plan in accordance with its terms; (ii) industry performance; (iii) general business and economic conditions; (iv) competition; (v) the adequacy of the Exit Financing; (vi) the availability of new financing; (vii) the ability of Reorganized LyondellBasell to obtain and maintain certain terms with vendors; (viii) service providers and customers; (ix) the continued supply and replenishment of inventory at assumed prices; (x) the ability of Reorganized LyondellBasell to attract, motivate and retain key employees and; (xi) other matters, many of which are beyond the control of Reorganized LyondellBasell, and some or all of which may not materialize. In addition,

unanticipated events and circumstances occurring subsequent to the date of this Disclosure Statement may affect the actual financial results of Reorganized LyondellBasell's operations.

If the actual financial results of Reorganized LyondellBasell's operations differ from the Financial Projections, the trading prices of the New Common Stock and New Notes may be negatively affected and Reorganized LyondellBasell may lack sufficient liquidity to continue as going concerns as planned after the Effective Date. These factors may adversely affect the value of the New Common Stock and New Notes and the ability of Reorganized LyondellBasell to pay the holders of certain Claims the amount that such holders are entitled to be paid under the Plan.

2. General Economic Conditions

The Debtors' business operations have historically been, and Reorganized LyondellBasell's business operations may in the future be, materially affected by adverse conditions in the financial markets and depressed economic conditions generally, both in the United States and elsewhere around the world. The current economic downturn in the businesses and geographic areas in which the Debtors sells their products has substantially reduced demand for these products and resulted in decreased sales volumes. Recently, concerns over inflation, energy costs, geopolitical issues, the availability and cost of credit and the instability of financial and credit markets in the United States and worldwide have contributed to increased volatility and diminished expectations for the global economy and markets. These factors, combined with volatile raw material prices, declining business and consumer confidence, increased unemployment and continuing financial market fluctuations, have precipitated a worldwide economic recession that could continue for an extended period of time. The global recession has adversely affected the Debtors' business operations because of a reduction in worldwide demand for their products, in particular from their customers in industrial markets generally and specifically in the automotive, and housing.

Moreover, many of Reorganized LyondellBasell's customers and suppliers rely on access to credit to adequately fund their own operations. Disruptions in financial markets and economic slowdown may adversely impact the ability of Reorganized LyondellBasell's customers to finance the purchase of their products as well as the creditworthiness of those customers. These same factors may also impact the ability and willingness of suppliers to provide Reorganized LyondellBasell with raw materials for its businesses.

3. Increased Competition

The Debtors sell their products in highly competitive global markets. Due to the commodity nature of many of the Debtors' products, competition in these markets is based primarily on price and to a lesser extent on product performance, product quality, product deliverability, reliability of supply and customer service. As a result, LyondellBasell generally is not able to protect their market position for these products by product differentiation and may not be able to pass on cost increases to its customers.

Reorganized LyondellBasell may face increased competition from companies that may have greater financial resources and different cost structures or strategic goals than Reorganized LyondellBasell, such as large integrated oil companies (many of which also have chemical businesses), government-owned businesses, and companies that receive subsidies or other government incentives to produce certain products in a specified geographic region. Increased competition from these companies, especially in the Reorganized LyondellBasell's ethylene and refining businesses, could limit their ability to increase product sales prices in response to raw material and other cost increases, or could cause Reorganized LyondellBasell to reduce product sales prices to compete effectively, which could reduce Reorganized LyondellBasell's profitability. Competitors that have greater financial resources than Reorganized LyondellBasell may be able to invest significant capital into their businesses, including expenditures for research and development. In addition, specialty products that Reorganized LyondellBasell produces may become commoditized over time.

Accordingly, increases in raw material and other costs may not necessarily correlate with changes in prices for Reorganized LyondellBasell's products, either in the direction of the price change or in magnitude. In addition, Reorganized LyondellBasell's ability to increase product sales prices, and the timing of those increases, may be affected by the supply-demand balances for Reorganized LyondellBasell's products, as well as the capacity

utilization rates for those products. Timing differences in pricing between rising raw material costs, which may change daily, and contract product prices, which in many cases are negotiated only monthly or less often, sometimes with an additional lag in effective dates for increases may reduce the profitability of Reorganized LyondellBasell. Even in periods during which raw material prices decline, Reorganized LyondellBasell may suffer decreasing profits if raw material price reductions occur at a slower rate than decreases in the selling prices of its products.

Further, volatility in costs and pricing can result in commercial disputes with customers and suppliers with respect to interpretations of complex contractual arrangements. Significant adverse resolution of any such disputes also could reduce profitability of Reorganized LyondellBasell.

4. *The Chapter 11 Cases May Affect Reorganized LyondellBasell's Relationship with Key Employees, Suppliers and Customers*

The Chapter 11 Cases could significantly harm relationships LyondellBasell has with key customers, joint venture partners, suppliers and employees, which in turn could materially and adversely affect their businesses and financial condition and make it less likely that Reorganized LyondellBasell will emerge from the Chapter 11 Cases as a sustainable and viable business.

Reorganized LyondellBasell's financial success will largely depend on the skills, experience and efforts of its key employees and management team together with the Debtors' professional advisors. LyondellBasell's ability to attract, motivate and retain key employees and managers is restricted by provisions in the Bankruptcy Code, which may limit the ability to implement a retention program or take other measures intended to motivate key employees and managers to remain with LyondellBasell until the Debtors' emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases.

5. *The Cyclical and Volatility of the Industries in Which Reorganized LyondellBasell Will Participate May Cause Significant Fluctuations in Their Operating Results*

The Debtors' business operations are subject to the cyclical and volatile nature of the supply-demand balance in the chemical and refining industries and Reorganized LyondellBasell's future operating results are expected to continue to be affected by this cyclical and volatility. The Debtors' industries historically have experienced alternating periods of capacity shortages leading to tight supply conditions, causing prices and profit margins to increase, followed by periods when substantial capacity is added, resulting in oversupply, declining capacity utilization rates and declining prices and profit margins. The volatility of the Debtors' industries experience occurs as a result of changes in the supply and demand for products, changes in energy prices and changes in various other economic conditions around the world. The cyclical and volatility of the chemical and refining industries may result in significant fluctuations in Reorganized LyondellBasell's profits and cash flow from period to period and over the business cycles.

The global economic and political environment continues to be uncertain, and a decline in demand could place further pressure on Reorganized LyondellBasell's operating results. In addition, new capacity additions by some participants in the industry, especially those in Asia, including the Middle East, that began in 2006 and are expected to continue, are expected to lead to another period of oversupply and low profitability. The timing and extent of any changes to currently prevailing market conditions is uncertain and supply and demand may be unbalanced at any time. As a consequence, the Debtors are unable to accurately predict the extent or duration of future industry cycles or their effect on Reorganized LyondellBasell's business, financial condition or performance, and can give no assurances as to any predictions made herein with respect to the timing, extent or duration of future industry cycles.

As a result of such industry cycles, Reorganized LyondellBasell may be required to reduce production at or idle certain facilities for an extended period of time or exit a business because of an oversupply of a particular product or a lack of demand for that particular product, or high raw material prices, which makes production uneconomical. Reorganized LyondellBasell may also reduce production at its facilities because Reorganized LyondellBasell have either fixed or minimum off-take arrangements with joint ventures or third parties with respect to other facilities. Any decision to permanently close facilities or exit a business would result in impairment and other charges to earnings. Temporary outages sometimes last for several calendar quarters or, in

certain cases, longer, and could cause Reorganized LyondellBasell to incur costs, including the expenses of maintaining and restarting these facilities. In addition, even though Reorganized LyondellBasell may need to reduce production, Reorganized LyondellBasell may still be required to continue to purchase or pay for utilities or raw materials under take-or-pay supply agreements. It is possible that factors such as increases in raw material costs or lower demand in the future will cause Reorganized LyondellBasell to reduce operating rates, idle facilities or exit uncompetitive businesses.

6. *Costs and Limitations on Supply of Raw Materials and Energy May Result in Increased Operating Expenses*

The cost of raw materials and energy will represent a substantial portion of Reorganized LyondellBasell's operating expenses. The costs of raw materials and energy generally follow price trends of, and vary with the market conditions for, crude oil and natural gas, which may be highly volatile and cyclical. In the past, many raw material and energy costs have experienced significant fluctuations, that may adversely affect Reorganized LyondellBasell's business segments.

Due to customer consolidation, among other things, Reorganized LyondellBasell may be unable to pass raw material and energy cost increases on to customers quickly enough to avoid adverse impacts on Reorganized LyondellBasell's operating results. Reorganized LyondellBasell's operating results may be significantly affected by increases and volatility in these costs. Cost increases also may increase working capital needs, which could reduce Reorganized LyondellBasell's liquidity and cash flow. In addition, when raw material and energy costs increase rapidly and are passed along to customers as product price increases, the credit risks associated with certain customers can be compounded. To the extent that Reorganized LyondellBasell increases its product sales prices to reflect rising raw material and energy costs, demand for products may decrease as customers reduce their consumption or use substitute products, which may have an adverse impact on Reorganized LyondellBasell's operating results.

In addition, higher North American and European natural gas prices relative to natural gas cost-advantaged regions, such as the Middle East, could diminish the ability of many chemical producers to compete internationally since the price for natural gas and natural gas liquid affects a significant portion of the industry's raw materials and energy sources. This environment may cause a reduction in Reorganized LyondellBasell's exports from North America and Europe, and has in the past reduced, and may in the future reduce, the competitiveness of U.S. and European producers. This Middle East production may increase the competition for product sales within North America and Europe, as with respect to product which could otherwise be sold in other geographic regions if not for such regions' natural gas cost advantage. This may result in lower margins in North America and Europe in the future.

Furthermore, across the Debtors' business, there are a limited number of suppliers for some of the Debtors' raw materials and utilities and, in some cases, the number of sources for and availability of raw materials and utilities is specific to the particular geographic region in which a facility is located. It is also common in the chemical and refining industries for a facility to have a sole, dedicated source for its utilities, such as steam, electricity and gas. Having a sole or limited number of suppliers may result in Reorganized LyondellBasell having limited negotiating power, particularly in the case of rising raw material costs. Alternatively, where Reorganized LyondellBasell has multiple suppliers for a raw material or utility, these suppliers may not make up for the loss of a major supplier. Any new supply agreements Reorganized LyondellBasell enters into may not have terms as favorable as those contained in its current supply agreements. For some of Reorganized LyondellBasell's products, the facilities or distribution channels of raw material suppliers and utilities suppliers and Reorganized LyondellBasell form an integrated system. This is especially true in the United States Gulf Coast where the infrastructure of the chemical and refining industries is tightly integrated such that a major disruption of supply of a given commodity or utility can negatively affect numerous participants, including suppliers of other raw materials.

If one or more of Reorganized LyondellBasell's significant raw material or utility suppliers were unable to meet its obligations under present supply arrangements, raw materials become unavailable within the geographic area from which they are now sourced, or supplies are otherwise disrupted, Reorganized LyondellBasell's businesses could suffer reduced supplies or be forced to incur increased costs for their raw materials or utilities, which would have a direct negative impact on plant operations. For example, hurricanes have

in the past negatively affected crude oil and natural gas supplies, as well as supplies of some of its other raw materials, contributing to increases in raw material prices and, in some cases, disrupting production. In addition, hurricane-related disruption of rail and pipeline traffic in the United States Gulf Coast area will negatively affect shipments of raw materials and product.

In addition, with increased volatility in raw material costs, Reorganized LyondellBasell's suppliers could impose more onerous terms on Reorganized LyondellBasell, resulting in shorter payment cycles and increasing its working capital requirements.

7. *External Factors Beyond Reorganized LyondellBasell's Control May Cause Fluctuations in Demand for Their Products and in Reorganized LyondellBasell's Prices and Profit Margins*

External factors beyond Reorganized LyondellBasell's control may cause volatility in the price of raw materials and other operating costs, as well as significant fluctuations in demand for Reorganized LyondellBasell's products, and can magnify the impact of economic cycles on Reorganized LyondellBasell's businesses. Examples of external factors include:

- supply of and demand for crude oil and other raw materials;
- changes in customer buying patterns and demand for Reorganized LyondellBasell's products;
- general economic conditions;
- domestic and international events and circumstances;
- competitor actions;
- governmental regulation; and
- severe weather and natural disasters.

Also, the Debtors believe that global events have had an impact on its businesses in recent years and may continue to do so with respect to the business of Reorganized LyondellBasell. The Debtors currently license their technology to customers in the Middle East and have three joint ventures in Saudi Arabia. The Debtors also have offices in Egypt, Dubai and Turkey and third-party commercial representatives throughout the Middle East. The uncertainty surrounding the continuing military action in Iraq and the threat of further armed hostilities or acts of terrorism may impact Reorganized LyondellBasell's businesses in the Middle East or elsewhere, or the businesses of its customers.

In addition, a number of the Debtors' products are highly dependent on durable goods markets, such as the construction and automotive markets, which also are cyclical and impacted by many of the external factors referenced above. Many of the Debtors' products are components of other chemical products that, in turn, are subject to the supply-demand balance of both the chemical and refining industries and general economic conditions. The recent volatility and relatively elevated level of prices for crude oil and natural gas resulted in increased raw material costs as compared to prior years. The impact of the factors cited above and others may once again contribute to a slowdown in the business cycle or impact economic recovery, reducing demand and lowering operating rates and, ultimately, reducing the profitability of Reorganized LyondellBasell.

8. *Interruptions of Operations at the Reorganized LyondellBasell's Facilities May Result in Liabilities or Lower Operating Results*

Reorganized LyondellBasell's operating results will be dependent on the continued operation of various production facilities and the ability to complete construction and maintenance projects on schedule. Material operating interruptions at Reorganized LyondellBasell's facilities, including interruptions caused by the events described below, may materially reduce the productivity and profitability of a particular manufacturing facility, or Reorganized LyondellBasell as a whole, during and after the period of such operational difficulties. In

the past, LyondellBasell had to shut down plants on the U.S. Gulf Coast, including the temporary shut down of the Houston refinery, as a result of hurricanes striking the upper Texas coast.

In addition, because the Houston Refinery is LyondellBasell's only North American refining operation, an outage at the refinery could have a particularly negative impact on LyondellBasell's operating results. Unlike LyondellBasell's chemical and polymer production facilities, which may at times have sufficient excess capacity to mitigate the negative impact of lost production at another similar facility, LyondellBasell does not have the ability to increase refining production elsewhere in North America in an effort to mitigate the negative impact on operating results resulting from an outage at the Houston refinery.

Approximately 1,000 of LyondellBasell's employees located in North America are represented by labor unions. Of these employees, approximately 50% are covered by a collective bargaining agreement between Houston Refining and the United Steelworkers Union, which expired in January 2009. Houston Refining believes it successfully negotiated an extension of the contract through January 30, 2012, but the union has refused to sign the agreement despite ratification by 87% of its membership. Houston Refining filed an unfair labor practice charge with the National Labor Relations Board seeking to compel union signature. The NLRB dismissed the charge, ruling that the union and Houston Refining did not achieve "a meeting of the minds." The company plans to appeal the NLRB ruling. Currently, union workers continue to work at Houston Refining and to be compensated in accordance with the terms of the ratified collective bargaining agreement.

9. Certain Hazards of Chemical Manufacturing

Although Reorganized LyondellBasell takes precautions to enhance the safety of its operations and minimize the risk of disruptions, Reorganized LyondellBasell's operations, along with the operations of other members of the chemical and refining industries, will be subject to hazards inherent in chemical manufacturing and refining and the related storage and transportation of raw materials, products and wastes.

Some of these hazards may cause personal injury and loss of life, severe damage to or destruction of property and equipment and environmental damage, and may result in suspension of operations, the shutdown of affected facilities and the imposition of civil or criminal penalties. Furthermore, Reorganized LyondellBasell may be subject to present and future claims with respect to workplace exposure, exposure of contractors on its premises as well as other persons located nearby, workers' compensation and other matters.

Reorganized LyondellBasell may not be fully insured against all potential hazards incident to its businesses, including losses resulting from natural disasters, war risks or terrorist acts. Changes in insurance market conditions have caused, and may in the future cause, premiums and deductibles for certain insurance policies to increase substantially and, in some instances, for certain insurance to become unavailable or available only for reduced amounts of coverage. If Reorganized LyondellBasell were to incur a significant liability for which Reorganized LyondellBasell was not fully insured, Reorganized LyondellBasell might not be able to finance the amount of the uninsured liability on terms acceptable to it or at all, and might be obligated to divert a significant portion of Reorganized LyondellBasell's cash flow from normal business operations.

Further, because a part of Reorganized LyondellBasell's business will involve licensing polyolefins process technology, Reorganized LyondellBasell's licensees are exposed to similar risks involved in the manufacture and marketing of polyolefins. Hazardous incidents involving Reorganized Debtors' licensees, if they do result or are perceived to result from use of the Debtors' technologies, may harm Reorganized LyondellBasell's reputation, threaten its relationships with other licensees or lead to customer attrition and financial losses. LyondellBasell's policy of covering these risks through contractual limitations of liability and indemnities and through insurance may not always be effective. As a result, Reorganized LyondellBasell's financial condition and results of operation would be adversely affected, and other companies with competing technologies may have the opportunity to secure a competitive advantage.

10. *The Debtors' Crude Oil Contract with PDVSA-Petròleos S.A. is Subject to the Risk of Enforcing Contracts Against Non-U.S. Affiliates of a Sovereign Nation and Political, Force Majeure and Other Risks*

The Debtors' crude oil contract with PDVSA Oil provides for the purchase and supply of 230,000 barrels per day of heavy, high sulfur crude oil (approximately 86% of the refining capacity at the Houston Refinery). There are risks associated with reliance on PDVSA Oil for supplies of crude oil and with enforcing the provisions of contracts with companies such as PDVSA Oil that are non-U.S. affiliates of a sovereign nation. For example, from time to time in the past, and in 2009, PDVSA Oil has declared itself in a force majeure situation and subsequently reduced deliveries of crude oil purportedly based on announced OPEC production cuts. All of the crude oil supplied by PDVSA Oil under the crude oil contract is produced in Venezuela, and it is impossible to predict how governmental policies may change under the current or any subsequent Venezuelan government. In addition, there are risks associated with enforcing judgments of United States courts against entities whose assets are located outside of the United States and whose management does not reside in the United States. Any modification, breach or termination of the crude oil contract, or any interruption in this source of crude oil on its current terms, may adversely affect Reorganized LyondellBasell, as alternative crude oil supplies with similar profit margins may not always be available for purchase and may require modifications to the Houston refinery that may result in significant costs or down time.

11. *The Reorganized Debtors' Operations and Assets are Subject to Extensive Environmental, Health and Safety and Other Laws and Regulations*

a. Claims Related to Chemical Exposure

Reorganized LyondellBasell may face liability for alleged personal injury or property damage due to exposure to chemicals or other hazardous substances at certain facilities or chemicals that Reorganized LyondellBasell will manufacture, handle or own. In addition, because Reorganized LyondellBasell's products are components of a variety of other end-use products, Reorganized LyondellBasell, along with other members of the chemical industry, are inherently subject to potential claims related to those end-use products. The success of these types of claims could result in the expenditure of a significant amount of cash by Reorganized LyondellBasell to pay claims, and could reduce Reorganized LyondellBasell's operating results.

b. Regulatory Overview

Reorganized LyondellBasell (together with the industries in which Reorganized LyondellBasell operates) will be subject to extensive national, regional, state and local environmental laws, regulations, directives, rules and ordinances concerning, and are required to have permits and licenses regulating emissions to the air, discharges onto land or surface waters or into groundwater and the generation, handling, storage, transportation, treatment, disposal and remediation of hazardous substances and waste materials. Many of these laws and regulations provide for substantial fines and potential criminal sanctions for violations, and permits and licenses are subject to renewal, modification and in some circumstances, revocation. Some of these laws and regulations are subject to varying and conflicting interpretations. In addition, some of these laws and regulations may require Reorganized LyondellBasell to meet specific financial responsibility requirements. Reorganized LyondellBasell generally expect that regulatory controls worldwide will become increasingly more demanding, but cannot accurately predict future developments, such as increasingly strict environmental laws, and inspection and enforcement policies, as well as higher compliance costs, which might affect the handling, manufacture, use, emission or disposal of products, other materials or hazardous and non-hazardous waste. Stricter environmental, safety and health laws, regulations and enforcement policies could result in increased costs and liabilities to Reorganized LyondellBasell or limitations on its operations, and could subject Reorganized LyondellBasell's handling, manufacture, use, reuse or disposal of substances or pollutants to more rigorous scrutiny than at present.

c. IPPC

Under the European Union ("EU") Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control Directive ("IPPC"), EU Member State governments are to adopt rules and implement an environmental permitting program relating to air, water and waste for individual facilities. While the EU countries are at varying stages in their

respective implementation of the IPPC permit program, LyondellBasell has submitted all necessary IPPC permit applications required to date, and in some cases received completed permits from the applicable government agency. However, LyondellBasell does not know with certainty what future IPPC permits will require, or the costs of compliance with the IPPC permit program. The EU also has passed legislation governing the registration, evaluation and authorization of chemicals (Regulation on Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals, or “REACH”). Under REACH, the Debtors are required to register chemicals and gain authorization for the use of certain substances. As an importer of chemicals and materials from outside the EU, the Debtors are subject to additional registration obligations. Furthermore, within the framework of EU emissions trading, the Debtors were allocated certain allowances of carbon dioxide per year for the affected plants of its European sites for the 2005 to 2007 period. For the second trading period (2008 to 2012), a number of the Debtors’ chemical plants are included in the Europe-wide trading system. The Debtors expect to incur additional costs as a result of the existing emissions trading scheme and Reorganized LyondellBasell could incur additional costs in relation to any future carbon or other greenhouse gas emission trading schemes. The costs could be higher to the extent that Reorganized LyondellBasell sells credits that it needs in the future.

d. Environmental Cleanup

Environmental laws may have a significant effect on the nature and scope of cleanup of contamination at current and former operating facilities and at other sites at which hazardous substances generated by the Debtors’ current or former subsidiaries were disposed, the costs of transportation and storage of raw materials and finished products and the costs of the storage and disposal of wastewater. In the U.S., the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (“CERCLA”) may impose joint and several liability for the costs of remedial investigations and cleanup actions, as well as damages to natural resources, on the entities that generated hazardous substances, arranged for disposal of the hazardous substances, transported to or selected the disposal sites and the past and present owners and operators of such sites. All such responsible parties (or any one of them, including the Debtors) may be required to bear all of such costs regardless of fault, the legality of the original disposal or ownership of the disposal site. Under the EU Environmental Liability Directive, EU Member States may require the remediation of soil and groundwater contamination in certain circumstances, under the “polluter pays principle.” The scope of events and circumstances that could trigger remediation requirements and the level of remediation required vary from Member State to Member State. Similar environmental laws and regulations that have been or may be enacted in other countries outside of the U.S. may impose similar liabilities and costs upon the Reorganized Debtors.

The Debtors also have liabilities under the U.S. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (“RCRA”) and various U.S. state and non-U.S. government regulations related to several current and former plant sites. Some of the Debtors’ manufacturing sites have an extended history of industrial chemical manufacturing and use, including on-site waste disposal. The Debtors are aware of soil, groundwater and surface water contamination at some of its sites, and the Debtors may find contamination at other sites in the future. It is anticipated that corrective measures will be necessary to comply with national and state requirements with respect to some of these facilities. The Debtors are also responsible under applicable environmental laws for a portion of the remediation of certain off-site waste disposal facilities. Prior to the Commencement Date, the Debtors contributed funds to the cleanup of several waste sites throughout the U.S. under CERCLA, including the Kalamazoo River Superfund Site discussed below. The Debtors also have been named as a potentially responsible party under CERCLA or similar law at several other sites. The Debtors’ policy is to accrue remediation expenses when it is probable that such efforts will be required and the related expenses can be reasonably estimated. Estimated costs for future environmental compliance and remediation are necessarily imprecise due to such factors as the continuing evolution of environmental laws and regulatory requirements, the availability and application of technology, the identification of presently unknown remediation sites, uncertainties relating to the choice and cost of remedial actions at various sites and the allocation of costs among the potentially responsible parties under applicable statutes.

Moreover, the Debtors are in the process of closing or shutting down more operating facilities, which may lead to increased remediation costs. In addition, the Debtors take the general position that claims and obligations owed to both governmental and private parties at sites not owned or leased by Debtors as of the date of the petitions arose or are deemed to have arisen prior to the Commencement Date and are general unsecured prepetition claims that will be discharged and satisfied through the Plan. The Debtors have ceased participation in

remediation activities at third party sites. In contrast, the Debtors' general position is that they will continue to comply with certain ongoing environmental obligations at sites that are owned or leased by Debtors as of the date of the petitions. Whether, and the extent to which, those positions are supported or contested by adverse parties or upheld or rejected by the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases adds further uncertainty to the Debtors' assessment of their environmental liabilities.

e. Kalamazoo River Superfund Site

A Millennium subsidiary has been identified as a PRP under CERCLA or similar law with respect to the Kalamazoo River Superfund Site in Michigan. The site involves cleanup of river sediments and floodplain soils contaminated with polychlorinated biphenyls, cleanup of former paper mill operations, and cleanup and closure of landfills associated with the former paper mill operations. Litigation concerning the matter commenced by the State of Michigan in December 1987 was recently dismissed, although the State reserved its right to bring certain claims in the future if the issues are not resolved in the CERCLA process. In 2000, the Kalamazoo River Study Group (the "**KRS**G"), of which the Millennium subsidiary and other PRPs are members, submitted to the State of Michigan a Draft Remedial Investigation and Draft Feasibility Study, which evaluated a number of remedial options for the river. The estimated costs for these remedial options ranged from \$0 to \$2.5 billion.

Although the KRS G study identified a broad range of remedial options, management does not believe that any single remedy among those options represented the highest-cost reasonably possible outcome. In 2004, Lyondell Chemical recognized a liability representing Millennium's interim allocation of 55% of the \$73 million total of estimated cost of riverbank stabilization, recommended as the preferred remedy in 2000 by the KRS G study, and of certain other costs.

At the end of 2001, the U.S. EPA took lead responsibility for the river portion of the site at the request of the State of Michigan. In 2004, the EPA initiated a confidential process to facilitate discussions among the agency, the Millennium subsidiary, other PRPs, the Michigan Departments of Environmental Quality and Natural Resources, and certain federal natural resource trustees about the need for additional investigation activities and different possible approaches for addressing the contamination in and along the Kalamazoo River.

As these discussions have continued, management has obtained new information about regulatory oversight costs and other remediation costs, including a proposed remedy to be applied to a specific portion of the river, and has been able to reasonably estimate anticipated costs for certain other segments of the river, based in part on experience to date with the remedy currently being applied to the one portion of the river. As a result, management can reasonably estimate the probable spending for remediation of three segments of the river, which has been accrued as of March 31, 2009. Management's best estimates for costs relating to other segments of the river, which may remain uncertain for the foreseeable future, also have been accrued, based on the KRS G study. As of March 31, 2009, the probable additional future remediation spending associated with the river cannot be determined with certainty but the amounts accrued are believed to be the current best estimate of future costs, based on information currently available.

In addition, prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petitions, LyondellBasell had recognized a liability primarily related to Millennium's estimated share of remediation costs for two former paper mill sites and associated landfills, which are also part of the Kalamazoo River Superfund Site. At the time of the petitions, Millennium was performing certain investigatory and remedial activity at certain property owned by its subsidiary LeMean Property Holdings Corporation (Allied Mill, or OU#1) as well as at parts of the site it does not own. By letter from LyondellBasell's counsel dated February 5, 2009, Millennium informed EPA that it would continue to perform work at the OU#1 property it owns, but that its entry into bankruptcy precluded it from continuing to perform or pay for work costs or damages at any portion of the site not owned by the Debtor. Millennium's ultimate liability for the Kalamazoo River Superfund Site will depend on a combination of many factors that have not yet been determined, including the resolution to Millennium's legal position in the Bankruptcy Court, the ultimate remedy selected, the determination of natural resource damages, the number and financial viability of the other PRPs, and the determination of the final allocation among the PRPs. Actual payments to be made on these claims will depend on their treatment in the Bankruptcy Cases.

f. Other Regulatory Requirements

In addition to the matters described above, the Reorganized Debtors are subject to other material regulatory requirements that could result in higher operating costs, such as regulatory requirements relating to the security of the Reorganized Debtors' facilities, and the transportation, exportation or registration of the Debtors' products. Although the Reorganized Debtors will have compliance programs and other processes intended to ensure compliance with all such regulations, the Debtors are subject to the risk that its compliance with such regulations could be challenged. Non-compliance with certain of these regulations could result in the incurrence of additional costs, penalties or assessments that could be significant.

12. Legislative and Other Actions Have Eliminated Substantially All U.S. Demand for MTBE

Substantially all refiners and blenders have discontinued the use of methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) in the United States, partly as a result of United States federal governmental initiatives to increase use of bio-ethanol in gasoline as well as some state legislation to reduce or ban the use of MTBE. Although the Reorganized Debtors may market United States-produced MTBE for use outside of the United States, there are higher distribution costs and import duties associated with exporting MTBE outside the United States and the increased supply of MTBE may reduce profitability of MTBE in these export markets. The Reorganized Debtors' United States-based and European-based MTBE plants will generally have the flexibility to produce either MTBE or ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE) to accommodate market needs. Reorganized LyondellBasell may produce and sell ETBE in Europe to address Europe's growing demand for bio-based fuel. In addition, the Reorganized Debtors may, in the future, modify equipment at its Channelview, Texas facility to provide it with the flexibility to produce an alternative gasoline blending component to either MTBE or ETBE at that facility in the future. Any decision to produce an alternative gasoline blending component will depend on the timing and cost of equipment modifications, and product decisions will continue to be influenced by regulatory and market developments. The profit contribution related to an alternative gasoline blending component may be significantly lower than that historically realized on MTBE and ETBE. There is a risk that European markets may also ban or stop the use of MTBE.

13. Reorganized LyondellBasell's International Operations Are Subject to Exchange Rate Fluctuations, Exchange Controls, Political Risks and Other Risks Relating to International Operations

a. International Events

Reorganized LyondellBasell will be subject to the risks of doing business on a global level, including fluctuations in currency exchange rates, transportation delays and interruptions, war, terrorist activities, epidemics, pandemics, political and economic instability and disruptions, restrictions on the transfer of funds, the imposition of duties and tariffs, import and export controls, changes in governmental policies, labor unrest and current and changing regulatory environments. The occurrence of such events could reduce the demand for Reorganized LyondellBasell's products, decrease the prices at which Reorganized LyondellBasell can sell their products, disrupt production or other operations, require substantial capital and other costs to comply, or increase security costs or insurance premiums, all of which could reduce Reorganized LyondellBasell's operating results. In addition, Reorganized LyondellBasell may obtain a substantial portion of their principal raw materials from international sources that are subject to these same risks. Reorganized LyondellBasell's compliance with applicable customs, currency exchange control regulations, transfer pricing regulations or any other laws or regulations to which Reorganized LyondellBasell may be subject could be challenged. Furthermore, these laws may be modified, the result of which may be to prevent or limit subsidiaries from transferring cash to Reorganized LyondellBasell.

b. International Enforcement of Agreements

Reorganized LyondellBasell may experience difficulty enforcing agreements in certain jurisdictions. In jurisdictions where bankruptcy laws and practices may vary, Reorganized LyondellBasell may experience difficulty collecting receivables through the applicable legal systems. Reorganized LyondellBasell is subject to certain existing, and may be subject to possible future, laws that limit or may limit Reorganized LyondellBasell's activities while some of Reorganized LyondellBasell's competitors may not be subject to such laws, which may adversely affect Reorganized LyondellBasell's competitiveness.

c. Exchange Rate Fluctuation

Reorganized LyondellBasell will generate revenue from export sales and operations that may be denominated in currencies other than the relevant functional currency. Exchange rates between these currencies may fluctuate significantly. Future events, which may significantly increase or decrease the risk of future movement in currencies in which Reorganized LyondellBasell conducts its business, cannot be predicted. Reorganized LyondellBasell may also hedge certain revenues and costs using derivative instruments to minimize the impact of changes in the exchange rates of those currencies compared to the respective functional currencies. It is possible that fluctuations in exchange rates may result in the reduced operating results of Reorganized LyondellBasell.

14. Significant Changes in Pension Fund Investment Performance or Assumptions Relating to Pension Costs May Adversely Affect the Valuation of Pension Obligations, the Funded Status of Pension Plans, and the Reorganized Debtors' Pension Cost

The applicable Reorganized Debtors will maintain the U.S. Pension Plans in accordance with the requirements of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code, including minimum funding requirements. Generally, Reorganized LyondellBasell's funding policy for Pension Plans will be to accumulate plan assets that, over the long run, will approximate the present value of projected benefit obligations. Reorganized LyondellBasell's pension cost may be materially affected by the discount rate used to measure pension obligations, the level of plan assets available to fund those obligations at the measurement date and the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets. Significant changes in investment performance or a change in the portfolio mix of invested assets may result in corresponding increases and decreases in the valuation of plan assets, particularly equity securities or in a change of the expected rate of return on plan assets. Any change in key actuarial assumptions, such as the discount rate, would impact the valuation of pension obligations, affecting the reported funded status of the Pension Plans as well as the net periodic pension cost in the following fiscal years.

Under ERISA, PBGC has the authority to terminate an underfunded pension plan under limited circumstances. In the event that the Reorganized Debtors' U.S. Pension Plans are terminated for any reason while the plans are underfunded, the applicable Reorganized Debtors (and their ERISA controlled group members on the termination date) will incur liability to PBGC that may be equal to the entire amount of the underfunding.

15. Reorganized LyondellBasell's Future Success Will Depend in Part on Its Ability to Protect Its Intellectual Property Rights, and Reorganized LyondellBasell's Inability to Do So May Reduce Reorganized Debtors' Ability to Maintain Their Competitiveness

Upon emergence, Reorganized LyondellBasell will have a significant worldwide portfolio of issued and pending patents. Such issued and pending patents, together with proprietary technical know-how, will be significant to Reorganized LyondellBasell's competitive position, particularly with regard to propylene oxide, performance chemicals, petrochemicals, flavor and fragrance chemicals, and polymers, including processing technologies such as *Spheripol*, *Spherizone*, *Hostalen*, *Spherilene*, *Lupotech T* and *Lupotech G* and *Avant* catalyst family technology rights. Reorganized LyondellBasell will need to rely on the patent, copyright and trade secret laws of the United States and other countries to protect its investment in research and development, manufacturing and marketing. However, Reorganized LyondellBasell may be unable to prevent third parties from using its intellectual property without authorization. Proceedings to protect these rights could be costly and Reorganized LyondellBasell may not prevail.

The protection afforded to Reorganized LyondellBasell with respect to these patents will vary from country to country and depends upon the type of patent and its scope of coverage. While a presumption of validity should with respect to patents issued to Reorganized LyondellBasell, Reorganized LyondellBasell's patents may be challenged, invalidated, circumvented or rendered unenforceable. In addition, if any pending patent application filed by Reorganized LyondellBasell does not result in an issued patent, or if patents are issued to Reorganized LyondellBasell but such patents do not provide meaningful protection of Reorganized LyondellBasell's intellectual property, then Reorganized LyondellBasell's ability to exploit its intellectual property may be adversely affected. Furthermore, as patents expire, the products and processes described and claimed under those patents become generally available for use by competitors. Reorganized LyondellBasell's continued growth strategy may also bring Reorganized LyondellBasell to regions of the world where intellectual property protection

may be limited and difficult to enforce. In addition, patent rights may not prevent its competitors from developing, using or selling products that are similar or functionally equivalent to Reorganized LyondellBasell's products. Moreover, Reorganized LyondellBasell's competitors or other third parties may obtain patents that restrict or preclude Reorganized LyondellBasell's ability to lawfully produce or sell its products in a competitive manner, which could result in significantly lower revenues, reduced profit margins or loss of market share.

Reorganized LyondellBasell may also rely upon unpatented proprietary know-how and continuing technological innovation and other trade secrets to develop and maintain its competitive position. While Reorganized LyondellBasell may enter into confidentiality agreements with their employees and third parties to protect its intellectual property, these confidentiality agreements may be breached, may not provide meaningful protection for Reorganized LyondellBasell's trade secrets or proprietary know-how, or adequate remedies may not be available in the event of an unauthorized use or disclosure of Reorganized LyondellBasell's trade secrets and know-how. In addition, others could obtain knowledge of Reorganized LyondellBasell's trade secrets through independent development or other access by legal or illegal means.

The failure of Reorganized LyondellBasell's patents or confidentiality agreements to protect the Reorganized Debtors' processes, apparatuses, technology, trade secrets or proprietary know-how could result in significantly lower revenues, reduced profit margins and cash flows or loss of market share. Additionally, the Reorganized Debtors may be subject to claims that its technology, patents or other intellectual property infringes on a third party's intellectual property rights. Unfavorable resolution of these claims could either result in the Reorganized Debtors being restricted from delivering the related service or result in a settlement that could be material to the Reorganized Debtors.

16. *The Continued Integration of Historical Lyondell Chemical Businesses with Historical Basell Businesses May Be Extremely Time-Consuming*

The process of effectively integrating the historical Basell and Lyondell Chemical businesses into one consolidated enterprise will continue to require significant managerial and financial resources. The costs and time required to integrate these businesses into one consolidated enterprise could cause the interruption of, or a loss of momentum in, the activities of any one, or several, of the operations of the constituent entities. Furthermore, the combination of the Lyondell Chemical and Basell businesses has significantly increased the Debtors' size and has also substantially increased the scope and complexity of the Debtors' operations. There can be no assurance that the Reorganized Debtors will be able to effectively manage this enlarged operation or achieve the desired profitability from the combination of the Lyondell Chemical and Basell businesses. A failure to successfully integrate Lyondell Chemical with Basell's legacy business operations within the expected time frame could adversely affect the Reorganized Debtors' business, financial condition and operating results.

17. *Shared Control of Joint Ventures May Delay Decisions or Actions*

A portion of the Debtors' operations currently are, and Reorganized LyondellBasell's future operations may be, conducted through joint ventures. In the event that any of Reorganized LyondellBasell's joint venture partners do not observe their joint venture obligations, it is possible that the affected joint venture would not be able to operate in accordance with Reorganized LyondellBasell's business plans or that Reorganized LyondellBasell would be required to increase their level of commitment in order to give effect to such plans.

As with any such joint venture arrangements, differences in views among the joint venture participants may result in delayed decisions or in failures to agree on major matters, potentially adversely affecting the business and operations of the joint ventures and in turn Reorganized LyondellBasell's business and operations.

18. *The Current Instability and Uncertainty in the Global Financial Markets May Create Increased Counterparty Risk*

Reorganized LyondellBasell may have exposure to various financial institutions under commodity hedging contracts and the risk of counterparty default is currently higher in light of existing capital market and

economic conditions. Reduced liquidity or financial losses resulting from exposure to the risk of counterparties could have a material adverse effect on Reorganized LyondellBasell's cash flow and financial condition.

E. Material United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

THERE ARE A NUMBER OF MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS, RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN. INTERESTED PARTIES SHOULD READ CAREFULLY THE DISCUSSION SET FORTH IN ARTICLE XII OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, ENTITLED "CERTAIN FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN" FOR A DISCUSSION OF THE MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES AND RISKS FOR THE DEBTORS AND FOR HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS THAT ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN RESULTING FROM THE TRANSACTIONS OCCURRING IN CONNECTION WITH THE PLAN.

XI. ALTERNATIVES TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN

If the Plan is not confirmed and consummated, the Debtors' alternatives include (i) liquidation of all of the Debtors under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and (ii) the preparation and presentation of an alternative plan or plans of reorganization.

A. Liquidation Under Chapter 7

If the Plan or any other chapter 11 plan for the Debtors cannot be confirmed under section 1129(a) or (b) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Chapter 11 Cases may be converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, in which case a trustee would be elected or appointed to liquidate any remaining assets of the Debtors for distribution to creditors pursuant to chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. In that event, all creditors holding Allowed General Unsecured Claims likely would receive distributions of a lesser value on account of their Allowed Claims and would have to wait a longer period of time to receive such distributions than they would under the Plan.

Further, if the Chapter 11 Cases are converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will experience excessive operating losses due to the costs of shutdown. The Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act (the "**WARN Act**") requires the Debtors, if planning a plant closing or a mass layoff, to give affected employees at least sixty (60) days notice of this employment action. If at least 60 days notice is not given, the Debtors are required under the WARN Act to make severance payments to those affected employees. In addition to the costs associated with compliance with the WARN Act, a liquidation plan would require the Debtors to incur costs in evaluating and securing key resources, and preparing to support employees. It is highly likely that the PBGC will terminate the pension plans, creating an underfunding obligation and a sizeable claim. The Debtors would incur costs in their management of the winding down process, which would entail communicating proactively with all constituencies, establishing a transition management team, ensuring ongoing access to critical resources, managing public relations and terminating employee relationships and contracted services. The Debtors would also incur substantial losses during the regulatory process associated with the closure of their various facilities. In order to support post-closure activities, the Debtors would incur costs in disposing of equipment and supplies, maintaining access to key records, processing remaining financials, maintaining security and necessary utilities, and disposing of hazardous materials and normal wastes. These windup or shut down costs would all be entitled to priority treatment as an administrative expense under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

Based on the Liquidation Analysis, it appears that, upon liquidation, creditors (particularly unsecured creditors) would receive distributions as follows:

Unsecured creditors of [Lyondell Chemical Company] would receive between [_____] % and [_____] % of their Allowed Claims.

B. Alternative Plans of Reorganization

If the Plan is not confirmed, the Debtors, or any other party in interest, may attempt to formulate an alternative chapter 11 plan, which might provide for the liquidation of the Debtors' remaining assets other than as provided by the Plan. Any attempt to formulate an alternative chapter 11 plan would necessarily delay creditors' receipt of distributions and, due to the incurrence of additional administrative expenses during such period of delay, may provide for smaller distributions to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Equity Interests than are currently provided for under the Plan. Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the Plan will enable all creditors to realize the greatest possible recovery on their respective Claims or Equity Interests with the least delay.

XII. CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN

This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Tax Code**"), in effect on the date of this Disclosure Statement, United States Treasury Regulations in effect (or, in certain cases, proposed) on such date, and judicial and administrative interpretations thereof available on or before such date. All of the foregoing are subject to change, which change could apply retroactively and could affect the tax consequences described below. Due to the lack of definitive judicial and administrative authority in a number of areas, substantial uncertainty may exist with respect to some of the tax consequences described below. No opinion of counsel has been obtained, and the Debtors do not intend to seek a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") or any other taxing authority as to any of the U.S. federal income tax consequences expected to result from the implementation of the Plan discussed below. There can be no assurance that the IRS or another taxing authority will not take a contrary view with respect to any issue discussed below.

The following summary is for general information only and does not purport to address all of the U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be applicable to any particular holder. The U.S. federal income tax treatment of a holder of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest, as the case may be, may vary depending upon such holder's particular situation. Except as otherwise provided herein, the following discussion assumes that a holder holds an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest as a capital asset. The following discussion does not address U.S. state or local tax considerations that may be applicable to the Debtors and holders of an Allowed Claim or Equity Interest. This U.S. federal income tax summary does not address tax considerations applicable to holders that may be subject to special tax rules, such as financial institutions, insurance companies, real estate investment trusts, regulated investment companies, grantor trusts, dealers or traders in securities or currencies, tax-exempt entities, persons that hold an equity interest in, or a debt obligation of, a Debtor as a position in a straddle or as part of a hedging, conversion or integrated transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes, controlled foreign corporations, passive foreign investment companies, persons that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar, persons who acquired an equity interest in, or a debt obligation of, a Debtor in connection with the performance of services, and persons who are not U.S. persons (as defined in the Tax Code). In addition, this discussion does not address the U.S. federal income tax consequences to holders whose Allowed Claims are unimpaired or otherwise entitled to payment in full in Cash under the Plan.

THE FOLLOWING SUMMARY OF CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES EXPECTED TO RESULT FROM THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR CAREFUL TAX PLANNING AND ADVICE BASED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUMSTANCES PERTAINING TO A HOLDER OF AN ALLOWED CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST. EACH HOLDER OF AN ALLOWED CLAIM OR EQUITY INTEREST IS URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES EXPECTED TO RESULT FROM THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN.

IRS CIRCULAR 230 NOTICE: TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH IRS CIRCULAR 230, HOLDERS OF ALLOWED CLAIMS OR EQUITY INTERESTS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT: (1) ANY DISCUSSION OF U.S. FEDERAL TAX ISSUES CONTAINED OR REFERRED TO IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, BY HOLDERS OF ALLOWED CLAIMS OR EQUITY INTERESTS FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING U.S. FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL TAX PENALTIES, (2) SUCH DISCUSSION IS WRITTEN IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING BY THE DEBTORS OF

THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS DISCUSSED HEREIN, AND (3) HOLDERS OF ALLOWED CLAIMS OR EQUITY INTERESTS SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

A. Certain Consequences to U.S. Debtors

The U.S. Debtors file a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return which takes into account the operation of all of the U.S. Debtors (some of which are treated as partnerships or disregarded entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes). The U.S. Debtors reported a consolidated net operating loss (“**NOL**”) carryforward for U.S. federal income tax purposes of approximately \$1,250,000,000 as of December 31, 2008, and expect to report additional losses with respect to their 2009 taxable year.

1. COD Income and Attribute Reduction

Generally, a taxpayer must recognize cancellation of indebtedness (“**COD**”) income to the extent the taxpayer’s indebtedness is discharged for less than the amount of the indebtedness. For this purpose, COD income is the amount by which the discharged indebtedness exceeds any consideration given in exchange therefor, subject to certain statutory or judicial exceptions that can apply to limit the amount of COD income (such as where the payment of the cancelled debt would have given rise to a tax deduction). The amount of consideration paid to a creditor generally would equal the amount of Cash, the fair market value of property (including stock), and/or the issue price of any new debt instrument paid to such creditor. If a new debt instrument is issued to the creditor, then the issue price of such debt instrument is determined under either section 1273 or 1274 of the Tax Code. Generally, these provisions treat the issue price of a publicly traded debt instrument as its fair market value, determined as of the issue date, and the issue price of any other debt instrument as its stated principal amount, provided that the debt instrument’s terms provide for the payment of adequate stated interest.

A debtor will not be required to include any COD in its gross income if the debtor is under the jurisdiction of a court in a Title 11 bankruptcy proceeding and the discharge of debt occurs pursuant to such proceeding (the “**Title 11 exception**”) or to the extent the debtor is insolvent, as determined immediately prior to the discharge (the “**insolvency exception**”). The debtor is, however, generally required to reduce its tax attributes—such as NOL carryforwards, current year NOLs, tax credits, and tax basis in assets—by the amount of the excluded COD income (but not in an amount greater than the excess of the aggregate tax bases of the property held by the debtor immediately after the discharge over the debtor’s aggregate liabilities immediately after the discharge). Treasury Regulations address the application of the rules for the reduction of tax attributes to situations where a member of a U.S. consolidated group recognizes excluded COD income. Under the ordering rules of the Treasury Regulations, generally, the attributes of the debtor corporation are reduced first (including the stock and assets of its direct and indirect subsidiaries). In this regard, the Treasury Regulations adopt a “tier-down” approach such that, if the debtor reduces its basis in its stock in a subsidiary, corresponding reductions must be made to the attributes of that subsidiary. To the extent that the excluded COD income exceeds the tax attributes of the debtor member, the Treasury Regulations require the reduction of certain consolidated attributes (*e.g.*, NOLs, but not tax basis in assets) attributable to other members of the consolidated group. To the extent the amount of excluded COD income exceeds the tax attributes available for reduction, the remaining COD continues to be excluded from gross income. Generally, a debtor is required to reduce its tax attributes with respect to excluded COD income after the calculation of its tax for the taxable year in which the debt is discharged.

Under section 108(b)(5) of the Tax Code, a debtor that realizes excluded COD income can elect to reduce its basis in depreciable assets prior to the reduction of other tax attributes, and any excess COD income is applied next to reduce NOLs and other tax attributes in the prescribed statutory order. The Debtors have not yet determined whether they will make this election. In addition, under section 1017(b)(3)(D) of the Tax Code, a debtor can elect to treat its stock in a subsidiary as a depreciable asset to the extent that the subsidiary consents to a reduction in the basis of its depreciable assets.

If a U.S. Debtor is a partnership (or an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes), the COD exclusion and attribute reduction rules are applied at the partner, rather than partnership, level. Any COD income recognized by a U.S. Debtor that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes will be allocated to its partners, and each partner generally must include its share of the COD in determining the

partner's own taxable income, except to the extent that the partner is able to exclude the COD under the Title 11 exception or the insolvency exception.

Pursuant to the Plan, holders of Allowed Claims against Obligor Debtors and the Obligor Non-Debtors, in each case, that are created or organized outside the United States (collectively, the **"Foreign Parties"**), will contribute such Allowed Claims to New Topco in exchange for New Common Stock, while holders of certain Allowed Claims against U.S. Obligor Debtors will receive New Common Stock, in whole or in part, in satisfaction of such Allowed Claims (collectively, the **"Stock Transactions"**). As discussed below, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Stock Transactions is currently unclear, and the IRS may seek to treat holders of such Allowed Claims against U.S. Obligor Debtors as contributing such Claims to New Topco in exchange for New Common Stock. If the IRS integrates the deemed contribution and cancellation of these Allowed Claims, the relevant U.S. Obligor Debtors generally should realize COD income equal to the difference between the adjusted issue price of such Allowed Claims and the fair market value of the New Common Stock transferred in satisfaction of such Allowed Claims. If the IRS instead treats the deemed contribution to New Topco and cancellation as separate transactions, section 108(e)(4) of the Tax Code should generally apply to treat the relevant U.S. Obligor Debtors as realizing COD income equal to the excess, if any, of the canceled Allowed Claims' adjusted issue price over the fair market value of such Allowed Claims or New Topco's adjusted tax basis in such Allowed Claims, as determined under Treasury Regulation section 1.108-2(f) and excluding Allowed Claims relating to indebtedness that has a stated maturity date (and that is, in fact, retired) within one year of the Effective Date. Debt subject to section 108(e)(4) generally should be deemed to be reissued to the extent such debt remains outstanding, and, as such, must be tested to ensure that it is respected as "indebtedness" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. While section 108(e)(4) may affect the amount of COD income realized by the U.S. Obligor Debtors, the U.S. Debtors believe that any such COD income generally should be excluded pursuant to the Title 11 exception or the insolvency exception discussed above.

As a result of the discharge of Allowed Claims under the Plan, the U.S. Debtors expect to realize a substantial amount of COD income. The actual amount of such COD income will depend, in significant part, on the value of the New Common Stock and other property that is distributed pursuant to the Plan and, accordingly, cannot be determined prior to the Effective Date. The extent to which NOLs and other tax attributes remain following attribute reduction, and the extent of the reduction in the basis of the U.S. Debtors' assets, will depend upon the amount of the COD income that the U.S. Debtors realize under the Plan. The U.S. Debtors do not anticipate retaining a significant NOL carryforward following attribute reduction.

Under section 382 of the Tax Code, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," the utilization of its pre-change losses, and certain losses or deductions that are "built-in" (*i.e.*, economically accrued but unrecognized) as of the date of the ownership change and recognized within five years of such date, is subject to an annual limitation. In general, an ownership change occurs when the percentage of a corporation's stock owned by "5% shareholders" increases by more than 50 percentage points over the lowest percentage owned by those shareholders at any time during the applicable "testing period" (generally, the shorter of the three-year period preceding the testing date or the period of time since the corporation's most recent ownership change). A 5% shareholder for these purposes generally includes an individual or entity that, directly or indirectly, owns 5% or more of a corporation's stock during the relevant period, and may include one or more groups of shareholders that, in the aggregate, own less than 5% of the value of the corporation's stock. The U.S. Debtors do not expect to undergo an ownership change until the consummation of the Plan, at which time all of the stock of LyondellBasell will be cancelled, and certain LyondellBasell creditors will receive New Common Stock. As discussed above, the U.S. Debtors do not anticipate retaining a significant NOL carryforward following attribute reduction.

Finally, pursuant to the Plan, the U.S. Debtors will engage in various intercompany restructuring transactions. The Debtors believe that these intercompany restructuring transactions will not result in a material tax liability (and the tax liability, if any, of these transactions would be offset by NOLs of the U.S. Debtors that otherwise would be eliminated by attribute reduction required with respect to excluded COD income, as discussed above).

2. Formation of New Topco

As discussed below, the U.S. Debtors believe that the transfer of Allowed Claims to New Topco in exchange for New Common Stock may constitute a transfer of property under section 351 of the Tax Code. In such case, section 362(e) of the Tax Code may require New Topco to reduce the tax basis of certain Allowed Claims with built-in loss to fair market value for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Proposed Treasury Regulations apply this rule on a transferor-by-transferor basis.

3. New Topco's Status as a Non-U.S. Corporation

The Reorganized Debtors will continue to operate under a non-U.S. parent company and intend to organize their new parent company, New Topco, in The Netherlands, and New Topco will be subject to the tax laws of that jurisdiction. See Article XIII below. In the reorganized structure, as in the current structure, the subsidiaries of New Topco organized in the United States will continue to be subject to U.S. tax at the applicable U.S. tax rates and will file a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return, and the subsidiaries of New Topco organized outside of the United States will continue to be taxed at the applicable local tax rates. In addition, distributions or payments from entities in one jurisdiction to entities in another jurisdiction may be subject to withholding taxes.

New Topco does not intend to operate in a manner that will cause it to be treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business or otherwise be subject to U.S. federal income taxes on its net income. However, even if New Topco is not treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business, unless an exception applies, New Topco generally will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax on certain "fixed or determinable annual or periodic gains, profits and income" derived from sources within the United States, such as dividends and certain types of interest. In addition, under legislation proposed in Congress, a foreign corporation may be treated as a domestic corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes if such foreign corporation is publicly traded and substantially all of the executive officers and senior management of the corporation who exercise day-to-day responsibility for making strategic, financial, and operational policies of the corporation are located primarily within the United States. This provision would be effective two years after enactment.

Section 7874 of the Tax Code, which was added by the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004, is intended to prevent U.S.-based multinationals from improperly avoiding U.S. taxation by inversion. [As discussed below, the U.S. Debtors do not believe that section 7874 should apply to the implementation of the Plan.]

Section 7874(b) of the Tax Code provides that, in certain instances, a foreign corporation may be treated as a domestic corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Specifically, section 7874(b) provides that a foreign corporation will be treated as a domestic corporation if, pursuant to a plan or a series of related transactions, (1) the foreign corporation acquires, directly or indirectly, substantially all of the properties held directly or indirectly by a domestic corporation, (2) after the acquisition, at least 80% of the stock (by vote or value) of the foreign corporation is held by former shareholders of the domestic corporation by reason of holding stock in the domestic corporation, and (3) after the acquisition, the expanded affiliated group, which includes the foreign corporation, does not have substantial business activities in the foreign country in which the foreign corporation is organized (collectively, the "**80% test**"). For this purpose, a foreign corporation's acquisition of a domestic corporation's stock is considered an indirect acquisition by the foreign corporation of a proportionate amount of the domestic corporation's properties. Alternatively, if, under the above test, former shareholders of the expatriated domestic corporation own at least 60%, but less than 80% (by vote or value) of the foreign corporation's stock after the acquisition, section 7874(a) will instead impose a minimum level of tax on the inversion gain of the expatriated entity (collectively, the "**60% test**"). Specifically, section 7874(a) provides that the taxable income of an expatriated entity for any taxable year that includes any portion of the "applicable period" (*i.e.*, generally the ten-year period that begins with a corporate inversion transaction) cannot be less than the inversion gain of the entity for that taxable year. Generally, inversion gain is defined as the sum of (1) the income or gain recognized by reason of the transfer during the applicable period of stock or other properties by an expatriated entity, and (2) any income received or accrued during the applicable period by reason of a license of any property by an expatriated entity as part of the domestic corporation's acquisition or after the acquisition if the transfer or license is to a foreign related person. Tax on inversion gain generally cannot be offset by NOLs, foreign tax credits or other tax attributes.

Recently issued Temporary Treasury Regulations provide that, if pursuant to the same transaction, foreign corporation stock is received in exchange for, or with respect to, stock of a domestic corporation and other property, the foreign corporation stock received in exchange for, or with respect to, the domestic corporation stock is determined based on the relative value of the domestic corporation stock compared to the aggregate value of such stock and other property. Subject to certain avoidance transfers and general tax principles, the foregoing rule applies notwithstanding any relationship between the domestic corporation stock and the other property. In addition, the Temporary Treasury Regulations generally provide that, if a domestic corporation is in a Title 11 or similar case or is insolvent, then each creditor of the domestic corporation is treated as a shareholder of such domestic corporation for all purposes of section 7874, and any claim by a creditor against the domestic corporation is treated as domestic corporation stock.

The Debtors believe that strong arguments can be made that section 7874 should not apply to the transaction contemplated by the Plan because the expanded affiliated group that will include New Topco should be treated as having substantial business activities in The Netherlands. In addition, although the Temporary Treasury Regulations do not specifically address a transaction such as that contemplated by the Plan, the Debtors believe that New Topco stock attributable to the value of the Foreign Parties should be treated as received in exchange for other property under section 7874 and, therefore, should not be treated as received by reason of holding stock of a U.S. Debtor. [The Debtors anticipate that, pursuant to the Plan and the Enforcement Action, holders of Allowed Claims will receive New Common Stock with a value greater than 40% of the aggregate value of New Topco by reason of Allowed Claims against the Foreign Parties, and, accordingly, former LyondellBasell shareholders and holders of Allowed Claims should be treated as owning less than 60% of New Topco by reason of holding stock of a U.S. Debtor.] However, the IRS may contend that the expanded affiliated group does not satisfy the substantial business activities test and that the transaction contemplated by the Plan and the Enforcement Action does not satisfy either stock ownership test discussed above and, thus, may assert that New Topco constitutes a domestic corporation or that the U.S. Debtors must recognize inversion gain under section 7874. There can be no assurance that any such assertion would be unsuccessful.

If section 7874 applies to the transaction contemplated by the Plan, the U.S. Debtors believe that it is more likely that the 60% test, rather than the 80% test, would apply. If the 60% test were applicable, the U.S. Debtors may recognize inversion gain because the LBFC consolidated group currently licenses property to foreign affiliates. As discussed above, this inversion gain generally could not be offset by NOLs, foreign tax credits or other tax attributes of the LBFC consolidated group. The U.S. Debtors believe that the consequences of the 60% test's application generally should be manageable, as any inversion gain required to be recognized in such case generally should not result in a material tax liability. The U.S. Debtors do not anticipate, for instance, that the LBFC consolidated group will transfer a material amount of assets to foreign affiliates pursuant to the Plan.

If the 80% test were to apply to New Topco, New Topco would be subject to U.S. federal income tax as a domestic corporation on its worldwide income, would generally be subject to the withholding rules applicable to a domestic corporation (including on the payment of dividends to non-U.S. shareholders), and would generally be subject to current U.S. federal income tax with respect to any Subpart F income of its foreign subsidiaries. Additionally, if New Topco is treated as a domestic corporation, the taxable year of the U.S. Debtors' consolidated group could end on the date the Plan is consummated, thereby accelerating the timing of the attribute reduction required with respect to excluded COD income, and the IRS may require New Topco and the other U.S. corporate subsidiaries to file their U.S. federal income tax returns on a separate company basis. New Topco generally could be subject to interest and penalties due to a failure to comply with the above mentioned rules, and additional adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences are possible if New Topco is treated as a domestic corporation under section 7874.

The IRS may also assert that section 269 of the Tax Code applies to New Topco's organization in The Netherlands pursuant to the implementation of the Plan. Under section 269, if the IRS determines that the principal purpose of an acquisition was to evade or avoid U.S. federal income tax by allowing the taxpayer to secure the benefit of a deduction, credit, or other allowance which such person or corporation would not otherwise enjoy, the IRS may disallow such deduction, credit or other allowance. Section 269 applies to a direct or indirect acquisition of 50% or more (by vote or value) of a corporation's stock. The U.S. Debtors believe that, if the Plan were challenged by the IRS, the U.S. Debtors could show, among other things, that the principal purpose for the

Plan was not to evade or avoid federal income tax, and, thus, section 269 should not apply. However, no assurance can be given in this regard.

In addition, under some circumstances, a current deduction of interest expense in the United States may be disallowed under section 163(j) of the Tax Code. Generally, a U.S. corporation's interest expense deductions are limited when incurred on debt obligations to a related party if the interest income to the related party is not taxed in the United States. Section 163(j) also limits a deduction for interest expense incurred on indebtedness extended by non-related parties if there is a "disqualified guarantee" on such indebtedness and the interest paid on that indebtedness is not subject to a U.S. gross basis tax such as a withholding tax ("**Guaranteed Debt**"). Under current law, the rules of section 163(j) generally limit a corporation's interest expense deduction in a taxable year if (1) there is excess interest expense (the excess of the corporation's net interest expense over 50% of its adjusted taxable income), and (2) the debt-to-equity ratio exceeds 1.5:1. Disallowed interest expense may be carried forward indefinitely and deducted to the extent of any excess limitation for the carryforward year. The Obama Administration has proposed additional section 163(j) limitations on interest deductions of certain expatriated entities. Under the Obama Administration proposal, the debt-to-equity safe harbor would be eliminated, the adjusted taxable income threshold for excess interest expense would be reduced from 50% to 25% with respect to interest paid or accrued to related persons (but generally not with respect to interest attributable to Guaranteed Debt), the carryforward for disallowed interest would be limited to ten years, and the excess limitation carryforward would be eliminated. If enacted, the proposal would be effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2010, and would not apply to foreign corporations treated as domestic corporations under section 7874(b). Based on the projected financial data, it is anticipated that the section 163(j) limitations described above will not substantially impact the U.S. Debtors.

B. Certain Consequences to Non-U.S. Debtors

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to a Non-U.S. Debtor expected to result from the implementation of the Plan should generally depend, among other things, upon the status of such Non-U.S. Debtor, *e.g.*, whether such entity is disregarded as separate from its owner for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In general, a non-U.S. person should not be subject to U.S. federal income tax except with respect to income recognized in the conduct of a U.S. trade or business or a permanent establishment in the United States.

C. Certain Consequences to Holders of Allowed Claims

The U.S. federal income tax consequences to holders of Allowed Claims arising from the distributions to be made under the Plan may vary depending upon, among other things, the structure of the transactions adopted to implement the Plan and their characterization for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the type of consideration received by the holder in exchange for the indebtedness it holds, the nature of the indebtedness owing to it, whether the holder has previously claimed a bad debt or worthless security deduction in respect of its Allowed Claim, whether such Allowed Claim constitutes a "security" for purposes of the reorganization provisions of the Tax Code, whether the holder is a resident of the United States for tax purposes, whether the holder reports income on the accrual or cash basis, and whether the holder receives distributions under the Plan in more than one taxable year. In some cases, the modification of an Allowed Claim may represent for U.S. federal income tax purposes an exchange of the Allowed Claim for a modified claim, even though no actual transfer takes place.

1. General Considerations

a. Accrued but Unpaid Interest

In general, to the extent a holder of a debt instrument receives property in satisfaction of interest accrued during the holding period of such instrument, such amount will be taxable to the holder as interest income (if not previously included in the holder's gross income). Conversely, such holder may recognize a deductible loss to the extent that any accrued interest claimed or amortized original issue discount ("**OID**") was previously included in the holder's gross income and is not paid in full. The IRS has privately ruled that a holder of a security, in an otherwise tax-free exchange, could not claim a current deduction with respect to any unpaid OID. Accordingly, it is also unclear whether, by analogy, a holder of an Allowed Claim that does not constitute a security could be required

to recognize a capital loss, rather than an ordinary loss, with respect to any previously included OID that is not paid in full.

The extent to which property received by a holder of a debt instrument will be attributable to accrued but unpaid interest is unclear. Pursuant to the Plan, all distributions in respect of any Allowed Claim will be allocated first to the principal amount of such Allowed Claim, and thereafter to accrued but unpaid interest, if any. Certain legislative history indicates that an allocation of consideration between principal and interest provided in a bankruptcy plan of reorganization generally is binding for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, there is no assurance that such allocation will be respected by the IRS.

Holders of Allowed Claims are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the inclusion in income of amounts received in satisfaction of accrued but unpaid interest, the allocation of consideration between principal and interest, and the deductibility of previously included unpaid interest and OID for tax purposes.

b. Bad Debt Deduction and Worthless Securities Deduction

A holder of an Allowed Claim that is not a security for purposes of section 165(g) of the Tax Code who receives, pursuant to the Plan, an amount less than the holder's tax basis in that Allowed Claim may be entitled in the year of receipt (or in an earlier year) to a bad debt deduction under section 166(a) of the Tax Code or may be entitled to a loss under section 165(a) in the year of receipt. A holder of a security, the Allowed Claim with respect to which is wholly worthless, may be entitled to a worthless securities deduction under sections 165(g) and 165(a) of the Tax Code. The rules governing the timing and amount of deductions place considerable emphasis on the facts and circumstances of the holder, the obligor and the instrument with respect to which a deduction is claimed. Such loss would be limited to the holder's adjusted tax basis in the indebtedness underlying its Claim. Holders of Allowed Claims, therefore, are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to their ability to take any of the deductions described above.

c. Market Discount

Holders who exchange Allowed Claims for New Common Stock (including Litigation Reserved Common Stock) or New Notes may be affected by the "market discount" provisions of sections 1276 through 1278 of the Tax Code. Under these provisions, some or all of the gain realized by a holder may be treated as ordinary income (instead of capital gain) to the extent of accrued "market discount" on such Allowed Claims. Any gain realized by a holder on the exchange of its Allowed Claim on the Effective Date generally should be treated as ordinary income to the extent of any market discount accrued on the underlying debt obligation by the holder on or prior to the date of the exchange.

In general, a debt obligation with a fixed maturity of more than one year that is acquired by a holder on the secondary market (or, in certain circumstances, upon original issuance) is considered to be acquired with "market discount" as to that holder if the debt obligation's stated redemption price at maturity (or revised issue price defined in section 1278 of the Tax Code, in the case of a debt obligation issued with OID) exceeds the tax basis of the debt obligation in the holder's hands immediately after its acquisition. However, a debt obligation is not a "market discount bond" if the excess is less than a statutory *de minimis* amount (equal to 0.25% of the debt obligation's stated redemption price at maturity or revised issue price, in the case of a debt obligation issued with OID, multiplied by the number of complete years remaining until maturity at the time of the acquisition).

d. Effect of Potential Future Distributions

Certain holders of Allowed Claims may receive distributions after the Effective Date. The imputed interest provisions of the Tax Code may apply to treat a portion of the distribution to such holders as imputed interest. With respect to such holders, imputed interest may accrue over time using the constant interest method, in which case such holders may be required to include such imputed interest in income prior to the actual distribution. It is possible that recognition of any loss realized by a holder of an Allowed Claim may be deferred until such holder can no longer receive future distributions under the Plan. It is also possible that any gain realized by a holder of an Allowed Claim in respect of distributions under the Plan may be deferred under the "installment

method” of reporting. Such deferral of gain recognition may not be advantageous to a particular holder, and, accordingly, holders of such Claims should consider the desirability of making an election to forego application of the installment method.

Holders of Allowed Claims are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the possibility for such deferral of recognition of gains and losses and the possibility of electing out of the installment method of reporting any gain realized in respect of their Claims.

2. Holders of Allowed Claims

a. Certain Consequences to Holders of Senior Secured Claims, Bridge Loan Claims, and General Unsecured Claims (other than against Schedule III Debtors)

Under the terms of the Plan, holders of Allowed Claims against Foreign Parties will contribute such Allowed Claims to New Topco in exchange for New Common Stock, while holders of certain Allowed Claims against U.S. Obligor Debtors will receive New Common Stock in satisfaction of such Allowed Claims (collectively, the Stock Transactions). As discussed below, the U.S. Debtors believe that the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the Stock Transactions is currently unclear, and holders of Allowed Claims are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of these transactions.

Section 351 generally provides that a transferor does not recognize gain or loss on the transfer of property to a corporation if such property is transferred solely in exchange for stock of the transferee corporation, and the transferors are in control of the transferee corporation immediately after the exchange. For this purpose, “control” means ownership of (1) stock possessing at least 80% of the combined voting power of all classes of stock entitled to vote and (2) 80% of the shares of each other class of the corporation’s stock. A transferor that receives other property, including Cash and Subscription Rights, in the exchange generally should recognize gain (but not loss) realized up to the fair market value of the other property received and any accrued market discount, and generally should receive a fair market value tax basis in any such other property. The U.S. Debtors currently believe that the New Common Stock received in exchange for Allowed Claims against Foreign Parties and upon the exercise of Subscription Rights may represent, in the aggregate, at least 80% of New Topco’s outstanding common stock, and they further believe that the IRS may seek to treat New Common Stock received in satisfaction of Allowed Claims against U.S. Obligor Debtors as having been issued directly by New Topco in exchange for such Allowed Claims. Accordingly, the IRS may assert that section 351 applies to all or a portion of the Stock Transactions.

U.S. persons that transfer Allowed Claims in a section 351 exchange generally should be subject to the gain recognition rules in section 367 of the Tax Code. Section 367 generally treats a U.S. person’s transfer of property to a foreign corporation in an otherwise tax-free exchange, including a section 351 exchange, as taxable. Section 367 excepts certain outbound asset transfers from taxation, such as transfers of assets that the foreign transferee corporation will use in the active conduct of a trade or business outside the United States, but the U.S. Debtors do not anticipate that the Stock Transactions would qualify for any such exceptions.

In addition, a U.S. person’s transfer of securities to a foreign corporation in a section 351 exchange may qualify for shareholder specific exceptions under section 367. All facts and circumstances pertaining to the origin and character of an instrument generally are relevant in determining its status as a “security.” Prominent factors that courts have relied upon in determining whether an obligation constitutes a “security” for tax purposes include the term of the instrument, whether the instrument is secured, the degree of subordination of the instrument, the ratio of debt to equity of the obligor, the negotiability of the instrument, the creditworthiness of the obligor, the right to vote or otherwise participate in management of the obligor, the convertibility of the instrument into an equity interest of the obligor, whether payments of interest are fixed, variable or contingent, and whether such payments are made on a current basis or are accrued. Courts generally have held that corporate debt obligations evidenced by written instruments with original maturities of ten years or more will be considered securities, while instruments with original maturities of less than five years will not be considered securities.

A U.S. person transferring securities of a foreign corporation in exchange for foreign corporation stock generally should not be subject to tax under section 367 if such U.S. person (1) owns less than 5% of the

transferee foreign corporation's stock (by vote and value) immediately after the transaction or (2) enters into a gain recognition agreement ("GRA") with the IRS. A U.S. person transferring securities of a domestic corporation in exchange for foreign corporation stock generally should not be subject to tax under section 367 if (1) U.S. transferors receive in the aggregate, directly, indirectly or constructively, no more than 50% of the foreign transferee corporation's stock (by vote and value), (2) an aggregate of no more than 50% of the foreign transferee corporation's stock (by vote and value) is owned, directly, indirectly or constructively, immediately after the transaction by U.S. persons (a) who are officers or directors of the domestic transferred corporation, or (b) who owned at least 5% of the domestic transferred corporation's stock (by vote or value) immediately before the transaction, (3) an active trade or business test is satisfied, and (4) each U.S. transferor owning at least 5% of the foreign transferee corporation's stock (by vote or value) enters into a GRA with the IRS (collectively, the "Domestic Exception"). The Treasury Regulations presume that the transferors of securities of a domestic corporation are U.S. persons, and the U.S. Debtors do not anticipate having sufficient ownership information to rebut this presumption. Accordingly, the Domestic Exception would not be available with respect to the transaction contemplated by the Plan.

A holder's aggregate tax basis in New Common Stock (including Litigation Reserved Common Stock) received pursuant to a section 351 exchange generally should equal the holder's adjusted tax basis in the Allowed Claims surrendered in the transaction, increased by any gain recognized by the holder in the transaction and decreased by the fair market value of any other property received by the holder in the transaction. The holding period for any stock received in a section 351 exchange generally should include the holding period of the Allowed Claim surrendered, except that the holding period of any stock issued in respect of an Allowed Claim for accrued but unpaid interest generally should begin on the date following the receipt of such stock.

Alternatively, if any Stock Transaction is treated as a taxable transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes, holders of the applicable Allowed Claims generally should recognize gain or loss in connection with the implementation of the Plan equal to the difference between (1) the amount realized by the holder in satisfaction of its Allowed Claim (excluding any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest), and (2) such holder's adjusted tax basis in its Claim (excluding any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest). Assuming the exchange is taxable, any such holder's amount realized generally should equal the fair market value of the property received by the holder (excluding any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest). The character of any such gain or loss will depend upon several factors, including, but not limited to, the status of the holder, the nature of the relevant Claims in the holder's hands, the holder's holding period for the relevant Claims, and the extent to which the holder had previously claimed a bad debt deduction with respect to the relevant Claims. Assuming the exchange is taxable, the holder's tax basis in property received in the exchange generally should equal the fair market value of such property, and the holding period for such property generally should begin on the date following its receipt.

In addition to New Common Stock, holders of Senior Secured Claims and Bridge Loan Claims will receive (1) Subscription Rights entitling such holders to purchase Rights Offering New Common Stock, and (2) a Disbursement Trust Beneficial Interest. A holder generally should not recognize taxable gain or loss upon the exercise of Subscription Rights. The holder's tax basis in any Rights Offering New Common Stock generally should equal the sum of the holder's tax basis in the Subscription Rights and the amount paid for such Rights Offering New Common Stock, and the holding period in such stock received generally should begin on the date following its receipt. Upon any lapse of Subscription Rights, the holder generally should recognize a loss equal to its tax basis in the Subscription Rights. In general, such loss should be a capital loss. The U.S. federal income tax consequences to holders of a Disbursement Trust Beneficial Interest are discussed below.

Holders of General Unsecured Claims against Obligor Debtors (other than Schedule III Debtors) may receive an interest in the Litigation Trust. The Litigation Trust and beneficiaries receiving an interest therein generally should have the same U.S. federal income tax consequences under the Plan as discussed below with respect to the Disbursement Trust and Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries.

b. Certain Consequences to Holders of DIP Roll-Up Claims

Under the terms of the Plan, holders of DIP Roll-Up Claims generally will receive New Notes and possibly Cash in exchange for their Allowed Claims. However, if the Committee prevails in avoiding the liens of the Senior Secured Claims and the Bridge Loan Claims, holders of DIP Roll-Up Claims will receive the same

distribution (and generally should have the same U.S. federal income tax consequences under the Plan, including with respect to Subscription Rights) as holders of Senior Secured Claims.

Each holder of DIP Roll-Up Claims exchanged for New Notes generally should recognize gain or loss equal to the difference, if any, between (1) the issue price of the New Notes and any Cash received in exchange for the DIP Roll-Up Claims (excluding any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest), and (2) such holder's adjusted tax basis in the DIP Roll-Up Claims (excluding any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest). Any gain or loss recognized in the exchange generally should be capital or ordinary depending on the nature of the holder's interest in the DIP Roll-Up Claims. In the case of a noncorporate holder, capital gain will be taxed at a 15% rate if the holder's holding period for the DIP Roll-Up Claims is more than one year at the time of the exchange. The Obama Administration has proposed taxing long term capital gains at a 20% rate for certain individuals in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2010. A holder's tax basis in the New Notes should equal the issue price of such notes, and a holder's holding period for the New Notes generally should begin on the day following the Effective Date.

The "issue price" of the New Notes generally should depend on whether, at any time during the 60-day period ending 30 days after the Effective Date, the New Notes or the DIP Roll-Up Claims are traded on an "established market." If the New Notes or the DIP Roll-Up Claims are treated for this purpose as traded on an established market, the issue price of the New Notes generally should equal the fair market value of the New Notes (or the DIP Roll-Up Claims if they, rather than the New Notes, are traded on an established market) as of the Effective Date. Pursuant to applicable Treasury Regulations, an "established market" need not be a formal market. It is sufficient that the relevant debt obligation appears on a system of general circulation (including a computer listing disseminated to subscribing brokers, dealers or traders) that provides a reasonable basis to determine fair market value by disseminating either recent price quotations or actual prices of recent sales transactions. Also, under certain circumstances, a debt obligation is considered to be publicly traded when price quotations for such debt are readily available from dealers, brokers or traders. If neither the New Notes nor the DIP Roll-Up Claims exchanged therefor are traded on an established market, the issue price of the New Notes generally should be their stated principal amount. In general, the issuer's determination of issue price will be binding on all holders, other than a holder that explicitly discloses its inconsistent treatment in a statement attached to its timely filed U.S. federal income tax return for the taxable year in which the exchange occurs.

c. Certain Consequences to Holders of General Unsecured Claims Against Schedule III Debtors

Upon the Effective Date, the Disbursement Trust will be established for the benefit of holders of General Unsecured Claims against a Schedule III Debtor (Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries).

(i) Classification of Disbursement Trust as Liquidating Trust

The Disbursement Trust is intended to qualify as a liquidating trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In general, a liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, but is instead treated as a grantor trust, *i.e.*, a pass-through entity. However, merely establishing a trust as a liquidating trust does not ensure that it will be treated as such for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In Revenue Procedure 94-45, the IRS set forth the general criteria for obtaining an IRS ruling as to the grantor trust status of a liquidating trust under a Title 11 plan. The Disbursement Trust has been structured with the intention of complying with such general criteria. Pursuant to the Plan, and in conformity with Revenue Procedure 94-45, all parties (including the Debtors, the Disbursement Trustee and the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries) are required to treat, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Disbursement Trust as a grantor trust of which the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries are the owners and grantors. The following discussion assumes that the Disbursement Trust will be so respected for U.S. federal income tax purposes. However, no ruling has been requested from the IRS, and no opinion of counsel has been requested concerning the tax status of the Disbursement Trust as a grantor trust. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the IRS would not take a contrary position. Were the IRS successfully to challenge such classification, the U.S. federal income tax consequences to the Disbursement Trust, the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries and the Debtors could vary significantly from those discussed herein, including with respect to the potential for an entity level tax on the Disbursement Trust's income.

(ii) General Tax Reporting by Disbursement Trust and Beneficiaries

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, all parties (including the Debtors, the Disbursement Trustee and the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries) must treat the transfer of Disbursement Trust Assets to the Disbursement Trust as a transfer of such assets directly to the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries, followed by the transfer of such assets by the beneficiaries to the Disbursement Trust. Consistent therewith, all parties must treat the Disbursement Trust as a grantor trust of which the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries are the owners and grantors. Thus, the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries (and any subsequent holders of interests in the Disbursement Trust) generally should be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as the direct owners of an undivided interest in the Disbursement Trust Assets, which generally should have a tax basis equal to their fair market value on the date transferred to the Disbursement Trust. The Disbursement Trustee will determine the fair market value of the Disbursement Trust Assets as soon as possible after the Effective Date, and all parties must consistently use this valuation for all U.S. federal income tax purposes, including for determining gain, loss or tax basis.

Accordingly, each Disbursement Trust Beneficiary generally should be required to report on the beneficiary's U.S. federal income tax return its allocable share of any income, gain, loss, deduction or credit recognized or incurred by the Disbursement Trust, in accordance with such beneficiary's relative beneficial interest in the trust. The character of items of income, gain, loss deduction or credit to any Disbursement Trust Beneficiary, and such beneficiary's ability to benefit from any deductions or losses, may depend on such beneficiary's particular situation.

The U.S. federal income tax obligations of a Disbursement Trust Beneficiary are not dependent upon the Disbursement Trust distributing any Cash or other property. Therefore, a Disbursement Trust Beneficiary may incur a federal income tax liability with respect to its allocable share of the Disbursement Trust's income even if the trust has not made a concurrent distribution to such beneficiary. In general, a distribution of Cash or other property by the Disbursement Trust will not be taxable to the Disbursement Trust Beneficiary as such beneficiary will already be regarded for U.S. federal income tax purposes as owning the underlying assets or realizing the income of the Disbursement Trust.

The Disbursement Trustee will file with the IRS returns for the Disbursement Trust treating such trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a). The Disbursement Trustee will also send to each record holder a separate statement setting forth the information necessary for such holder to determine its share of items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and will instruct the holder to report such items on its U.S. federal income tax return or to forward the appropriate information to the beneficial owners with instructions to report such items on their federal income tax returns.

d. Certain Consequences to Holders of 2015 Notes Claims, Securities Claims and Subordinated Claims

Under the terms of the Plan, a holder of 2015 Notes Claims, Securities Claims or Subordinated Claims will not receive or retain any interest or property on account of such Claims and, accordingly, should generally recognize a loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes in an amount equal to such holder's adjusted tax basis in the relevant Claims on the Effective Date. The character of any such loss will depend upon several factors, including, but not limited to, the status of the holder, the nature of the relevant Claims in the holder's hands, the holder's holding period for the relevant Claims, and the extent to which the holder had previously claimed a bad debt deduction with respect to the relevant Claims. Holders of 2015 Notes Claims, Securities Claims or Subordinated Claims are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences expected to result to such holders from the implementation of the Plan.

D. Certain Consequences to Holders of Equity Interests

In accordance with the Plan, a holder of an Equity Interest will not receive anything on account of such Equity Interest. The character of any loss by a holder of an Equity Interest will depend upon several factors, including, but not limited to, the status of the holder (or, in the case of a disregarded entity, its direct owner for U.S. federal income tax purposes), the nature of the Equity Interest in the holder's hands, the holder's holding period for

the Equity Interest, and the extent to which the holder had previously claimed a worthlessness deduction with respect to the Equity Interest.

E. Certain Consequences of Ownership of New Common Stock and New Notes

The following is a discussion of certain U.S. federal income tax consequences that may be relevant with respect to the ownership and disposition of New Common Stock (including Litigation Reserved Common Stock and Rights Offering New Common Stock) and/or New Notes. This discussion addresses only the U.S. federal income tax considerations of holders that will receive New Common Stock and/or New Notes under the Plan and that will hold such New Common Stock and/or New Notes as capital assets. This discussion assumes that New Topco will be treated as a foreign corporation for all U.S. federal income tax purposes. For purposes of this discussion, a “**U.S. Holder**” is a beneficial owner of New Common Stock and/or New Notes that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is (1) a citizen or resident of the United States, (2) a partnership or corporation created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof (including the District of Columbia), (3) an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (4) a trust that validly elects to be treated as a U.S. person for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all of the substantial decisions of such trust. A “**Non-U.S. Holder**” is a beneficial owner of New Common Stock and/or New Notes that is not a U.S. Holder.

If a partnership (or any other entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds New Common Stock and/or New Notes, the tax treatment of a partner in such partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such a partner should consult its own tax advisor as to the tax consequences expected to result to such partner from the implementation of the Plan.

If a partnership (or any other entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds New Common Stock and/or New Notes, the tax treatment of a partner in such partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such a partner should consult its tax advisor as to the tax consequences expected to result to such partner from the implementation of the Plan.

1. Ownership of New Common Stock⁶⁷

a. New Topco

New Topco will be treated as a passive foreign investment company (“**PFIC**”) for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year in which at least 75% of its gross income is passive income, or in which at least 50% of its assets on average produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income (taking into account certain look-through rules). A shareholder in a PFIC that does not make a timely qualified electing fund election generally is required to both report any gain on the disposition of its stock as ordinary income, rather than capital gain, and compute the tax liability on such gain and any “excess distribution” received in respect of the stock as if such items had been earned ratably over each day in the holder’s holding period for the stock, and may also be subject to a non-deductible interest charge. The U.S. Debtors do not expect that New Topco will be treated as a PFIC.

New Topco will constitute a controlled foreign corporation (“**CFC**”) if more than 50% of the stock in New Topco (by vote or value) is owned, directly, indirectly, or constructively, by United States shareholders. For this purpose, a United States shareholder is any U.S. person that possesses, directly, indirectly, or constructively, at least 10% of the combined voting power of all classes of New Topco’s stock. In general, if for any given taxable year New Topco is treated as a CFC, a United States shareholder of New Topco on the last day of New Topco’s taxable year would be required to include as ordinary income an amount equal to the holder’s pro rata share of New Topco’s Subpart F income and investment in earnings in U.S. property at the end of such taxable year, regardless of whether the holder received any distributions on its New Common Stock during such taxable year. In

⁶⁷ Subject to revision based on the terms of the New Notes.

addition, special foreign tax credit rules generally should apply. A holder's adjusted tax basis in New Common Stock generally should be increased to reflect any taxed but undistributed earnings and profits. Any distribution of earnings and profits with respect to which a holder previously had been taxed generally should result in a corresponding reduction in the adjusted tax basis of the holder's New Common Stock, and the holder generally should not be taxed again upon distribution. Subject to an exception for certain individuals, any gain realized by a United States shareholder upon the disposition of New Common Stock would be treated as ordinary income to the extent of the holder's pro rata share of New Topco's earnings that were accumulated during the period the holder held its New Common Stock. Because CFC status will depend upon the identity of New Topco's future shareholders and their respective stock ownership, there can be no assurance that New Topco will not be treated as a CFC for any taxable year.

b. Distributions on New Common Stock

Subject to the PFIC and CFC rules discussed above, the gross amount of any distribution by New Topco of Cash or property with respect to New Common Stock, other than certain distributions, if any, of New Common Stock distributed pro rata to all shareholders of New Topco, will be includible in income by a U.S. Holder as dividend income to the extent such distributions are paid out of the current or accumulated earnings and profits of New Topco, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Individuals who are U.S. Holders will be taxed on such distributions made in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2011 at the lower rates applicable to long term capital gains if New Common Stock is readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States and such individuals satisfy certain holding period and risk requirements ("Qualified Dividends"). The Obama Administration has proposed taxing Qualified Dividends at a 20% rate for certain individuals in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2010. A U.S. corporation that holds New Common Stock will not be eligible for the dividend received deduction ("DRD") with respect to dividends received from New Topco. Dividends paid to U.S. Holders with respect to their New Common Stock will be treated as foreign source income, which may be relevant in calculating foreign tax credit limitations. Subject to certain conditions and limitations, any Dutch withholding taxes imposed on any dividends paid on New Common Stock may be deducted from a U.S. Holder's taxable income or credited against such holder's U.S. federal income tax liability. The limitation on foreign taxes eligible for credit is calculated separately with respect to specific classes of income, and dividends paid on New Common Stock generally will constitute passive income. To the extent, if any, that the amount of any distribution by New Topco exceeds New Topco's current and accumulated earnings and profits as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles, such distribution will be treated first as a tax-free return of the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the New Common Stock and thereafter as capital gain.

Non-U.S. Holders of New Common Stock generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on dividends received on New Common Stock, unless such income is effectively connected with the conduct by such Non-U.S. Holder of a U.S. trade or business or a permanent establishment in the United States.

c. Sale or Exchange of New Common Stock

Subject to the PFIC and CFC rules discussed above, a U.S. Holder of New Common Stock generally will recognize gain or loss on its sale or exchange of New Common Stock equal to the difference between the amount realized on such sale or exchange and the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the relevant shares of New Common Stock. Such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss. In the case of a noncorporate U.S. Holder, such gain will be taxed at a 15% rate if the U.S. Holder's holding period for the New Common Stock is more than one year at the time of disposition. The Obama Administration has proposed taxing long term capital gains at a 20% rate for certain individuals in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2010. Gain or loss, if any, recognized by a U.S. Holder generally will be treated as U.S. source income or loss for U.S. foreign tax credit purposes. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Subject to the discussion in "Certain Information Reporting and Backup Withholding Requirements" below, a Non-U.S. Holder of New Common Stock generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax on any gain realized on the sale or exchange of New Common Stock unless (1) such gain is effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-U.S. Holder of a U.S. trade or business or a permanent establishment in the United States, or (2) in the case of any gain realized by an individual Non-U.S. Holder, the

holder is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are met.

2. Ownership of New Notes

Interest paid on a New Note will be includible in a U.S. Holder's gross income as ordinary interest income in accordance with the U.S. Holder's usual method of tax accounting to the extent such stated interest is "qualified stated interest." Stated interest is "qualified stated interest" if it is payable in Cash at least annually. The New Notes (or a portion thereof) may be considered to be issued with OID depending on the issue price of such notes. A debt instrument generally has OID if its "stated redemption price at maturity" exceeds its issue price by more than a *de minimis* amount. A debt instrument's stated redemption price at maturity includes all principal and interest payable over the term of the notes, other than qualified stated interest. See "Certain Consequences to Holders of DIP Roll-Up Claims" above for a discussion regarding the determination of issue price.

If any the New Notes are treated as "applicable high yield discount obligations" within the meaning of section 163(i) of the Tax Code, any OID deductions of a U.S. issuer of such New Notes generally would be deferred, and a portion of the OID may be permanently disallowed. Generally, such treatment would not affect the accrual and reporting of income under the OID rules by a holder of New Notes. However, in the case of a corporate holder of New Notes, a portion of such holder's income with respect to accrued OID equal to the portion, if any, for which the issuer is disallowed a deduction would be treated as a dividend for purposes of the DRD rules, but only to the extent such amount would be treated as a dividend if it had been a distribution made by the issuer with respect to its stock, *i.e.*, to the extent the issuer has sufficient earnings and profits such that a distribution in respect of its stock would constitute a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A corporate holder's entitlement to any such DRD should presumably be subject to the normal holding period, taxable income requirements and other limitations applicable to a DRD.

Subject to the discussion in "Certain Information Reporting and Backup Withholding Requirements" below, payments of principal and interest by a U.S. issuer of a New Note to a Non-U.S. Holder generally should not be subject to any U.S. withholding tax, provided that the following conditions are satisfied: (1) the Non-U.S. Holder does not, directly or indirectly, actually or constructively, own at least 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of the issuer's stock entitled to vote; (2) the Non-U.S. Holder is not a CFC for U.S. federal income tax purposes that is related to the issuer through stock ownership; (3) the Non-U.S. Holder is not a bank described in section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Tax Code; and (4) either (a) the beneficial owner certifies on IRS Form W-8BEN (or a suitable substitute form or successor form), under penalties of perjury, that the beneficial owner of the New Notes is not a U.S. person, and provides its name and address, or (b) a securities clearing organization, bank or other financial institution that holds customers' securities in the ordinary course of its trade or business and holds the New Notes on behalf of the beneficial owner certifies, under penalties of perjury, that such a statement has been received from the beneficial owner by it or by a financial institution between it and the beneficial owner, and furnishes the issuer with a copy thereof.

Upon the sale, exchange or retirement of a New Note, a U.S. Holder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss equal to the difference, if any, between the amount realized on the sale, exchange or retirement, other than accrued but unpaid interest which will be taxable as such, and such U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the relevant New Note. Such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss. In the case of a noncorporate U.S. Holder, such gain will be taxed at a 15% rate if the U.S. Holder's holding period for the New Note is more than one year at the time of disposition. The Obama Administration has proposed taxing long term capital gains at a 20% rate for certain individuals in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2010. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Any gain realized by a Non-U.S. Holder upon the sale, exchange or retirement of a New Note generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax, unless (1) such gain is effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-U.S. Holder of a U.S. trade or business or a permanent establishment in the United States, or (2) in the case of any gain realized by an individual Non-U.S. Holder, the holder is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition and certain other conditions are met.

F. Certain Information Reporting and Backup Withholding Requirements

In general, information reporting requirements may apply to distributions or payments under the Plan. Furthermore, interest, dividends and other reportable payments may, under certain circumstances, be subject to backup withholding at the then-applicable rate (currently 28%). Backup withholding generally applies if the U.S. Holder (1) fails to provide an accurate taxpayer identification number, (2) is notified by the IRS of a failure to report interest or dividends properly or (3) otherwise fails to comply with applicable certification requirements. The amount of backup withholding imposed on a payment to a U.S. Holder may be refunded by the IRS or allowed as a credit against the holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided that the required information is properly furnished to the IRS. Certain persons are exempt from backup withholding, including, under certain circumstances, corporations and financial institutions.

XIII. CERTAIN DUTCH TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PLAN

The following summary of certain Dutch taxation matters is based on the laws and practice in effect on the date of this Disclosure Statement and is subject to any changes in law and the interpretation and application thereof, which changes could be made with retroactive effect. The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to acquire, hold or dispose of New Common Stock, New Notes or Subscription Rights, and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which may be subject to special rules. Where in this summary English terms and expressions are used to refer to Dutch taxation concepts, the meaning to be attributed to such terms and expressions shall be the meaning attributed to the equivalent Dutch concepts under Dutch tax law.

For the purpose of this summary, it is assumed that:

- (i) no individual acquiring New Common Stock, New Notes or Subscription Rights upon conversion, including certain individuals connected to such holder, has or will have a substantial interest in a Debtor;
- (ii) no individual holding New Common Stock or Subscription Rights has or will have a substantial interest or a deemed substantial interest in New Topco; and
- (iii) no individual holding a New Note, including certain individuals connected to such holder, has or will have a substantial interest in New Topco.
- (iv) no entity which is subject to Dutch corporate income tax will have an interest of one third or more in New Topco.

Generally, an individual has a substantial interest in a company if (a) such individual, either alone or together with his partner, directly or indirectly has, or (b) certain relatives of such individual or his partner, directly or indirectly have, (I) the ownership of, a right to acquire the ownership of (including Subscription Rights), or certain rights over, shares representing 5% or more of either the total issued and outstanding capital of such company or the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares of such company, or (II) the ownership of, or certain rights over, profit participating certificates (*winstbewijzen*) that relate to 5% or more of either the annual profit or the liquidation proceeds of such company. Also, an individual has a substantial interest in a company if his partner has, or if certain relatives of the individual or his partner have, a deemed substantial interest in such company. An individual, or his partner or relevant relative, has a deemed substantial interest in a company if either (a) such person or his predecessor has disposed of or is deemed to have disposed of all or part of a substantial interest or (b) such person has transferred an enterprise in exchange for shares in such company, on a non-recognition basis.

Generally, an entity has a substantial interest in a company if such entity, directly or indirectly has, (I) the ownership of, a right to acquire the ownership of, or certain rights over shares representing 5% or more of either the total issued and outstanding capital of such company or the issued and outstanding capital of any class of shares of such company, or (II) the ownership of, or certain rights over, profit participating certificates

(*winstbewijzen*) that relate to 5% or more of either the annual profit or the liquidation proceeds of such company. An entity has a deemed substantial interest in a company if such entity has disposed of or is deemed to have disposed of all or part of a substantial interest on a non-recognition basis.

Furthermore, and in addition to the assumptions above, it is assumed that none of the Debtors is tax resident in The Netherlands, and that certain members of the Dutch group may be parties to loans that will be restructured as part of the Plan.

For the purpose of this summary, the term entity means a corporation as well as any other person that is taxable as a corporation for Dutch corporate tax purposes.

INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT THEIR PROFESSIONAL ADVISERS AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF NEW COMMON STOCK, A NEW NOTE OR A SUBSCRIPTION RIGHT.

A. Dutch Income Tax Consequences to LBIH and other members of the Dutch group

LBIH files a consolidated Dutch income tax return which takes into account the operation of all of Dutch entities. The consolidated Dutch tax group reported a consolidated NOL carry forward for Dutch income tax purposes of approximately EUR 436 million as of December 31, 2008, and expects to report additional losses with respect to its 2009 taxable year. It is intended that New Topco will be included in LBIH's consolidated Dutch tax group with New Topco as the head of this consolidated group.

1. Dutch Tax Consequences of Loan Restructuring (Both External Loans and Intercompany Loans)

a. Full or partial waiver of debt

With regard to a possible full or partial waiver of debts, two situations need to be distinguished at the level of a debtor that is subject to Dutch corporate income tax:

(i) Circumstances where the debt is (fully or partially) waived for business reasons, i.e., it cannot reasonably be expected that the debt will be (wholly) repaid. In this case, a profit derived from the waiver of debts for business reasons in principle is exempt to the extent it exceeds the available losses of the taxpayer (in the year of the waiver and in prior years). Under certain circumstances, this exemption may be limited, resulting in corporate income tax payable with respect to the waiver. Debtors believe that this limitation should not apply to LBIH and other members of the Dutch group.

(ii) Circumstances where the debt is waived for shareholder reasons (i.e., related party motives). In this case, if the debt is waived for shareholder reasons, no profit should generally be recognized at the level of the Dutch debtor (instead, such waiver is regarded as an equity movement for Dutch corporate tax purposes).

If a receivable on a non-Dutch group company is owned directly or indirectly by the Dutch group and such receivable has decreased in value, LBIH (being the parent company of the fiscal unity for corporate income tax purposes) will in principle recognize a tax deductible impairment for the amount of the value decrease. Under certain circumstances, however, LBIH may be obliged to recapture the tax deductible impairment (i.e., the tax deduction is added to the taxable profits again) if it (or a related party) owns or acquires, directly or indirectly, a "participation" in the debtor (generally, a shareholding of at least 5%).

b. Conversion of an Allowed Claim into New Common Stock

If, upon the conversion of an Allowed Claim into New Common Stock, New Topco becomes the owner of a receivable on a Debtor, such acquisition should not result in the recognition of taxable income for Dutch

tax purposes. In principle, New Topco will record the receivable for its fair market value for Dutch corporate tax purposes.

c. Conversion of a debt into another debt

The conversion of debt owed by LBIH or other members of the Dutch group into another debt owed by the same entity in the same amount, but with different terms and conditions, should generally not result in the recognition of taxable income for Dutch tax purposes. If, upon conversion, the amount of the debt will be reduced, the reduction of the debt should be treated as a partial waiver of debt for Dutch tax purposes. We refer to subparagraph (a).

d. Ruling from the Dutch tax authorities

It is intended that, as soon as practically possible, a ruling is sought from the Dutch tax authorities as regards the Dutch tax consequences of the loan restructuring for LBIH and its Dutch subsidiaries.

B. Dutch Income Tax Consequences to Holders of Allowed Claims Upon Conversion

1. Dutch Resident Entities

Upon conversion⁶⁸ by a holder of an Allowed Claim into New Common Stock, New Notes and/or Subscription Rights, any gain or loss realized by a holder of such Allowed Claim will generally be included in the taxable income of such holder for the difference between (i) the tax book value and (ii) the value of the New Common Stock, New Notes, and/or Subscription Rights. However, if a holder of an Allowed Claim, or a related company to such holder, owns or acquires, directly or indirectly, a “participation” (generally, a shareholding of at least 5%) in the relevant Debtor of the Allowed Claim, then under certain circumstances, the holder may be obliged to recapture any tax deductible impairment of the Allowed Claim claimed in the past.

2. Dutch Resident Individuals

An individual holding an Allowed Claim converting into New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right who is, is deemed to be, or has elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for income tax purposes will generally be taxable (or should be entitled to claim a tax loss as the case may be) for the difference between (i) the tax book value and (ii) the value of the New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right at rates up to 52% if:

(i) the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise from which the holder derives profits (other than as a shareholder); or

(ii) the income or capital gain qualifies as income from miscellaneous activities (*belastbaar resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) as defined in the Income Tax Act (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*), including, without limitation, activities that exceed normal, active asset management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

3. Non-Residents Entities

A holder of an Allowed Claim converting into New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right which is not, is not deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for the relevant tax purposes will not be subject to Dutch income tax unless the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise or part thereof which is either effectively managed in The Netherlands or carried on through a permanent establishment (*vaste inrichting*) or permanent representative (*vaste vertegenwoordiger*) in The Netherlands.

⁶⁸ As used in this Section XIII, the term “conversion” means contribution of Senior Secured Claims and DIP Roll-Up Claims as consideration for New Common Stock or New Notes.

4. Non-Residents Individuals

A holder of an Allowed Claim converting into New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right which is not, is not deemed to be, and has not elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for the relevant tax purposes will not be subject to Dutch income tax unless:

(i) the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise or part thereof which is either effectively managed in The Netherlands or carried on through a permanent establishment (*vaste inrichting*) or permanent representative (*vaste vertegenwoordiger*) in The Netherlands; or

(ii) the income or capital gain qualifies as income from miscellaneous activities (*belastbaar resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) in The Netherlands as defined in the Income Tax Act (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*), including, without limitation, activities that exceed normal, active asset management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

C. Dutch Income Tax Consequences of Ownership of New Common Stock or New Notes

1. Withholding Tax

a. Holders of New Common Stock

In general, New Topco must withhold tax (“**dividend tax**”) from dividends distributed on the New Common Stock at the rate of 15%. Dividends include, without limitation:

(i) distributions of profits (including paid-in capital not recognized for dividend tax purposes) in Cash or in kind, including deemed and constructive dividends;

(ii) liquidation distributions and, generally, proceeds realized upon a repurchase of New Common Stock by New Topco or upon the transfer of New Common Stock to a direct or indirect subsidiary of New Topco, in excess of the average paid-in capital recognized for dividend tax purposes;

(iii) the par value of New Common Stock issued or any increase in the par value of New Common Stock, except where such increase in the par value of New Common Stock is funded out of New Topco’s paid-in capital recognized for dividend tax purposes; and

(iv) repayments of paid-in capital recognized for dividend tax purposes up to the amount of New Topco’s profits (*zuivere winst*) unless New Topco’s general meeting of shareholders has resolved in advance that New Topco shall make such repayments and the par value of the New Common Stock concerned has been reduced by a corresponding amount through an amendment of New Topco’s articles of association.

A holder of New Common Stock which is, is deemed to be, or – in case the holder is an individual – has elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for the relevant tax purposes is generally entitled to credit the dividend tax withheld against such holder’s tax liability on income and capital gains or, in certain cases, to apply for a full refund of the dividend tax withheld.

A holder of New Common Stock which is not, is not deemed to be, and – in case the holder is an individual – has not elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for the relevant tax purposes may be eligible for a partial or full exemption or refund of the dividend tax under an income tax convention in effect between The Netherlands and the holder’s country of residence or under the Dutch rules relating to the implementation of the Parent / Subsidiary Directive as the case may be. Moreover, residents benefitting from the participation exemption are eligible for a full exemption of dividend tax.

Under the terms of domestic anti-dividend stripping rules, a recipient of dividends distributed on New Common Stock will not be entitled to an exemption from, reduction, refund, or credit of dividend tax if the recipient is not the beneficial owner of such dividends within the meaning of such rules.

b. Holders of Notes

All payments by New Topco of interest and principal to Holders of the New Notes can be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by The Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein.

2. Taxes on income and capital gains

a. Resident Entities

An entity holding New Common Stock which is, or is deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for corporate tax purposes and which is not tax exempt, will generally be subject to corporate tax in respect of income or a capital gain derived from New Common Stock at rates up to 25.5%, unless the holder has the benefit of the participation exemption (*deelnemingsvrijstelling*) with respect to such New Common Stock.

An entity holding a New Note which is, or is deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for corporate tax purposes and which is not tax exempt, will generally be subject to corporate tax in respect of income or a capital gain derived from a New Note at rates up to 25.5%.

An entity holding a Subscription Right which is, or is deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for corporate tax purposes and which is not tax exempt, will generally be subject to corporate tax in respect of income or a capital gain derived from the Subscription Right at rates up to 25.5%, unless the holder has the benefit of the participation exemption (*deelnemingsvrijstelling*) with respect to such Subscription Right.

b. Resident Individuals

An individual holding New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right who is, is deemed to be, or has elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for income tax purposes is subject to income tax in respect of income or a capital gain derived from New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right at rates up to 52% if:

(i) the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise from which the holder derives profits (other than as a shareholder); or

(ii) the income or capital gain qualifies as income from miscellaneous activities (*belastbaar resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) as defined in the Income Tax Act (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*), including, without limitation, activities that exceed normal, active asset management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

If neither condition (i) nor (ii) applies, an individual holding New Common Stock, a New Note or a Subscription Right will be subject to income tax on the basis of a deemed return, regardless of any actual income or capital gain derived from New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right. The deemed return amounts to 4% of the average value of the individual's net assets in the relevant fiscal year (including the New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right). Subject to application of personal allowances, the deemed return shall be taxed at a rate of 30%.

c. Non-Residents Entities

A holder of New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right which is not, or is not deemed to be resident in The Netherlands for the relevant tax purposes will not be subject to taxation on income or a capital gain derived from the New Common Stock, a New Note or a Subscription Right unless:

(i) the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise or part thereof which is either effectively managed in The Netherlands or carried on through a permanent establishment (*vaste inrichting*) or permanent representative (*vaste vertegenwoordiger*) in The Netherlands; or

(ii) the holder has a substantial interest or a deemed substantial interest in New Topco and the New Common Stock and the Subscription Right cannot be allocated to a business enterprise of such holder.

The holder may be exempt from such taxation under an income tax convention in effect between The Netherlands and the holder's country of residence.

d. Non-Resident Individuals

A holder of New Common Stock, a New Note and/or a Subscription Right which is not, is not deemed to be, and has not elected to be treated as, resident in The Netherlands for the relevant tax purposes will not be subject to taxation on income or a capital gain derived from New Common Stock, a New Note or a Subscription Right unless:

(i) the income or capital gain is attributable to an enterprise or part thereof which is either effectively managed in The Netherlands or carried on through a permanent establishment (*vaste inrichting*) or permanent representative (*vaste vertegenwoordiger*) in The Netherlands; or

(ii) the income or capital gain qualifies as income from miscellaneous activities (*belastbaar resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) in The Netherlands as defined in the Income Tax Act (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*), including, without limitation, activities that exceed normal, active asset management (*normaal, actief vermogensbeheer*).

The holder may be exempt from such taxation under an income tax convention in effect between The Netherlands and the holder's country of residence.

3. Value added tax

The issuance or transfer of New Common Stock, a New Note or a Subscription Right, and payments made with respect to New Common Stock, a New Note or a Subscription Right, will not be subject to value added tax in The Netherlands.

4. Other taxes and duties

The subscription, issue, placement, allotment, delivery, transfer or execution of New Common Stock, a New Note or a Subscription Right will not be subject to registration tax, capital tax, customs duty, transfer tax, stamp duty, or any other similar tax or duty in The Netherlands.

5. Residence

A holder of New Common Stock, a New Note or a Subscription Right will not be, or deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for tax purposes and, subject to the exceptions set out above, will not otherwise be subject to Dutch taxation, merely by reason of acquiring, holding or disposing of New Common Stock, a New Note or a Subscription Right or the execution, performance, delivery and/or enforcement of New Common Stock, a New Note or a Subscription Right.

6. EU Council Directive on Taxation of Savings Income

In accordance with EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, The Netherlands will provide to the tax authorities of another EU member state (and certain non-EU countries and associated territories specified in said directive) details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within The Netherlands to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident in such other state.

THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL TAX CONSEQUENCES AND THE FOREIGN TAX CONSEQUENCES EXPECTED TO RESULT FROM THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN ARE COMPLEX. THE ABOVE SUMMARY HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. ALL HOLDERS OF ALLOWED CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES EXPECTED TO RESULT FROM THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN.

XIV. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

The Debtors believe that confirmation and implementation of the Plan is preferable to any of the alternatives described above because it will provide the greatest and quickest recoveries to holders of Claims and Equity Interests. Other alternatives would involve significant delay, uncertainty and substantial additional administrative costs. The Debtors urge holders of impaired Claims and Equity Interests entitled to vote on the Plan to accept the Plan and to evidence such acceptance by returning their Ballots so that they will be received no later than [4:00 p.m.], New York City Time, on [_____], 2009.

Dated: New York, New York
September 11, 2009

LYONDELL CHEMICAL COMPANY
(for itself and on behalf of each of the Debtors)

By: /s/ DRAFT
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I

List of Debtors

Debtors that filed voluntary petitions for relief on January 6, 2009

Basell Finance USA Inc.	Lyondell Petrochemical L.P. Inc.
Basell Germany Holdings GmbH	Lyondell Refining Company LLC
Basell North America Inc.	Lyondell Refining I LLC
Basell USA Inc.	LyondellBasell Advanced Polyolefins USA Inc.
Circle Steel Corporation	LyondellBasell Finance Company
Duke City Lumber Company, Inc.	Lyondell-Equistar Holdings Partners
Equistar Chemicals, LP	MHC Inc.
Equistar Transportation Company, LLC	Millennium America Holdings Inc.
Glidco Leasing, Inc.	Millennium America Inc.
Glidden Latin America Holdings Inc.	Millennium Chemicals Inc.
H.W. Loud Co.	Millennium Holdings, LLC
HOISU Ltd.	Millennium Petrochemicals GP LLC
Houston Refining LP	Millennium Petrochemicals Inc.
HPT 28 Inc.	Millennium Petrochemicals LP LLC
HPT 29 Inc.	Millennium Petrochemicals Partners, LP
IMWA Equities II, Co., L.P.	Millennium Realty Inc.
ISB Liquidating Company	Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc.
LBI Acquisition LLC	Millennium US Op Co LLC
LBIH LLC	Millennium Worldwide Holdings I Inc.
LeMean Property Holdings Corporation	MWH South America LLC
Lyondell (Pelican) Petrochemical L.P. 1, Inc.	National Distillers & Chemical Corporation
Lyondell Asia Pacific, Ltd.	NDCC International II Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Company	Nell Acquisition (US) LLC
Lyondell Chemical Delaware Company	Penn Export Company, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Espana Co.	Penn Navigation Company
Lyondell Chemical Europe, Inc.	Penn Shipping Company, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical International Co.	Penntans Company
Lyondell Chemical Nederland, Ltd.	PH Burbank Holdings, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Products Europe, LLC	Power Liquidating Company, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Properties, L.P.	Quantum Acceptance Corporation
Lyondell Chemical Technology 1 Inc.	SCM Plants, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Technology Management, Inc.	Suburban Propane GP, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Technology, L.P.	Tiona, Ltd.
Lyondell Chimie France LLC	UAR Liquidating Inc.
Lyondell Europe Holdings Inc.	USI Chemicals International, Inc.
Lyondell Greater China, Ltd.	USI Credit Corp.
Lyondell Houston Refinery Inc.	USI Puerto Rico Properties, Inc.
Lyondell LP3 GP, LLC	Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.
Lyondell LP3 Partners, LP	Wyatt Industries, Inc.
Lyondell LP4 Inc.	

Debtors that filed voluntary petitions for relief on April 24, 2009

LyondellBasell AFGP S.à.r.l.
LyondellBasell Industries AF S.C.A.

Debtors that filed voluntary petitions for relief on May 8, 2009

Basell Capital Corporation
Basell Impact Holding Company
Equistar Bayport, LLC
Equistar Funding Corporation
Equistar Polypropylene, LLC
LPC Partners Inc.
Lyondell Bayport, LLC
Lyondell Chemical Holding Company
Lyondell Chemical Wilmington, Inc.
Lyondell General Methanol Company
Lyondell Intermediate Holding Company
Quantum Pipeline Company
SCM Chemicals Inc.

SCHEDULE II

List of Non-Debtor Affiliates

ABC Producer A/S	Basell Production France S.A.S.
Agricola do Brazil Ltd.	Basell Sales & Marketing Company B.V.
Al-Waha Petrochemical Company	Basell Service Company B.V.
BAFB B.V.	Basell UK Holdings Ltd.
Basell (Thailand) Holdings B.V.	Basell UK Ltd.
Basell (VI) Corporation	Baselltech USA Inc.
Basell Advanced Polyolefins (Suzhou) Co. Ltd	Big Dutchman de Mexico S.A.
Basell Advanced Polyolefins (Thailand) Company Ltd.	Brindisi Servizi Generali S.c.a r.l.
Basell Arabie Investissements SAS	Caribbean Industrial Credit
Basell Asia Pacific Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	Compagnie de Distribution des Hydrocarbures S.A.S.
Basell Asia Pacific Ltd.	Compagnie Petrochimique de Berre S.A.S.
Basell Asia Pacific Trading (Shenzhen) Limited	Complejo Industrial Taqsa A.I.E.
Basell Bayreuth Chemie GmbH	Cue Insurance Bermuda Corp.
Basell Benelux B.V.	Diversity Insurance Co. Ltd.
Basell Brindisi S.r.l.	DR Insurance Company
Basell Canada Inc.	Equistar Chemicals de Mexico, Inc.
Basell Cayman Corporation	Equistar Mont Belvieu Corporation
Basell Chemie Köln GmbH	Equistar Olefins G.P., LLC
Basell China AP Holdings B.V.	Equistar Olefins Offtake G.P., LLC
Basell Deutschland GmbH	Equistar Olefins Offtake LP
Basell Europe Holdings B.V.	GIE Groupement Pétrolier de la Côte d'Azur
Basell Finance & Trading Company B.V.	GIE Stockage Terminal de la Crau
Basell Finance Company B.V.	Glidden Iberica, S.A.
Basell FOS S.A.S.	Glidden Salchi S.p.A.
Basell France S.A.S.	GP Enterprise SA
Basell Funding S.à.r.l.	Guangzhou Basell Advanced Polyolefins Co. Ltd
Basell Gemma S.A.S.	Hisane A.I.E.
Basell Holdings Middle East GmbH	HMC Polymers Company Ltd.
Basell Ibérica Poliolefinas Holdings S.L.	I.F.M. S.c.a r.l.
Basell International Holdings B.V.	Indelpro S.A. de C.V.
Basell International Trading FZE	Industrias Glidden de Espana, S.A.
Basell Iso-Olefins S.A.S.	Industrias Glidden S.A. de C.V.
Basell Italia S.r.l.	Industriepark Münchsmünster GmbH & Co. KG
Basell Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Industriepark Münchsmünster Verwaltungs-gesellschaft mbH
Basell Moyen Orient Investissements SAS	InfraServ GmbH & Co. Knapsack KG
Basell Nederland B.V.	Inter-World Enterprises Company
Basell Orlen Polyolefins Sp. z o.o.	Kazakhstan Petrochemicals Industries Inc. LLP
Basell Orlen Polyolefins Sprzedaz Sp. z o.o.	KIC Ltd.
Basell Plasticos Lda.	LaPorte Methanol Company, LP
Basell Poliolefinas Comercial Española S.L.	Lyondell Asia Holdings Limited (Hong Kong)
Basell Poliolefinas Ibérica S.L.	Lyondell Bayer Manufacturing Maasvlakte VOF
Basell Poliolefinas Ltda.	Lyondell Centennial Corp.
Basell Poliolefinas, S. de R.L. de C.V. (Mexico)	Lyondell Chemical Central Europe GmbH
Basell Poliolefina Italia S.r.l.	Lyondell Chemical Italia S.r.l.
Basell Polyéthylène S.A.S.	Lyondell Chemical Overseas Services Inc.
Basell Polyolefin Istanbul Ticaret Limited Sirketi	Lyondell Chemical Pan America, Inc.
Basell Polyolefine GmbH	Lyondell Chemie (PO11) B.V.
Basell Polyoléfines France S.A.S.	Lyondell Chemie (POSM) B.V.
Basell Polyolefins Company BVBA	Lyondell Chemie International B.V.
Basell Polyolefins India Private Ltd.	Lyondell Chemie Investment Nederland B.V.
Basell Polyolefins Korea Ltd	Lyondell Chemie Nederland B.V.
Basell Polyolefins UK Ltd.	Lyondell Chemie Utilities B.V.
Basell Polypropylene S.A.S.	

SCHEDULE II

Lyondell Chimie France SAS (France)	Petroken Petroquimica Ensenada SA
Lyondell Chimie TDI SCA (France)	PO Offtake, LP
Lyondell China Holdings Limited (Hong Kong)	POJV, LP
Lyondell France Holdings SAS (France)	Polymer Servizi Ecologici
Lyondell Greater China Holdings Ltd. (Hong Kong Corp.)	Polymirae Co. Ltd
Lyondell Greater China Trading Limited (PRC)	PolyPacific Polymers Sdn.Bhd.
Lyondell Japan, Inc.	PolyPacific Pty Ltd
Lyondell PO11 C.V.	POSM Delaware, Inc.
Lyondell POJVG, LLC	POSM II Limited Partnership, L.P.
Lyondell POJVLP, LLC	POSM II Properties Partnership, L.P.
Lyondell POTechGP, Inc	Saudi Ethylene & Polyethylene Company
Lyondell POTechLP, Inc.	Saudi Polyolefins Company
Lyondell Quimica do Brasil, Ltda.	SCI de Plastiques de Normandie
Lyondell South Asia PTE Ltd.	SCM Europe S.A.
LyondellBasell Advanced Polyolefins Canada Inc.	SCM Holdings Pty. Ltd.
LyondellBasell Advanced Polyolefins Mexico S.A. de C.V.	Smith Corona Marchant Finance A.G.
LyondellBasell Australia (Holdings) Pty Ltd	SN2A SNC
LyondellBasell Australia Pty Ltd	Société de Stockages Pétrolier du Rhône SA
LyondellBasell Brasil Holdings B.V.	Société du Craqueur de l'Aubette S.A.S.
LyondellBasell Industries Holdings B.V.	Société du Pipeline Méditerranéen Rhône S.A.S.
LyondellBasell Kazakhstan Holdings B.V.	Steamelec B.V.
LyondellBasell Netherlands Holdings B.V.	SunAllomer Ltd.
LyondellBasell Proche Orient Investissements SAS	Technology JV, LP
LyondellBasell Receivables 1, L.L.C.	TRV Thermische Rückstandsverwertung GmbH & Co.
Millennium Methanol GP Inc.	KG
Millennium Methanol LP Inc.	TRV Thermische Rückstandsverwertung Verwaltungs-
Millennium Petro Corp Ltd	GmbH
Nauta Corporation	U.S. Industries Overseas Fin.
Nihon Oxirane Co., Ltd. (Japan)	U.S. Industries Worldwide Corp.
Ningbo ZRCC Lyondell Chemicals Co. Ltd. (PRC)	U.S. Industries Worldwide N.V.
Olefins JV LP	UNA S.A.
PD Glycol	

SCHEDULE III

Schedule III Debtors

Circle Steel Corporation	Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc.**
Duke City Lumber Company, Inc.	Millennium US Op Co LLC
Equistar Funding Corporation	Millennium Worldwide Holdings I Inc.
Equistar Polypropylene, LLC	MWH South America LLC
Equistar Transportation Company, LLC	National Distillers & Chemical Corporation
Glidco Leasing, Inc.	NDCC International II Inc.
Glidden Latin America Holdings Inc.	Penn Export Company, Inc.
H.W. Loud Co.	Penn Navigation Company
HOISU Ltd.	Penn Shipping Company, Inc.
HPT 28 Inc.	Penntans Company
HPT 29 Inc.	PH Burbank Holdings, Inc.
IMWA Equities II, Co., L.P.	Power Liquidating Company, Inc.
ISB Liquidating Company	Quantum Acceptance Corporation
LeMean Property Holdings Corporation	Quantum Pipeline Company
LPC Partners Inc.	SCM Chemicals Inc.
MHC Inc.	SCM Plants, Inc.
Millennium America Holdings Inc.	Suburban Propane GP, Inc.
Millennium America Inc.	Tiona, Ltd.
Millennium Chemicals Inc.	UAR Liquidating Inc.
Millennium Holdings, LLC	USI Chemicals International, Inc.
Millennium Petrochemicals GP LLC*	USI Credit Corp.
Millennium Petrochemicals Inc.**	USI Puerto Rico Properties, Inc.
Millennium Petrochemicals LP LLC	Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.
Millennium Petrochemicals Partners, LP*	Wyatt Industries, Inc.
Millennium Realty Inc.	

* Pursuant to the North American Restructuring, these entities' partnership interests in Equistar Chemicals, LP will be cancelled. The North American Restructuring is described in more detail in Exhibit H to this Disclosure Statement.

** Certain assets of these entities will be transferred to subsidiaries of Lyondell Chemical that will be formed substantially contemporaneously with (or prior to) the Effective Date pursuant to the North American Restructuring. The North American Restructuring is described in more detail in Exhibit H to this Disclosure Statement.

EXHIBIT A

The Plan

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re

Lyondell Chemical Company, et al.,

Debtors.

Chapter 11

Case No. 09-10023 (REG)

(Jointly Administered)

**JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION
FOR THE LYONDELLBASELL DEBTORS**

CADWALADER, WICKERSHAM & TAFT LLP

Deryck A. Palmer, Esq.

George A. Davis, Esq.

Andrew M. Troop, Esq.

Christopher R. Mirick, Esq.

Jessica L. Fink, Esq.

One World Financial Center

New York, New York 10281

(212) 504-6000

Mark C. Ellenberg, Esq.

700 Sixth Street, N.W.

Washington, DC 20001

(202) 862-2200

Attorneys for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Dated: September 11, 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1	Definitions	1
Section 1.2	Interpretation and Construction of Terms	14

ARTICLE II

TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

Section 2.1	Administrative Expenses	14
Section 2.2	Priority Tax Claims	16

ARTICLE III

CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

Section 3.1	Classification under Plan.....	17
-------------	--------------------------------	----

ARTICLE IV

TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

Section 4.1	Class 1 – Priority Non-Tax Claims	18
Section 4.2	Class 2 – Secured Tax Claims	18
Section 4.3	Class 3 – DIP Roll-Up Claims	18
Section 4.4	Class 4 – Senior Secured Claims	19
Section 4.5	Class 5 – Bridge Loan Claims	19
Section 4.6	Class 6 – Other Secured Claims.....	20
Section 4.7	Class 7-A – General Unsecured Claims against Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and Schedule III Debtors).....	20
Section 4.8	Class 7-B – General Unsecured Claims against Lyondell Chemical	21
Section 4.9	Class 7-C – General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc.....	21
Section 4.10	Class 7-D – General Unsecured Claims against Non-Obligor Debtors (other than Schedule III Debtors).....	21
Section 4.11	Class 7-E – General Unsecured Claims Against Schedule III Debtors.....	22
Section 4.12	Class 8 – 2015 Notes Claims	22
Section 4.13	Class 9 – Securities Claims	23
Section 4.14	Class 10 – Subordinated Claims	23
Section 4.15	Class 11 – Equity Interests in LBFC.....	23
Section 4.16	Class 12 – Equity Interests in LBI AF	23
Section 4.17	Class 13 – Equity Interests in Schedule III Debtors.....	23

Section 4.18	Class 14 – Equity Interests in the Debtors (other than LBFC, LBIAF and Schedule III Debtors)	24
--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE V

MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

Section 5.1	Litigation Reserved Common Stock	24
Section 5.2	Restructuring Transactions	24
Section 5.3	Intercompany Claims	25
Section 5.4	Exit Facility	26
Section 5.5	Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases	26
Section 5.6	Early Payment.....	26
Section 5.7	The Disbursement Trust	26
Section 5.8	The Litigation Trust	27

ARTICLE VI

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF REORGANIZED DEBTORS

Section 6.1	New Topco Supervisory Board and Manager.....	27
Section 6.2	New Topco Officers	28
Section 6.3	Reorganized Debtors’ Boards of Directors and Officers.....	28
Section 6.4	New Topco Articles of Association, Certificates of Incorporation and By-Laws	28
Section 6.5	Authorization and Issuance of New Securities	28
Section 6.6	Listing of New Common Stock	28
Section 6.7	Equity Compensation Plan	28

ARTICLE VII

DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN

Section 7.1	Disbursing Agent	29
Section 7.2	Distributions of Cash.....	29
Section 7.3	Distributions Free and Clear	29
Section 7.4	Timing of Distributions	29
Section 7.5	Delivery of Distributions.....	30
Section 7.6	No Fractional Distributions	30
Section 7.7	Distributions to Holders as of Record Date.....	30
Section 7.8	Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distributions.....	30
Section 7.9	Setoffs	31
Section 7.10	Nonconsensual Confirmation	31
Section 7.11	Hart-Scott Rodino Compliance.....	31
Section 7.12	Application of Distributions	31
Section 7.13	Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements	31
Section 7.14	Surrender of Securities	32
Section 7.15	Postpetition Interest on Claims	32
Section 7.16	Withholding and Reporting Requirements	32

ARTICLE VIII

PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING AND TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS

Section 8.1	Disputed Claims.....	32
Section 8.2	Resolution of Disputed Claims	33
Section 8.3	No Distributions Pending Allowance.....	33
Section 8.4	Distributions After Allowance.....	33
Section 8.5	No Distribution in Respect of Disallowed Claims	33
Section 8.6	Late-Filed Claims.....	34

ARTICLE IX

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

Section 9.1	Treatment.....	34
Section 9.2	Inclusiveness.....	34
Section 9.3	Cure of Defaults.....	35
Section 9.4	Rejection Damages Claims.....	35
Section 9.5	Insurance Policies	36
Section 9.6	Compensation and Benefit Programs	36
Section 9.7	Retiree Benefits.....	36

ARTICLE X

RIGHTS OFFERING

Section 10.1	Subscription Rights	36
Section 10.2	Subscription Period.....	37
Section 10.3	Exercise of Subscription Rights.....	37
Section 10.4	Undersubscription.....	38
Section 10.5	Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement.....	39
Section 10.6	Registration Rights Agreement.....	39
Section 10.7	Transfer of Subscription Rights; Revocation.....	39
Section 10.8	Withdrawal of Rights Offering	39
Section 10.9	Distribution of New Common Stock.....	39
Section 10.10	Fractional Rights.....	39
Section 10.11	Validity of Exercise of Subscription Rights	39
Section 10.12	Rights Offering Procedures	39
Section 10.13	Indemnification of Rights Offering Sponsor(s)	40
Section 10.14	Use of Proceeds	40

ARTICLE XI

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 11.1	Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness	41
Section 11.2	Waiver of Conditions	41
Section 11.3	Satisfaction of Conditions	41
Section 11.4	Failure of Conditions.....	42

ARTICLE XII

EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN

Section 12.1	Vesting of Assets	42
Section 12.2	Compromise of Controversies	42
Section 12.3	Binding Effect.....	42
Section 12.4	Discharge.....	43
Section 12.5	Injunction.....	43
Section 12.6	Indemnification Obligations	44
Section 12.7	Exculpation.....	44
Section 12.8	Releases	44
Section 12.9	Retention of Causes of Action/Reservation of Rights.....	46
Section 12.10	Section 506(c) Reservation.....	46
Section 12.11	Chapter 5 Reservation	46

ARTICLE XIII

RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Section 13.1	Retention of Jurisdiction	47
--------------	---------------------------------	----

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 14.1	Plan Supplement	48
Section 14.2	Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions	48
Section 14.3	Modification of Plan	48
Section 14.4	Payment of Statutory Fees.....	49
Section 14.5	Withdrawal or Revocation of Plan.....	49
Section 14.6	Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee	49
Section 14.7	Exemption from Securities Laws.....	49
Section 14.8	Exemption from Transfer Taxes	49
Section 14.9	Tax-Exempt Status.....	49
Section 14.10	Expedited Determination of Postpetition Taxes	50
Section 14.11	Severability	50
Section 14.12	Governing Law	50
Section 14.13	Courts of Competent Jurisdiction	50
Section 14.14	Headings	50
Section 14.15	Exhibits/Schedules	50
Section 14.16	Plan Controls Disclosure Statement; Confirmation Order Controls Plan	50
Section 14.17	Successors and Assigns	50
Section 14.18	Reservation of Right to Convert	51
Section 14.19	Notices.....	51

EXHIBITS

List of Debtors	Exhibit A
List of Obligor Debtors and Obligor Non-Debtors	Exhibit B
List of Schedule III Debtors.....	Exhibit C
European Restructuring Transactions	Exhibit D
North American Restructuring Transactions	Exhibit E

Introduction

Lyondell Chemical Company and each of its above-captioned affiliates and subsidiaries, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively the “Debtors”), propose the following chapter 11 plans of reorganization (collectively, the “Plan”) pursuant to section 1121(a) of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”). All capitalized terms used in the Plan are defined either in section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code or in Article I below.

Although the Chapter 11 Cases are jointly administered pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors are not proposing the substantive consolidation of their respective bankruptcy estates. Thus, although the Plan generally applies to all the Debtors, except where otherwise indicated, (i) the Plan constitutes 94 distinct chapter 11 plans, one for each Debtor; (ii) for voting purposes, each holder of a claim in a Class shall vote its Claim in such Class by individual Debtors; and (iii) the classification scheme set forth in Article III hereof applies to each Debtor, but to the extent there are no Claims in a certain class against a particular Debtor, that Class shall be deemed not to exist for any purpose whatsoever in respect of that Debtor.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. As used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the respective meanings specified below:

“2015 Notes Indenture” means the indenture, dated as of August 10, 2005, among LyondellBasell Industries AF S.C.A. (formerly Nell AF S.à.r.l.), as the Company, the guarantor parties thereto, Wilmington Trust Co. (successor to The Bank of New York), as Trustee, Registrar, Paying Agent, Transfer Agent and Listing Agent; ABN Amro Bank N.V., as Security Agent; and AIB/BNY Fund Management, as Irish Paying Agent; pursuant to which the 2015 Notes were issued, and all of the ancillary documents and Instruments relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, modified or restated as of the Commencement Date.

“2015 Notes” means the 8.375% senior notes due 2015 in the principal amounts of \$615 million and €500 million issued pursuant to the 2015 Notes Indenture.

“2015 Notes Claims” means all Claims arising under the 2015 Notes Indenture, including, without limitation, all accrued but unpaid interest thereon.

“2015 Notes Trustee” means Wilmington Trust Company in its capacity as indenture trustee under the 2015 Notes Indenture, or its duly appointed successor.

“Access” means Access Industries Holdings, LLC.

“Ad Hoc Group” means the *ad hoc* group of lenders consisting of certain lenders (and/or their investment managers) under the Senior Secured Credit Agreement, as referred to in the DIP Financing Order as the “Ad Hoc Group of Senior Secured Lenders.”

“Administrative Expense” means any right to payment constituting a cost or expense of administration of any of the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 503(b) and 507(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, without limitation, any actual and necessary costs and expenses of preserving the estates of the Debtors, any actual and necessary costs and expenses of operating the business of the Debtors, any indebtedness or obligations incurred or assumed by the Debtors in connection with the conduct of their business, amounts owed to vendors providing goods and services to the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases, and tax obligations incurred after the Commencement Date, and all compensation and reimbursement of expenses to the extent Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court under sections 328, 330, 331 and/or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, whether fixed before or after the Effective Date (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, DIP ABL Claims, DIP New Money Claims and DIP Roll-UP Claims).

“Administrative Expense Bar Date” means the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date.

“Affiliate” means “affiliate” as set forth in section 101(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (and specifically includes, without limitation, any partnership that otherwise satisfies the requirements of section 101(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code), but excludes B.I.S.à.r.l. or any entity that directly or indirectly owns, controls or holds any interest thereof.

“Allowed” means, with reference to any Claim or Administrative Expense, (a) allowed pursuant to the Plan, (b) not Disputed, (c) listed by the relevant Debtor in its Schedules, as such Schedules may be amended by the Debtors from time to time in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 1009, as liquidated in amount and not disputed or contingent and for which no contrary proof of claim has been filed, (d) compromised, settled or otherwise resolved pursuant to a Final Order, (e) if Disputed, has been allowed by a Final Order, or (f) asserted by a timely filed proof of Claim or Administrative Expense (or motion for Administrative Expense) as to which no timely objection has been or is interposed (as determined in accordance with Section 8.1 of the Plan or any applicable period of limitation fixed by the Bankruptcy Code, or the Bankruptcy Rules, or the Bankruptcy Court); *provided, however*, that Claims allowed pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court solely for the purpose of voting to accept or reject the Plan shall not be considered “Allowed Claims” hereunder.

“ARCO Notes Indenture” means the indenture, dated as of June 15, 1988, between ARCO Chemical Company and The Bank of New York, pursuant to which the ARCO Notes were issued, and all of the ancillary documents and Instruments relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, modified or restated as of the Commencement Date for Lyondell Chemical.

“ARCO Notes” means the \$100 million 10.25% Debentures due 2010 and \$225 million 9.8% Debentures due 2020 issued pursuant to the ARCO Notes Indenture.

“ARCO Notes Claims” means all Claims, rights and interests arising out of or related to the ARCO Notes Indenture, including, without limitation, all accrued but unpaid interest thereon.

“ARCO Notes Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon in its capacity as indenture trustee under the ARCO Notes Indenture, or its duly appointed successor.

“Assumption Schedule” means that certain schedule to be included in the Plan Supplement that specifically designates executory contracts or unexpired leases as contracts or leases to be assumed pursuant to the Plan.

“Ballots” means the forms distributed to each holder of an impaired Claim that is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan, on which is to be indicated acceptance or rejection of the Plan.

“Bankruptcy Code” means title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Bankruptcy Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York.

“Bankruptcy Rules” means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of title 28 of the United States Code, applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, and the related Official Bankruptcy Forms, and any Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court.

“Basell Germany” means Debtor Basell Germany Holdings GmbH.

“BF SARL” means non-Debtor Basell Funding S.à.r.l.

“Benefit Plans” means all employee benefit plans, policies and programs, if any, for which the Debtors have any liability by contract or law or which are maintained by the Debtors for employees of the Debtors or their Affiliates, but excluding any benefit plans that have been terminated or rejected as of the Effective Date.

“Bridge Loan Agreement” means the Bridge Loan Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2007 (as amended and restated on April 30, 2008 and October 17, 2008), among LyondellBasell Finance Company, the Obligor Debtors, the Obligor Non-Debtors, Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation, as administrative agent; Citibank, N.A., as collateral agent; Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners, L.P., Citigroup Global Markets Inc., ABN AMRO Inc., and UBS Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers, and the Bridge Lenders, and all of the documents and Instruments relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, modified or restated as of the Commencement Date.

“Bridge Lenders” means the lenders from time to time party to the Bridge Loan Agreement.

“Bridge Loan Claims” means all Claims, rights and interests arising out of or related to the Bridge Loan Agreement, including, without limitation, all accrued but unpaid interest thereon.

“Business Day” means any day other than (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday, (c) any day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are required or authorized to close by law or executive order, and (d) the Friday after Thanksgiving Day.

“Cash” means legal tender of the United States of America unless otherwise noted.

“Chapter 11 Cases” means the cases commenced by the Debtors pursuant to chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code which are jointly administered under the caption In re Lyondell Chemical Company, et al., Chapter 11 Case No. 09-10023 (REG) (Jointly Administered).

“Claim” means a “claim” as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any one or more of the Debtors, or their property, whether or not asserted.

“Claims Agent” means Epiq Bankruptcy Solutions, LLC, the claims and noticing agent retained in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Class” means a category of holders of Claims or Equity Interests as set forth in Article III of the Plan, classified by the Plan pursuant to section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Collateral” means any property or interest in property of the estates of the Debtors that is subject to a lien to secure the payment or performance of a Claim, which lien is valid, perfected and enforceable under applicable law, and is not subject to avoidance under the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise invalid under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law.

“Commencement Date” means, as to each Debtor, the date of filing of its voluntary petition for relief under the Bankruptcy Code as set forth on Exhibit A hereto.

“Committee Litigation” means the lawsuit styled Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, on behalf of the Debtors’ Estates v. Citibank, N.A., London Branch, et al., Adversary Proceeding No. 09-01375 (REG), commenced by the Creditors’ Committee on July 22, 2009, described more fully in Section III.I of the Disclosure Statement.

“Committee Litigation Management Order” means the Bankruptcy Court’s Order issued on August 4, 2009 in which the Court determined that the Committee Litigation would be divided into three separate phases and set a discovery schedule for the first phase of the Committee Litigation.

“Confirmation Date” means the date upon which the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court enters the Confirmation Order on the docket in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Confirmation Hearing” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

“Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Creditors’ Committee” means the statutory committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Cure Amount” means all amounts required to be paid to a counterparty to an executory contract or unexpired lease to assume such contract or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Debtor” means each entity listed on Exhibits A and C hereto and includes the Obligor Debtors and the Non-Obligor Debtors listed on Exhibit B.

“Debtors” means each Debtor, collectively, including, where applicable, such entities in their capacity as debtors in possession in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 101, 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Decreased Capital Needs” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 10.1.

“Deficiency Claim” means that portion of a Claim secured by a lien on property in which the estate has an interest that is determined, pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or through agreement, to exceed the value of the claimant’s interest in such property.

“DIP Agent” means, collectively, UBS Securities LLC and Citibank N.A., in their capacity as agents under the DIP Agreement, or any successor(s) in interest thereto.

“DIP ABL Claims” means all Claims, rights and interests of the DIP Lenders arising out of or related to the DIP Revolving Credit Agreement including, without limitation, all fees and expenses payable thereunder and any and all “Obligations” as defined therein..

“DIP Agreement” means, collectively, (a) the DIP Term Loan Agreement, and (b) the DIP Revolving Credit Agreement, as modified or supplemented by the terms of the DIP Financing Order, and as modified or supplemented from time to time thereafter.

“DIP Financing Order” means the *Final Order (I) Authorizing Debtors (A) to Obtain Post-Petition Financing Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §§ 105, 361, 362, 364(c)(1), 364(c)(2), 364(c)(3), 364(d)(1) and 364(e), (B) to Utilize Cash Collateral Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363 and (C) to Purchase Certain Assets Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 363 and (II) Granting Adequate Protection to Pre-Petition Secured Parties Pursuant To 11 U.S.C. §§ 361, 362, 363 and 364*, entered March 1, 2009 (Docket No. 1002).

“DIP Lenders” means each lender under the DIP Agreement, and any other Person becoming a lender thereunder prior to the Effective Date.

“DIP New Money Claims” means all Claims, rights and interests of the DIP Lenders arising out of or related to the \$3.25 billion new funding portion of the DIP Term Loan Agreement (including, without limitation, any and all “Obligations” as defined in the DIP Term Loan Agreement).

“DIP Revolving Credit Agreement” means the Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2009, among Lyondell Chemical, Equistar Chemicals, LP, Houston Refining LP, Basell USA Inc., Millennium Chemicals Inc., Millennium Petrochemicals Inc., LBIAF; the lenders from time to time party thereto; Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent; UBS Securities LLC, as syndication agent; and Citibank, N.A., as fronting bank (as amended from time to time).

“DIP Roll-Up Claims” means all Claims, rights and interests of the DIP Lenders arising out of or related to the dollar-for-dollar roll-up portion of the DIP Term Loan Agreement.

“DIP Term Loan Agreement” means the Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement, dated as of March 3, 2009, among LBIAF, Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc., Equistar Chemicals, LP, Houston Refining LP, Millennium Chemicals Inc., Millennium Petrochemicals Inc., UBS AG, Stamford Branch, as administrative agent and collateral agent; and the lenders from time to time party thereto (as amended from time to time).

“Disbursement Trust” means the trust established under Section 5.7 of the Plan to implement the resolution of Claims against the Schedule III Debtors and make distributions to their creditors.

“Disbursement Trust Agreement” means the agreement between the Schedule III Debtors and the Disbursement Trustee governing the Disbursement Trust, dated as of the Effective Date, substantially in the form to be included in the Plan Supplement.

“Disbursement Trust Assets” means all of the assets of the Schedule III Debtors as of the Effective Date, subject to the North American Restructuring.

“Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries” means all of the holders of General Unsecured Claims against the Schedule III Debtors, in each case, as and when Allowed.

“Disbursement Trust Beneficial Interest” means the interests in the Disbursement Trust which shall be distributed under the Plan to the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries and which shall be divided into series, one for each Schedule III Debtor.

“Disbursement Trustee” means a trustee or co-trustees, as the case may be governing the Disbursement Trust.

“Disclosure Statement” means the disclosure statement relating to the Plan as amended from time to time, including, without limitation, all exhibits and schedules thereto, as approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Disclosure Statement Motion” means the motion that was filed on or about September 11, 2009, that seeks Bankruptcy Court approval of the Disclosure Statement pursuant to sections 105, 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 2002, 3017, 3018 and 3020.

“Disputed” means, with reference to any Claim or Administrative Expense, (i) disputed under the Plan, or subject or potentially subject to a timely objection and/or request for estimation, in accordance with section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3018, interposed by the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Creditors’ Committee, which objection and/or request for estimation has not been withdrawn or determined by a Final Order, (ii) improperly asserted, by the untimely or otherwise improper filing of a proof of Claim or Administrative Expense as required by order of the Bankruptcy Court, or (iii) disallowed pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code. A Claim or Administrative Expense that is Disputed as to its amount shall not be Allowed in any amount for purposes of distribution until it is no longer a Disputed Claim.

“District Court” means the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Effective Date” means the first Business Day on which the conditions specified in Section 11.1 of the Plan have been satisfied or waived and the Plan becomes effective in accordance with its terms and the Confirmation Order.

“Effective Date Anniversary” means any annual anniversary of the Effective Date; *provided, however*, that if the anniversary of the Effective Date in any year is not a Business Day, then the Effective Date Anniversary shall be the first Business Day after the anniversary of the Effective Date in such year.

“Eligible Holder” means a holder of an Allowed Claim in Class 4 and Class 5 (and to the extent applicable, Class 3 if converted to Class 4) entitled to participate in the Rights Offering.

“Enforcement Action” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the Intercreditor Agreement (and the meaning ascribed to “Enforcement Sale” in the 2015 Notes Indenture).

“Equistar Notes Indenture” means the indenture, dated as of January 29, 1996, between Lyondell Chemical Company and Texas Commerce Bank National Association, pursuant to which the Equistar Notes were issued, and all of the ancillary documents and Instruments relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, modified or restated as of the Commencement Date of Lyondell Chemical.

“Equistar Notes” means the \$150,000,000 7.55% Senior Notes due 2026 issued pursuant to the Equistar Notes Indenture.

“Equistar Notes Claims” means all Claims, rights and interests arising out of or related to the Equistar Notes Indenture, including, without limitation, all accrued but unpaid interest thereon.

“Equistar Notes Trustee” means The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., in its capacity as indenture trustee under the Equistar Notes Indenture, or its duly appointed successor.

“Equity Compensation Plan” means the equity plan for certain employees of the Reorganized Debtors, filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

“Equity Interest” means any share of common or preferred stock or other Instrument evidencing an ownership interest in the Debtors, whether or not transferable, and any option, warrant or right, contractual or otherwise, to acquire any such interest.

“ERISA” means Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, codified at 29 U.S.C. §§ 1301-1461.

“Excluded DIP Obligations” means all of the Debtors’ contingent or unliquidated obligations (including, without limitation, indemnification and expense reimbursement obligations) under the DIP Agreement, including, without limitation, any obligations referenced in section 10.05 of the DIP Revolving Credit Agreement or in sections 10.04 or 10.05 of the DIP Term Loan Agreement, to the extent that any such obligation has not been paid in full in cash on the Effective Date.

“Excluded Shares” means any shares of New Common Stock excluded from the Rights Offering New Common Stock due to a Section 1145 Cutback.

“Exercising Claimant” means each Eligible Holder that exercises its rights to subscribe to purchase shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock.

“Exit Facility” means the credit facility or facilities determined by Reorganized LyondellBasell to be sufficient to meet their Plan obligations and working capital needs as of the Effective Date.

“Exit Facility Commitment Letter” means the commitment letter(s) to provide the financing contemplated by the Exit Facility.

“Final Order” means an order of the Bankruptcy Court or District Court as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or motion for reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move to reargue or rehear shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtors or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, or reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order of the Bankruptcy Court or District Court shall have been upheld by the highest court to which such order was appealed, or from which certiorari, reargument or rehearing was sought and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari or move for reargument or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, the possibility that a timely motion under Bankruptcy Rule 9024 or any applicable analogous rule may be filed with respect to such order shall not prevent such order from being a Final Order.

“General Unsecured Claim” means any Claim that is not a Senior Secured Claim, Bridge Loan Claim, Other Secured Claim, Administrative Expense (including fees and costs for professional compensation and reimbursement), Priority Non-Tax Claim, Priority Tax Claim, PBGC Claim, or Intercompany Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, any Deficiency Claim shall be a General Unsecured Claim.

“Instrument” means any mortgage, share of stock, security, promissory note, bond or any other “Instrument” as that term is defined in section 9-102(a)(47) of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect in the State of New York on the Commencement Date.

“Intercompany Claim” means any Claim against the Debtors by any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate.

“Intercreditor Agreement” means the intercreditor agreement, dated December 20, 2007 among LBIAF (formerly Basell AF S.C.A.); the Obligor Debtors and Obligor Non-Debtors; Deutsche Bank Trust Company America (successor to Citibank, N.A.), as senior agent; Citibank, N.A., as security agent and ABL agent; Merrill Lynch Capital Corporation, as interim facility agent; The Bank of New York, as high yield notes trustee, ARCO Notes Trustee, and Equistar Notes Trustee; and certain other parties, as second lien notes trustee, original hedging banks, and investors, among others.

“LBAFGP” means LyondellBasell AF GP S.à.r.l., the general partner of LBIAF.

“LBFC” means Debtor LyondellBasell Finance Company, the direct or indirect parent of each of the U.S. Debtors and U.S. Non-Debtor Affiliates.

“LBHBV” means LyondellBasell Holdings B.V., a newly created, wholly-owned subsidiary of New Topco.

“LBIAF” means Debtor LyondellBasell Industries AF S.C.A., the direct or indirect parent of each other entity comprising LyondellBasell.

“LBH” means non-Debtor LyondellBasell Industries Holdings B.V., the direct parent of Basell Germany and certain non-U.S. Non-Debtor Affiliates.

“LCC/LBFC Intercompany Note” means that intercompany note in the approximate amount of \$7.2 billion owed by Lyondell Chemical to LBFC.

“Litigation Reserved Common Stock” means the shares of New Common Stock held in reserve as (i) determined by the Bankruptcy Court after the conclusion of the Phase I Trial; (ii) determined by the Bankruptcy Court at the request of the Debtors any time before the Confirmation Hearing; or (iii) agreed by the parties and approved by the Bankruptcy Court. Such shares shall be authorized and issued on the Effective Date and held in reserve by New Topco pending resolution or settlement of the Committee Litigation, for distribution in accordance with Article V hereto.

“Litigation Trust” means the entity to be created on the Effective Date in accordance with Section 5.8 hereof and the Litigation Trust Agreement for the benefit of holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Obligor Debtors.

“Litigation Trust Agreement” means the trust agreement governing the Litigation Trust, substantially in the form contained in the Plan Supplement.

“Litigation Trustee” means the entity, solely in its capacity as trustee of the Litigation Trust, approved by the Bankruptcy Court at the Confirmation Hearing to administer the Litigation Trust in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Litigation Trust Agreement.

“Lyondell Chemical” means Debtor Lyondell Chemical Company.

“LyondellBasell” means the Debtors and the Non-Debtor Affiliates, collectively.

“New Common Stock” means the ordinary shares of New Topco authorized and to be issued (or with respect to the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, held in escrow) pursuant to the Plan. The New Common Stock shall have a nominal value of four eurocents (€0.04) per share and such rights with respect to dividends, liquidation, voting and other matters as are provided for by applicable nonbankruptcy law and in the New Topco Articles of Association.

“New Notes” means the senior secured notes authorized and issued pursuant to the Plan by a member of Reorganized LyondellBasell on the Effective Date, the terms of which are governed by the New Notes Indenture. The New Notes shall include the principal terms set forth in the Plan Supplement.

“New Notes Indenture” means the senior secured notes indenture, dated as of the Effective Date, between a member of Reorganized LyondellBasell and a trustee to be designated by LBIAF or New Topco, governing the New Notes, which shall be in the form filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

“New Topco” means [LyondellBasell Industries N.V.], a *naamloze vennootschap* (public limited liability corporation) formed under the laws of The Netherlands.

“New Topco Articles of Association” means the Articles of Association of New Topco, which shall be governed by the Dutch Corporate Governance Code.

“New Topco Supervisory Board” means the supervisory board of New Topco.

“Non-Debtor Affiliate” means any Affiliate of the Debtors that is not a Debtor in the Chapter 11 Cases.

“Non-Obligor Debtors” means those Debtors that are not Obligor Debtors.

“North American Restructuring” means the restructuring of Lyondell Chemical and certain of its Debtor and non-Debtor subsidiaries and affiliates doing business or domiciled in North America that will occur substantially contemporaneously with (or prior to) the Effective Date.

“Obligor Debtors” means those Debtors, listed on Exhibit B hereto, that are obligors, issuers, borrowers or guarantors under the Senior Secured Credit Agreement, the Bridge Loan Agreement and the 2015 Notes Indenture.

“Obligor Non-Debtors” means those Non-Debtor Affiliates, listed on Exhibit B hereto, that are obligors, issuers, borrowers or guarantors under the Senior Secured Loan Agreement, the Bridge Loan Agreement and the 2015 Notes Indenture.

“Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than a Senior Secured Claim or a Bridge Loan Claim.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, a wholly owned United States Corporation that administers the defined benefit pension plan termination insurance program under ERISA.

“PBGC Claim” means any Claim of the PBGC arising out of the Pension Plan.

“Pension Plan” means, collectively, (i) the U.S. Pension Plans, and (ii) the U.K. Pension Plan.

“Person” means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, business trust, joint stock company trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, governmental authority, governmental unit, or other entity of whatever nature.

“Phase I Trial” means the first phase in the Committee Litigation scheduled to commence on December 1, 2009 pursuant to the Committee Litigation Management Order, or such other date as the Bankruptcy Court may determine, at which various parties will litigate the fraudulent transfer, avoidance of certain liens, preference and equitable subordination claims against the Debtors’ prepetition lenders, as well as the fraudulent transfer claims against certain affiliates of Access and the Debtors’ officers and directors, all as described in the Committee Litigation Management Order.

“Phase IA Trial” means the second phase in the Committee Litigation at which various parties will litigate, if necessary, the solvency of each individual Debtor, and any related or appropriate remedy as a result, all as described in the Committee Litigation Management Order.

“Phase II Trial” means the third phase in the Committee Litigation at which various parties will litigate the remaining claims asserted in the Committee Litigation, all as described in the Committee Litigation Management Order.

“Plan” means, collectively, the joint chapter 11 plans of reorganization for the Debtors, including all applicable exhibits and schedules annexed hereto or associated herewith (including the Plan Supplement), that will be filed with the Bankruptcy Court, as altered, amended or modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

“Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents and forms of documents or term sheets for such documents specified herein that will be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the date that is ten (10) days prior to the deadline to vote to accept or reject the Plan, which is an integral part of the Plan, and shall include, but is not limited to, a list of the initial members of the Supervisory Board, the Assumption Schedule, the New Notes Indenture, the Equity Compensation Plan, the Disbursement Trust Agreement, the Reorganized Certificate of Incorporation, the Reorganized By-laws, the New Topco Articles of Association, the Litigation Trust Agreement, the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement and the Exit Facility Commitment Letter.

“Priority Non-Tax Claim” means any Claim entitled to priority in payment, as specified in sections 507(a)(2)-(7) and (9) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim.

“Priority Tax Claim” means any Claim of a governmental unit of the kind entitled to priority in payment as specified in sections 502(i) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Pro Rata Share” means the proportion that the amount of any Claim in a particular Class against a particular Debtor bears to the aggregate amount of all Claims in such Class against that particular Debtor, including the estimated Allowed amount of any Disputed Claims in such Class.

“Purchase Notice” means a notice provided by the Subscription Agent to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) that sets forth a true and accurate calculation of the number of Unsubscribed Shares, and the aggregate Subscription Purchase Price therefor.

“Record Date” means the date of the order approving the Disclosure Statement.

“Reorganized By-laws” means the by-laws or similar corporate organizational document, to the extent applicable, of the Reorganized Debtors (other than New Topco), as amended and restated, substantially in the forms set forth in the Plan Supplement.

“Reorganized Certificate of Incorporation” means the certificate of incorporation or similar corporate organizational document of the Reorganized Debtors (other than New Topco), as amended and restated, substantially in the forms to be filed as part of the Plan Supplement.

“Reorganized Debtors” means the Debtors (other than the Schedule III Debtors) as reorganized on and after the Effective Date.

“Reorganized LyondellBasell” means the Debtors (other than the Schedule III Debtors), the Non-Debtor Affiliates, New Topco and LyondellBasell Holdings B.V. on and after the Effective Date.

“Rights Offering” means the offering to Eligible Holders to subscribe to purchase shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock, as set forth in Article X of the Plan.

“Rights Offering Amount” means the amount of Cash to be received by the Subscription Agent pursuant to the Rights Offering as set forth in Section 10.3 hereof.

“Rights Offering Expiration Date” means the final date by which an Eligible Holder may elect to subscribe to the Rights Offering, which will be approximately [___] days after the Subscription Commencement Date.

“Rights Offering Fees and Expenses” means all out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred by any of the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) solely with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement and the Rights Offering, and all Bankruptcy Court and other judicial and regulatory proceedings related to such transactions, including, without limitation, filing fees required by applicable law, and any expenses directly relating thereto, in an amount not to exceed \$[___].

“Rights Offering Indemnified Person” means each of the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) and their respective affiliates, members, partners, officers, directors, employees, agents, advisors and controlling persons.

“Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties” means the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be.

“Rights Offering New Common Stock” means up to the [_____] shares of New Common Stock made available for purchase pursuant to the Rights Offering.

“Rights Offering Pro Rata Share” means, with respect to an Eligible Holder as of the Subscription Rights Record Date, the proportion that the amount of such Eligible Holder’s Allowed Claim for purposes of participating in the Rights Offering bears to the total amount of all Allowed Claims for purposes of participating in the Rights Offering as of the Subscription Rights Record Date.

“Rights Offering Sponsor(s)” means [_____].

“Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement” means the agreement between the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), New Topco and one or more Debtors under which the Rights Offering Sponsor commits to purchase all the shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock that are offered to but not purchased by Eligible Holders in the Rights Offering. The form of the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement will be included in the Plan Supplement.

“Satisfaction Notice” means a notice provided by the Subscription Agent to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) that sets forth the fact that there are no Unsubscribed Shares and that the Commitments of the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) are terminated.

“Schedule III Debtors” means the Debtors listed on Exhibit C hereto.

“Schedules” means the schedules of assets and liabilities and the statements of financial affairs filed by each of the Debtors on April 6, 2009 and May 13, 2009 as required by section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 1007, including any supplements or amendments thereto through the Confirmation Date.

“Section 1145 Cutback” means a decrease in the number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock reasonably required or deemed appropriate by the Debtors to permit the Rights Offering to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act pursuant to Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Secured Claim” means, pursuant to section 506 of the Bankruptcy Code, that portion of a Claim that is (a) secured by a valid, perfected and enforceable security interest, lien, mortgage or other encumbrance, that is not subject to avoidance under applicable bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law, in or upon any right, title or interest of a Debtor in and to property of the relevant estate, to the extent of the value of the holder’s interest in such property as of the relevant determination date, or (b) Allowed as such pursuant to the terms of the Plan (subject to the Confirmation Order becoming a Final Order). “Secured Claim” includes any Claim that is: (i) subject to an offset right under applicable law, and (ii) a secured claim against a Debtor pursuant to sections 506(a) and 553 of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Secured Tax Claim” means any Secured Claim that, absent its secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code (determined irrespective of any time limitations therein and including any related Secured Claim for penalties).

“Securities Claim” means any Claim, whether or not the subject of an existing lawsuit, arising from the rescission of a purchase or sale of a debtor security, for damages arising from the purchase or sale of any such security, or for reimbursement or contribution allowed under section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code on account of any such Claim.

“Senior Secured Credit Agreement” means the Senior Secured Credit Agreement, dated as of December 20, 2007 (as amended and restated on April 30, 2008), among LBI AF, Lyondell Chemical and the other borrowers thereto; the Obligor Debtors; the Obligor Non-Debtors; Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (successor to Citibank, N.A.), as primary administrative agent; Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (successor to Citibank International plc), as European administrative agent; Citigroup Global Markets Inc., Goldman Sachs Credit Partners, L.P., Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc., ABN AMRO Inc., and UBS Securities LLC, as joint lead arrangers; and the Senior Secured

Lenders; and all of the documents and Instruments relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, modified or restated as of the Commencement Date.

“Senior Secured Facility Claims” means all Claims, claims against guarantors, liens, rights and interests arising under the Senior Secured Credit Agreement, including, without limitation, all accrued but unpaid interest thereon and any claims arising under section 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided, however*, that any Deficiency Claim held by a Senior Secured Lender shall not be a Senior Secured Facility Claim.

“Senior Secured Lenders” means the lenders from time to time party to the Senior Secured Credit Agreement.

“Senior Secured Claims” means all Claims, claims against guarantors, liens, rights and interests arising under the Senior Secured Credit Agreement, ARCO Notes Indenture and Equistar Notes Indenture, including, without limitation, all accrued but unpaid interest thereon and any claims arising under section 507(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Subordinated Claims” means any Claim against a Debtor, whether secured or unsecured, for any fine, penalty, forfeiture, attorneys’ fees (to the extent such attorneys’ fees are punitive in nature), multiple, exemplary or punitive damages, or for any other amount that does not represent compensation for actual pecuniary loss suffered by the holder of such Claim, and all claims against any of the Debtors of the type described in sections 510(a), (b) or (c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

“Subscription Agent” means the Person engaged by the Debtors to administer the Rights Offering.

“Subscription Commencement Date” means the Business Day approved by the Bankruptcy Court on which the Rights Offering shall commence.

“Subscription Form” means the form to be used by an Eligible Holder to exercise its Subscription Rights.

“Subscription Period” has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 10.2.

“Subscription Purchase Price” means the purchase price per share set forth in the Subscription Form that each Eligible Holder must pay in order to exercise its Subscription Rights pursuant to the Rights Offering.

“Subscription Rights” means the rights to purchase shares of the Rights Offering New Common Stock.

“Subscription Rights Record Date” means the date of the order approving the Disclosure Statement.

“U.K. Pension Plan” means the Lyondell Chemical Europe, Inc. Pension Plan.

“Unsubscribed Shares” means the number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock minus the number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock validly subscribed for on or before the Rights Offering Expiration Date.

“U.S. Pension Plan” means the tax qualified defined benefit pension plans covered by ERISA that are sponsored and maintained by any of the Debtors, including, the Basell Pension Plan; the Basell Retirement Income Plan; the Cain Chemical Inc. Pension Plan; the Endicott Johnson Corporation Employees’ Retirement Plan; the Equistar Chemicals, LP Retirement Plan; the Houston Refining LP Retirement Plan for Represented Employees; the Houston Refining LP Retirement Plan for Non-Represented Employees; the LyondellBasell Retirement Plan; the Pension Plan of McKinney Manufacturing Company for Hourly Employees; the Millennium Chemicals Inc. Consolidated Retirement Plan; the PDG Chemical Inc. Pension Plan; the Pension Plan for Eligible Hourly Employees of the Quantum Chemical Corporation, USI Division, Nortech Plant; the Pension Plan for Eligible Hourly Represented Employees of Equistar Chemicals, LP; the Pension Plan for Hourly Employees at Edison, New Jersey; and the Pension Plan for Hourly Employees at Edison, New Jersey; and the Pension Plan of Vanity Fair Inc.

Section 1.2 Interpretation and Construction of Terms. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and others of similar import refer to the Plan as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection or clause contained in the Plan. Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or the plural shall include the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, the feminine and the neuter.

If a Claim is to be “reinstated” under the terms of the Plan, it shall mean that such Claim shall be rendered unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding that the holder of such Claim shall not have any right to enforce, with regard to any default occurring prior to the Effective Date, any contractual provision or applicable non-bankruptcy law that entitles the holder of such Claim to demand or receive payment of such Claim prior to its stated maturity date from and after the occurrence of a default, and (i) the holder of the Claim shall retain all of its legal rights respecting the Claim, (ii) the applicable Debtor(s), as reorganized, shall remain liable for the Claim, and (iii) the applicable Debtor(s), as reorganized, shall retain any and all defenses respecting the Claim.

Any term used in the Plan that is not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to that term, if any, in the Bankruptcy Code.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all references to “\$” or “dollars” shall be deemed to be references to the lawful money of the United States of America.

ARTICLE II

TREATMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS

Section 2.1 Administrative Expenses.

(a) Generally. Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense agrees to less favorable treatment, or as otherwise provided for in the Plan, the Debtors shall pay each Allowed Administrative Expense in full and in Cash on, or as soon as is reasonably practicable after, the later of the Effective Date (or the date such Administrative Expense otherwise would become due in the ordinary course of business) and the last Business Day of the month in which such Administrative Expense becomes Allowed, provided such Administrative Expense becomes Allowed at least ten (10) days prior to the last Business Day of the month, otherwise the last Business Day of the following month; *provided, however*, that Allowed Administrative Expenses representing liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Debtors and liabilities arising under the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement,

may be paid by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business and without the necessity to file a proof of claim, consistent with past practice and in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of any agreements governing, Instruments evidencing, or other documents relating to such transactions.

A notice setting forth the Administrative Expense Bar Date shall be (i) filed on the Bankruptcy Court's docket and (ii) posted on the Debtors' case information website at www.epiqbankruptcysolutions.com. Further notice of the Administrative Expense Bar Date shall be provided as may be directed by the Bankruptcy Court. All requests for payment of an Administrative Expense that accrued on or before the Effective Date other than Administrative Expenses that have been paid or that relate to payment of professionals must be filed with the Claims Agent and served on counsel for the Debtors by the Administrative Expense Bar Date. Any requests for payment of Administrative Expenses that are not properly filed and served by the Administrative Expense Bar Date shall not appear on the register of claims maintained by the Claims Agent and shall be disallowed automatically without the need for any objection from the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors or any action by the Bankruptcy Court.

The Reorganized Debtors, in their sole and absolute discretion, may settle Administrative Expenses in the ordinary course of business without further Bankruptcy Court approval. The Debtors shall have the right to object to any Administrative Expense within 180 days after the Administrative Expense Bar Date, subject to extensions from time to time by the Bankruptcy Court. Unless the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors object to a timely-filed and properly served Administrative Expense, such Administrative Expense shall be deemed Allowed in the amount requested. In the event that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors object to an Administrative Expense the parties may confer to try to reach a settlement and, failing that, the Bankruptcy Court shall determine whether such Administrative Expense should be allowed and, if so, in what amount.

(b) Professional Compensation and Reimbursement Claims. Any entity seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered and/or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date under sections 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code shall (i) file its final application for allowance of such compensation and/or reimbursement by no later than the date that is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as may be fixed by the Bankruptcy Court, and (ii) be paid by or on behalf of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, in full, in Cash, in such amounts as are Allowed, upon (A) the date the order granting such award becomes a Final Order, or as soon thereafter as is practicable, or (B) such other terms as may be mutually agreed upon by the professional and the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the applicable Debtors or Reorganized Debtors shall assume all postpetition liabilities, fees and expenses for, and make payment in the ordinary course to, any professional retained by the Debtors as an ordinary course professional pursuant to that certain order of the Bankruptcy Court, entered February 4, 2009.

(c) DIP New Money Claims and DIP ABL Claims. Except to the extent that a holder of a DIP New Money Claim or DIP ABL Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay, on the Effective Date, an amount in Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such DIP New Money Claim or DIP ABL Claim, as applicable, and all commitments under the DIP Agreement shall terminate. To the extent any letters of credit issued pursuant to the DIP Agreement are outstanding as of the Effective Date, they shall be replaced as of the Effective Date with new letters of credit to be issued pursuant to the Exit Facility. Upon payment or satisfaction in full of the DIP New Money Claims and DIP ABL Claims (except the Excluded DIP Obligations) in accordance with the terms of this Plan, on the Effective Date all liens and security interests granted to secure such obligations shall be terminated and of no further force or effect. The Excluded DIP Obligations shall survive the Effective Date and shall not be discharged or released pursuant to the Plan or Confirmation Order, notwithstanding

any provision hereof (including, without limitation, Sections 12.4, 12.5 and 12.8(b)) or thereof to the contrary.

Section 2.2 Priority Tax Claims. Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall receive, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, at the sole option of the Debtor primarily obligated for the payment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, from such Debtor (i) on the Effective Date, Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Claim, or (ii) on the Effective Date and each year on the Effective Date Anniversary, or on any earlier date at the sole option of the applicable Debtor, equal annual Cash payments, in an aggregate amount equal to such Allowed Priority Tax Claim, together with a rate of interest determined under applicable nonbankruptcy law pursuant to section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code or such other amount as determined by the Bankruptcy Court in the Confirmation Order, over a period not exceeding five (5) years after the date of assessment of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim; *provided, however*, that no holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be entitled to any payments on account of any pre-Effective Date interest or penalty accrued on or after the Commencement Date with respect to or in connection with such Allowed Priority Tax Claim. All Allowed Priority Tax Claims that are not due and payable on or before the Effective Date shall be paid in the ordinary course of business by the applicable Debtor as such obligations become due.

ARTICLE III

CLASSIFICATION OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

Section 3.1 Classification under Plan. Claims against the Debtors, other than Administrative Expenses, Priority Tax Claims, DIP New Money Claims and DIP ABL Claims, are classified for all purposes, including voting (unless otherwise specified), confirmation, and distribution pursuant to the Plan, as follows:

Class	Designation	Impairment	Entitlement to Vote
1	Priority Non-Tax Claims	Unimpaired	No
2	Secured Tax Claims	Unimpaired	No
3	DIP Roll-Up Claims	Impaired	Yes
4	Senior Secured Claims	Impaired	Yes
5	Bridge Loan Claims	Impaired	Yes
6	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	No
7-A	General Unsecured Claims against Obligor Debtors (excluding Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and Schedule III Debtors)	Impaired	Yes
7-B	General Unsecured Claims against Lyondell Chemical	Impaired	Yes
7-C	General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc.	Impaired	Yes
7-D	General Unsecured Claims against Non-Obligor Debtors (other than Schedule III Debtors)	Impaired	Yes
7-E	General Unsecured Claims against Schedule III Debtors	Impaired	Yes
8	2015 Notes Claims	Impaired	Yes
9	Securities Claims	Impaired	No
10	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	No
11	Equity Interests in LBFC	Impaired	No
12	Equity Interests in LBIAF	Impaired	No
13	Equity Interests in Schedule III Debtors	Impaired	No
14	Equity Interests in the Debtors (other than LBFC, LBIAF and Schedule III Debtors)	Unimpaired	No

ARTICLE IV

TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND EQUITY INTERESTS

Each holder of an Allowed Claim in an impaired Class that is entitled to vote on the Plan pursuant to this Article IV of the Plan, and each holder of a Claim that has been temporarily Allowed under Bankruptcy Rule 3018(a) for voting purposes only, shall be entitled to vote separately to accept or reject the Plan.

Section 4.1 Class 1 – Priority Non-Tax Claims

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 1 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim against any Debtor is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment or has been paid by or on behalf of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, each holder of an Allowed Priority Non-Tax Claim against any Debtor shall receive, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such Claim, on the later of the Effective Date and the date such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

Section 4.2 Class 2 – Secured Tax Claims

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 2 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim against any Debtor is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Secured Tax Claim that is not due and payable on or before the Effective Date against any Debtor shall, at the sole option of the Debtor obligated for the payment of such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, either (i) receive from such Debtor on the Effective Date, Cash equal to the Allowed amount of such claim, or (ii) retain its lien securing such Allowed Secured Tax Claim and on the Effective Date and each year on the Effective Date Anniversary, or on any earlier date at the sole option of the applicable Debtor, receive from such Debtor equal annual Cash payments in an aggregate amount equal to such Allowed Secured Tax Claim, together with a rate of interest determined under applicable nonbankruptcy law pursuant to section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code or such other amount as determined by the Bankruptcy Court in the Confirmation Order, over a period not exceeding five (5) years after the date of assessment of such claim.

Section 4.3 Class 3 – DIP Roll-Up Claims

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 3 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed DIP Roll-Up Claim is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed DIP Roll-Up Claim shall receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim against the Debtors and the Obligor Non-Debtors, (i) its Pro Rata Share of the New Notes in the same principal amount as such Allowed Claim, subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be

appropriate in light of the status of the Committee Litigation as of the Confirmation Date; or (ii) payment in Cash for any portion of such Allowed Claim as determined by the Debtors, subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be appropriate in light of the status of the Committee Litigation as of the Confirmation Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent the Bankruptcy Court unwinds the DIP Roll-Up Claims of any holder as contemplated by paragraph 6(f) of the DIP Financing Order, that holder shall be treated as a holder of Class 4 Claims to the extent of its Class 3 Claim. Holders of Class 3 Claims shall have the option of subscribing to the Rights Offering as potential holders of Class 4 Claims, and if the Bankruptcy Court determines any such holder of a Class 3 Claim shall be treated as a holder of Class 4 Claims, then such option shall be effectuated. The principal terms of the New Notes shall be set forth in the Plan Supplement.

Section 4.4 Class 4 – Senior Secured Claims

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 4 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Senior Secured Claim against any Obligor Debtor is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed Senior Secured Claim shall receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim against the Debtors and, in the case of the Senior Secured Facility Claims also against the Obligor Non-Debtors (i) its Pro Rata Share of [___]% of the New Common Stock, less such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock; (ii) the right to receive such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock to the extent available for distribution to holders of Allowed Class 4 Claims at a future date; (iii) the right to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock, *provided, however*, that the right of any holder of a Class 4 Claim to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock shall be limited to the amount corresponding to the number of shares of New Common Stock to be distributed on the Effective Date pursuant to (i) above; and (iv) (a) Deficiency Claims against all Obligor Debtors and (b) an Allowed Claim in Class 7-E in an amount up to \$9.31 billion against Millennium US Op Co, LLC, Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. and Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc., subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court based on the status of the Committee Litigation at the time of the Confirmation Hearing. Distributions to holders of Senior Secured Facility Claims shall be allocated as between the portion of such Claim related to LBIH and its direct and indirect subsidiaries and the portion of such Claim related to LBFC and its direct and indirect subsidiaries, based on the net value of the U.S. Debtors.

Section 4.5 Class 5 – Bridge Loan Claims

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 5 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Bridge Loan Claim is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Assuming there is value available for distribution to holders of Allowed Bridge Loan Claims, each such holder shall receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Bridge Loan Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of [___]% of the New Common Stock, less such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any; (ii) the right to receive such holder's Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock to the extent available for distribution to holders of Allowed Class 5 Claims at a future date; (iii) the right to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock, *provided, however*, that the right of any holder of a Class 5 Claim to purchase its Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of the Rights Offering New Common Stock shall be limited to the amount corresponding to the number of shares of New Common Stock actually scheduled to be distributed to the holder of such Class 5 Claim as of the Effective Date; and (iv) (a) Deficiency Claims against all Obligor

Debtors and (b) an Allowed Claim in Class 7-E in an amount up to \$8.3 billion against Millennium US Op Co, LLC, Millennium Petrochemicals Inc. and Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc., subject to such holdback as determined by the Bankruptcy Court based on the status of the Committee Litigation at the time of the Confirmation Hearing. The rights of such holders against Obligor Non-Debtors shall be extinguished pursuant to the Enforcement Action in accordance with the terms of the Intercreditor Agreements and the Bridge Loan Agreement.

Section 4.6 Class 6 – Other Secured Claims

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 6 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim is conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each Allowed Other Secured Claim that is not due and payable on or before the Effective Date, shall, on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, at the sole discretion of the Debtor obligated for the payment of such Allowed Claim (i) be reinstated or rendered unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable nonbankruptcy law that entitles the holder of an Other Secured Claim to demand or receive payment of such Claim prior to its stated maturity from and after the occurrence of a default; (ii) be paid in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the course of practice between the Obligor Debtors and such holder with respect to such Claim; or (iii) be paid by transfer of the Collateral securing such Claim to the holder of such Claim.

Section 4.7 Class 7-A – General Unsecured Claims against Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and Schedule III Debtors)

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 7-A is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and the Schedule III Debtors) is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the Obligor Debtors (other than Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and the Schedule III Debtors) shall receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a particular Obligor Debtor at the conclusion of the Phase I and Phase IA Trials, and (ii) its share of the Litigation Trust, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Obligor Debtors (except Lyondell Chemical, Basell USA Inc. and Schedule III Debtors); *provided that* holders of Deficiency Claims shall receive their share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock and the Litigation Trust unless the Bankruptcy Court determines otherwise after the Phase I and Phase IA Trials.

Section 4.8 Class 7-B – General Unsecured Claims against Lyondell Chemical¹

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 7-B is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against Lyondell Chemical is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Lyondell Chemical shall receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of [__]% of the New Common Stock, (ii) its Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Lyondell Chemical at the conclusion of the Phase I and Phase IA Trials, and (iii) its share of the Litigation Trust, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Lyondell Chemical; *provided that* holders of Deficiency Claims shall receive their share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock and the Litigation Trust unless the Bankruptcy Court determines otherwise after the Phase I and Phase IA Trials.

Section 4.9 Class 7-C – General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc.²

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 7-C is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against Basell USA Inc. is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against Basell USA Inc. shall receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, (i) its Pro Rata Share of [__]% of the New Common Stock, (ii) its Pro Rata Share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc. at the conclusion of the Phase I and Phase IA Trials, and (iii) its share of the Litigation Trust, if any, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court to be allocable to holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims against Basell USA Inc.; *provided that* holders of Deficiency Claims shall receive their share of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock and the Litigation Trust unless the Bankruptcy Court determines otherwise after the Phase I and Phase IA Trials.

Section 4.10 Class 7-D – General Unsecured Claims against Non-Obligor Debtors (other than Schedule III Debtors)³

¹ Please note that distributions to this Class of Claims based on Section 4.8(b)(i) shall only be made to the extent there remain available unencumbered assets for distribution to unsecured creditors after allocating among the Debtors Administrative Expenses (including professional fees), amounts owed under or in respect of the DIP ABL Claims and DIP New Money Claims, and amounts owed on or in respect of any adequate protection liens and claims of prepetition secured creditors as a result of those adequate protection liens. If there are no distributions, the holders of Claims in this Class shall be treated as holders of Class 7-A Claims.

² Please note that distributions to this Class of Claims based on Section 4.9(b)(i) shall only be made to the extent there remain available unencumbered assets for distribution to unsecured creditors after allocating among the Debtors Administrative Expenses (including professional fees), amounts owed under or in respect of the DIP ABL Claims and DIP New Money Claims, and amounts owed on or in respect of any adequate protection liens and claims of prepetition secured creditors as a result of those adequate protection liens. If there are no distributions, the holders of Claims in this Class shall be treated as holders of Class 7-A Claims.

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 7-D is [] separate Classes, each a Class of General Unsecured Claims against a specific Non-Obligor Debtor. Class 7-D is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against any Non-Obligor Debtor (other than Schedule III Debtors) is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Distributions to certain holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, Each holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Non-Obligor Debtor (other than Schedule III Debtors) shall receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata Share of []% of New Common Stock.⁴

Section 4.11 Class 7-E – General Unsecured Claims Against Schedule III Debtors

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 7-E is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against a Schedule III Debtor is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Distributions to certain holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. Except to the extent that the holder agrees to less favorable treatment, each holder of a General Unsecured Claim against any Schedule III Debtor shall receive on the Effective Date, in full and complete satisfaction, settlement and release of and in exchange for such Allowed Claim, its Pro Rata Share of the series of Disbursement Trust Beneficial Interests applicable to the respective Debtors.

Section 4.12 Class 8 – 2015 Notes Claims

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 8 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a 2015 Notes Claim is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Distributions to holders of Claims in this Class depend on the resolution of the Committee Litigation. On the Effective Date, holders of 2015 Notes Claims against the Obligor Debtors shall receive the same treatment as holders of Class 7-A Claims. To the extent that any holder of a 2015 Notes Claim receives or is entitled to receive property pursuant to the Plan, such property shall be turned over to the Senior Secured Lenders and the Bridge Lenders pursuant to and as limited by the subordination provisions in the Intercreditor Agreement.

On the Effective Date, holders of 2015 Notes Claims against Obligor Non-Debtors shall not receive or retain any interest or property under the Plan on account of such claims. The rights of such holders against Obligor Debtors, pursuant to the Plan, and against Obligor Non-Debtors, pursuant to the Enforcement Action, shall be extinguished in accordance with the terms of the

³ Please note that distributions to this Class of Claims shall only be made to the extent there remain available unencumbered assets for distribution to unsecured creditors after allocating among the Debtors Administrative Expenses (including professional fees), amounts owed under or in respect of the DIP ABL Claims and DIP New Money Claims, and amounts owed on or in respect of any adequate protection liens and claims of prepetition secured creditors as a result of those adequate protection liens. If there are no distributions, the holders of Claims in this Class shall be treated as holders of Class 7-A Claims.

⁴ Each holder shall receive a distribution of New Common Stock of a value (on a pre-dilution basis) totaling the lesser of 100% of its Allowed General Unsecured Claim against the applicable Non-Obligor Debtor or its Pro-Rata Share of the net value of its applicable Debtor after payment of Allowed Administrative Expenses, Other Secured Claims, Priority Tax Claims and Priority Non-Tax Claims against the applicable Non-Obligor Debtor. If Allowed General Unsecured Claims against a particular Non-Obligor Debtor are sufficiently small or make it sufficiently complicated to participate in the Rights Offering, Cash or New Notes may be distributed to holders in lieu of New Common Stock.

Intercreditor Agreement and the 2015 Notes Indenture, and the holders thereof shall be entitled to no recovery by reason of the turnover provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement.

Section 4.13 Class 9 – Securities Claims

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 9 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Securities Claim is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Holders of Securities Claims shall not receive or retain any interest or property under the Plan on account of such Claims.

Section 4.14 Class 10 – Subordinated Claims

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 10 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of a Subordinated Claim is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Holders of Subordinated Claims shall not receive or retain any interest or property under the Plan on account of such Claims.

Section 4.15 Class 11 – Equity Interests in LBFC

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 11 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Equity Interest in LBFC is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Equity Interests in LBFC shall be cancelled on the Effective Date. No distribution of any kind shall be made on account of Equity Interests in LBFC.

Section 4.16 Class 12 – Equity Interests in LBI AF

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 12 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Equity Interest in LBI AF is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. As a result of the restructuring transactions, LBI AF's interests in its direct and indirect subsidiaries shall be terminated in recognition of the fact that there is no net equity value to LBI AF in any of those interests. Accordingly, LBI AF shall be worthless, and no distribution of any kind shall be made on account of Equity Interests in LBI AF. LBI AF shall be dissolved post-emergence in accordance with applicable law.

Section 4.17 Class 13 – Equity Interests in Schedule III Debtors

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 13 is impaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Equity Interest in any Schedule III Debtor is conclusively deemed to reject the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Distributions. Equity Interests in the Schedule III Debtors shall be transferred on the Effective Date to the Disbursement Trust and cancelled after the sale of assets and distribution of proceeds by the Disbursement Trust. No distribution of any kind shall be made on account of Equity

Interests in the Schedule III Debtors unless and until creditors of the Schedule III Debtors have been paid in full.

Section 4.18 Class 14 – Equity Interests in the Debtors (other than LBFC, LBIAF and Schedule III Debtors)

(a) Impairment and Voting. Class 14 is unimpaired by the Plan. Each holder of an Equity Interest in any Debtor other than LBFC, LBIAF and the Schedule III Debtors is conclusively presumed to accept the Plan and is not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Distributions. At the election of New Topco, all Equity Interests in a Debtor held by a Debtor (i) shall be unaffected by the Plan, in which case the entity holding the Equity Interest in such Debtor-subsidary shall continue to hold such Equity Interest following the Effective Date, (ii) shall be cancelled and new equity in the applicable Reorganized Debtor shall be issued pursuant to the Plan, or (iii) shall be transferred pursuant to the Plan. In the case of Equity Interests in Basell Germany, which are held by LBIH, such Equity Interests shall be unaffected by the Plan and LBIH shall continue to hold such Equity Interest following the Effective Date.

ARTICLE V

MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

Section 5.1 Litigation Reserved Common Stock. On the Effective Date, the Litigation Reserved Common Stock shall be authorized and issued and held in reserve, pending resolution or settlement of the Phase I Trial and Phase IA Trial. To the extent the Committee Litigation is successful in avoiding the liens securing the Senior Secured Claims and Bridge Loan Claims or in avoiding or equitably subordinating such claims, the Litigation Reserved Common Stock shall be distributed, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court, to the holders of General Unsecured Claims as if it had been distributed on the Effective Date. Any residual amount of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock not distributed to holders of General Unsecured Claims shall be distributed to the Senior Secured Lenders. To the extent the Committee Litigation is not successful, the Litigation Reserved Common Stock shall be distributed to the Senior Secured Lenders pursuant to the Plan as if it had been distributed on the Effective Date.

Section 5.2 Restructuring Transactions.

(a) On or as of the Effective Date, within the sole and exclusive discretion of the Debtors, notwithstanding any other transactions described in the Plan, the Debtors may (i) cause any or all of the Debtors to be merged into one or more of the Debtors or dissolved, (ii) cause the transfer of assets between or among the Debtors, or (iii) engage in any other transaction or disclosure in furtherance of the Plan. Any such transaction shall be effective as of the Effective Date pursuant to the Confirmation Order without any further action by the stockholders or directors of any of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, or any other person.

(b) On (or prior to) the Effective Date, the following transactions shall be effectuated in the order set forth below:

(i) New Topco shall be formed outside the existing corporate structure of LyondellBasell. New Topco may be formed prior to the Effective Date.

(ii) New Topco shall form LBHBV. LBHBV may be formed prior to the Effective Date.

(iii) LBIH shall distribute its single share of LBIAF to BF SARL.

(iv) The holders of Senior Secured Claims and Bridge Loan Claims shall transfer their claims against the Obligor Non-Debtors and Basell Germany (including guarantee claims, liens, rights and interests under the Senior Secured Credit Agreement and the Bridge Loan Agreement) to New Topco in exchange for New Common Stock and any other consideration they are to receive under the Plan other than Subscription Rights.

(v) New Topco shall contribute such claims and security interests to LBHBV.

(vi) The security agent under the Intercreditor Agreement shall sell the stock of LBIH (subject to its senior secured debt) to LBHBV for a nominal amount of cash,⁵ thereby releasing all guarantee claims and liens against Obligor Non-Debtors under the 2015 Notes Indenture and the Bridge Loan Agreement. (Obligations of Obligor Debtors shall be discharged pursuant to the Plan.)

(vii) Pursuant to the Plan, LBFC shall cancel its existing stock and shall issue new capital stock to New Topco.

(viii) LBFC may assign a portion of the LCC/LBFC Intercompany Note to New Topco in consideration for cash and a portion of the New Common Stock. New Topco shall transfer the remaining New Common Stock to be issued on account of Claims against the U.S. Debtors to LBFC as a capital contribution. LBFC shall contribute as capital the remainder of the LCC/LBFC Intercompany Note to Lyondell Chemical. All distributions of New Common Stock to holders of Claims against the U.S. Debtors shall be made by LBFC or a subsidiary of LBFC, and the value of such New Common Stock shall be equal to the net value of the U.S. Debtors.

(ix) Pursuant to the Plan, LBIAF and LBAFGP shall be liquidated (or dissolved) in accordance with applicable law.

(c) In addition, the North American Restructuring shall occur as set forth in Exhibit E hereof (and in Exhibit H of the Disclosure Statement).

(d) On or after the Effective Date, and in the Reorganized Debtors' sole discretion, certain additional transactions to be listed in a schedule in the Plan Supplement shall be effectuated to simplify the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtors.

Section 5.3 Intercompany Claims. No distribution shall be made on account of Intercompany Claims, which Claims shall be fully subordinated and cancelled, left in place, or otherwise compromised as determined by Reorganized LyondellBasell.

⁵ This constitutes an "Enforcement Action" pursuant to Section 21.4.2 of the Intercreditor Agreement and an "Enforcement Sale" pursuant to Section 11.04 of the 2015 Notes Indenture.

Section 5.4 Exit Facility. On or before the Effective Date, Reorganized LyondellBasell shall enter into the Exit Facility. The Exit Facility shall be on terms and conditions substantially as contemplated by the commitment letter included in the Plan Supplement and approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

Section 5.5 Closing of the Chapter 11 Cases. When all Disputed Claims against any Debtor either have become Allowed or have been disallowed by Final Order, and no controverted matter remains outstanding, the Debtors shall seek authority from the Bankruptcy Court to close the applicable Debtor's Chapter 11 Case in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

Section 5.6 Early Payment. Nothing herein shall prevent any of the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors or the Disbursement Trustee from making any payments prior to the date provided for in the Plan, and neither the Debtors, the Disbursement Trustee nor the Reorganized Debtors shall suffer any penalty or prejudice from making any such payments.

Section 5.7 The Disbursement Trust.

(a) Execution of the Disbursement Trust Agreement. On or before the Effective Date, the Disbursement Trust Agreement shall be executed by the Schedule III Debtors and the Disbursement Trustee, and all other necessary steps shall be taken to establish the Disbursement Trust and the beneficial interests therein which shall be for the benefit of the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries, as provided in Section 5.7(b) of the Plan, whether their Claims are Allowed on or after the Effective Date. In the event of any conflict between this Section 5.7 of the Plan and the terms of the Disbursement Trust Agreement, the terms of the Disbursement Trust Agreement shall govern.

(b) Funding the Disbursement Trust. Immediately prior to the Effective Date, the non-Schedule III Debtors shall transfer \$[___], less any amounts paid pursuant to Section 14.18 below, to the Disbursement Trust in exchange for a release of any and all causes of action or claims that Schedule III Debtors, or anyone claiming by or through any Schedule III Debtor, may have against them, whether now or in the future, including any claims for contribution, indemnity, reimbursement or based on or for piercing the corporate veil or alter ego.

(c) Purpose of the Disbursement Trust. The Disbursement Trust shall be established for the sole purpose of distributing the assets of the Schedule III Debtors, subject to the North American Restructuring, in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d) and Revenue Procedure 94-45, with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business.

(d) The Disbursement Trust Assets. The Disbursement Trust shall consist of the Disbursement Trust Assets. Any transfer of the Disbursement Trust Assets to the Disbursement Trust shall be exempt from any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage reporting, sales, use or other similar tax. Upon delivery of the Disbursement Trust Assets to the Disbursement Trust, the Schedule III Debtors and their successors and assigns and affiliates shall be released of all liability with respect to the delivery of assets.

(e) Disbursement Trustee/Governance. The Disbursement Trust shall be governed by the Disbursement Trust Agreement and the Disbursement Trustee. The Disbursement Trustee shall be designated by the Debtors. In the event the Disbursement Trustee dies, is terminated or resigns for any reason, the Debtors shall designate a successor.

(f) Federal Income Tax Treatment of the Disbursement Trust. The Disbursement Trust is intended to qualify as a liquidating trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In general, a

liquidating trust is not a separate taxable entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, but is instead treated as a grantor trust, *i.e.*, a pass-through entity. All parties must treat the transfer of the Disbursement Trust Assets to the Disbursement Trust as a transfer of such assets directly to the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries, followed by the transfer of such assets by the beneficiaries to the Disbursement Trust. Consistent therewith, all parties must treat the Disbursement Trust as a grantor trust of which the Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries are the owners and grantors. The Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries (and any subsequent holders of interests in the Disbursement Trust) generally should be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as the direct owners of an undivided interest in the Disbursement Trust Assets. The Disbursement Trustee shall determine the fair market value of the Disbursement Trust Assets as soon as possible after the Effective Date, and all parties must consistently use this valuation for all U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(g) Reorganized Debtors' Rights. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors or their designees reserve the exclusive right to resolve claims against the Disbursement Trust.

Section 5.8 The Litigation Trust.

(a) On or after the Effective Date, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be, on their own behalf and on behalf of the holders of Allowed Class 7-A Claims, if any, shall execute the Litigation Trust Agreement and shall take all other steps necessary to establish the Litigation Trust in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Plan. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors and the Creditors' Committee on behalf of holders of Allowed Class 7-A Claims shall transfer to the Litigation Trust all of their right, title, and interest in \$[] and the claims identified in the Committee Litigation Management Order to be tried in the Phase I, Phase IA and Phase II Trials and any proceeds thereof. For greater certainty, the Plan Supplement shall include a list of all causes of action being prosecuted as of the date thereof that shall be transferred to the Litigation Trust. Any recoveries on account of the causes of action transferred to the Litigation Trust shall be distributed to holders of Allowed Class 7-A Claims in accordance with the Plan and the Litigation Trust Agreement. On the Confirmation Date, the Creditors' Committee shall be dissolved and the Litigation Trustee shall continue to prosecute any claims related to the Phase I, Phase IA and Phase II Trials.

(b) The Litigation Trust shall be established for the sole purpose of distributing the proceeds from the Phase I, Phase IA and Phase II Trials, in accordance with Treasury Regulation section 301.7701-4(d) and Revenue Procedure 94-45, with no objective to continue or engage in the conduct of a trade or business. The Litigation Trust and its beneficiaries generally should have the same U.S. federal income tax consequences under the Plan as discussed above with respect to the Disbursement Trust and Disbursement Trust Beneficiaries.

ARTICLE VI

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF REORGANIZED DEBTORS

Section 6.1 New Topco Supervisory Board and Manager. The initial members of the New Topco Supervisory Board shall be disclosed at or before the Confirmation Hearing. Each member of such initial board shall serve in accordance with applicable Dutch law, the New Topco Supervisory Board charter, applicable corporate governance principles and the New Topco Articles of Association, as the same may be amended from time to time. The New Topco Supervisory Board shall have an audit committee, corporate governance and nominating committee and an organization and compensation committee. New Topco shall be managed by a manager. As of the Effective Date, the initial manager of the New Topco shall be the newly incorporated LBHBV.

Section 6.2 New Topco Officers. The officers of New Topco and its principal operating subsidiaries shall be disclosed at or before the Confirmation Hearing.

Section 6.3 Reorganized Debtors' Boards of Directors and Officers. The members of the Boards of Directors of each of the Debtors shall serve, until replaced, as the initial directors of the Reorganized Debtors on and after the Effective Date. The officers of each of the Debtors shall serve as the initial officers of the Reorganized Debtors on and after the Effective Date. Such officers shall serve in accordance with applicable nonbankruptcy law, any employment agreement with the Reorganized Debtors, and the applicable Reorganized Certificate of Incorporation and Reorganized By-laws, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Section 6.4 New Topco Articles of Association, Certificates of Incorporation and By-Laws. New Topco and the Reorganized Debtors shall take all actions necessary to file, register or otherwise effectuate the New Topco Articles of Association and the Reorganized Certificates of Incorporation and Reorganized By-laws for each of the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable. The New Topco Articles of Association and the Reorganized Certificates of Incorporation and Reorganized By-laws of each of the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall contain provisions necessary to prohibit the issuance of nonvoting equity securities as required by section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, subject to further amendment as permitted by applicable law.

Section 6.5 Authorization and Issuance of New Securities. The issuance of the New Common Stock and New Notes, if any, by New Topco and the issuance or guarantee, as applicable, by any of the Reorganized Debtors of any and all securities, notes, stock, instruments, certificates and other documents or agreements required to be issued, executed or delivered pursuant to the Plan[, including the Exit Financing,] and any other actions necessary or desirable in connection therewith is hereby authorized without further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order or rule, or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any entity. Upon the Effective Date, after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, the authorized capital stock or other equity securities of New Topco and the Reorganized Debtors shall be set forth in the Plan Supplement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the New Topco Manager and New Topco Supervisory Board shall and are hereby directed to take any required corporate action necessary to cause the foregoing instruments to be duly authorized under Dutch law.

Section 6.6 Listing of New Common Stock. New Topco shall use its reasonable efforts to cause the shares of New Common Stock to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date. New Topco shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to file a Form 10 with the Securities and Exchange Commission and seek to have such Form 10 be declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date in order to enable the shares of New Common Stock to be listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

Prior to the listing of the shares, the Debtors expect that the New Common Stock shall be held in global form by a transfer agent in the form of one or more bearer global share certificates for the account of Cede & Company, the nominee of the Depository Trust Company. Subject to compliance with Dutch law and the rules of the Depository Trust Company, transfers of New Common Stock prior to listing may only be made by the transfer of a book entry position in the relevant global bearer share certificate.

Section 6.7 Equity Compensation Plan. At, or as soon as practicable after, the Effective Date, New Topco shall adopt the Equity Compensation Plan, pursuant to which New Topco shall implement an equity-based program under which participants shall receive either or some combination of restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock options, stock appreciation rights or other

types of equity-based awards related to New Common Stock. The terms of the Equity Compensation Plan shall be contained in the Plan Supplement.

ARTICLE VII

DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN

Section 7.1 Disbursing Agent. Except as otherwise provided herein, all distributions and other payments to be made “by the Debtors” or “by the Reorganized Debtors,” or by any of them, under the Plan or otherwise in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases (including, without limitation, professional compensation and statutory fees) shall be made by New Topco (or such other entity designated by New Topco) as the Disbursing Agent. The Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. In the event the Disbursing Agent is so otherwise ordered, all costs and expenses of procuring any such bond or surety shall be borne by the Reorganized Debtors.

(a) Powers of the Disbursing Agent. The Disbursing Agent shall be empowered to (i) effect all actions and execute all agreements, Instruments and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan, (ii) make all distributions and other payments contemplated hereby, (iii) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities, and (iv) exercise such other powers as may be vested in it by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

(b) Expenses Incurred on or After the Effective Date. Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Disbursing Agent on or after the Effective Date (including, without limitation, taxes) and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney fees and expenses) made by the Disbursing Agent shall be paid in Cash by the [Reorganized Debtors/New Topco].

Section 7.2 Distributions of Cash. Any payment of Cash made hereunder by any of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may be made at the option of such party either by check or wire transfer. No payment of Cash less than one hundred dollars (\$100) shall be made by or on behalf of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to any holder of an Allowed Claim unless a request therefor is made in writing to the Reorganized Debtors at the address set forth in Section 14.19 of the Plan.

Section 7.3 Distributions Free and Clear. Except as otherwise provided herein, any distribution or transfer by any of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, including but not limited to distributions to any holder of an Allowed Claim, shall be free and clear of any liens, claims, and encumbrances, and no other entity shall have any interest—legal, beneficial, or otherwise—in assets transferred pursuant to the Plan.

Section 7.4 Timing of Distributions. Unless otherwise provided herein, any distributions and deliveries to be made hereunder on account of Allowed Administrative Expenses, Allowed Claims or Allowed Equity Interests as of the Effective Date shall be made on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter and deemed made on the Effective Date. In the event that any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act shall be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required day. Distributions made after the Effective Date to holders of Disputed Claims that are not Allowed Claims as of the Effective Date but which later become Allowed Claims shall be deemed to have been made on the Effective Date.

Section 7.5 Delivery of Distributions.

(a) Last Known Address. Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010, all distributions to any holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Administrative Expense shall be made at the address of such holder as set forth on its proof of claim, and in the absence of a proof of claim, on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court or on the books and records of the Debtors or their agents. The holder must provide in writing of a change of address pursuant to the notice requirements set forth in Section 14.19 hereof or, in the case of holders of transferred Claims only, by the filing of a proof of claim or statement pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) by such holder or transferee that contains an address for such holder different than the address of such holder as set forth in the Schedules. The Debtors and Reorganized Debtors and their agents shall not be liable for any distribution sent to the address of record of a holder in the absence of the written change thereof as provided herein.

(b) Distributions by Prepetition Agent. Distributions under the Plan to holders of Allowed Claims in Classes 3,4,5, and 8 shall be made to the applicable trustee or agent, which, in turn, shall make the distributions to the holders of such Allowed Claims.

Section 7.6 No Fractional Distributions. No New Notes shall be distributed under the Plan in increments of less than \$1.00. No fractions of New Common Stock or Cash in lieu thereof shall be distributed. Cash shall not be distributed under the Plan in denominations of less than one cent (\$0.01). For purposes of distribution, fractions of New Notes and New Common Stock shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number.

Section 7.7 Distributions to Holders as of Record Date. As of the close of business on the Record Date, the various books and records and transfer and claims registers for each of the Classes of Claims as maintained by the Debtors, their respective agents, and the indenture trustees for the ARCO Notes, Equistar Notes and 2015 Notes shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of any of the Claims, and such holders shall be the Allowed holders for purposes of distribution under the Plan. The Debtors shall have no obligation to recognize any transfer of the Claims occurring after the close of business on the Record Date. The Debtors, the Disbursing Agent, and the indenture trustees for the ARCO Notes, Equistar Notes and 2015 Notes shall be entitled to recognize and deal for all purposes under the Plan only with those record holders stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Record Date, to the extent applicable.

Section 7.8 Undeliverable and Unclaimed Distributions. If any distribution to the holder of an Administrative Expense or Claim is returned as undeliverable, no further distributions to such holder shall be made unless and until the holder notifies the Reorganized Debtors in writing of such holder's then-current address, at which time all missed distributions shall, subject to the final sentence of this paragraph, be made as soon as is practicable to such holder, without interest. Checks issued by or on behalf of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors in respect of Allowed Administrative Expenses or Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the date of issuance thereof. Requests for re-issuance of any check shall be made in accordance with the notice provisions of Section 14.19 hereof to the Reorganized Debtors, by the holder of the Allowed Administrative Expense or Claim to whom such check originally was issued. All claims for undeliverable distributions or voided checks shall be made on or before one hundred and fifty (150) days after the date such undeliverable distribution was initially made. After such dates, all such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and shall become unencumbered Cash of the Reorganized Debtors and the claim of any other holder to such property (or interest in property) shall be discharged and forever barred. The holder of any Administrative Expense or Claim for which any undeliverable distribution has been deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b)

of the Bankruptcy Code shall not be entitled to any other or further distribution under the Plan on account of such Claim or Equity Interest.

Section 7.9 Setoffs. To the extent permitted under applicable law, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may set off against or recoup from any Allowed Administrative Expense or Allowed Claim (except for the DIP ABL Claims, DIP Roll-Up Claims and DIP New Money Claims) and the distributions to be made hereunder on account thereof (before any distribution is made on account of such Allowed Administrative Expense or Allowed Claim), the claims, rights and causes of action of any nature that the Debtors may have asserted in writing against the holder of such Allowed Administrative Expense or Allowed Claim, including, without limitation, any rights under section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code. In the absence of a written objection by such holder of an Allowed Claim within thirty (30) days of the delivery of such a writing from the Debtors, it shall be conclusively presumed that the requirements for disallowance of a Claim under section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code or setoff or recoupment under applicable law have been satisfied. If the holder of such Allowed Administrative Expense or Allowed Claim timely responds to the Debtors' written assertion that setoff or recoupment against such holder is appropriate, the party asserting such right must seek an order of the Bankruptcy Court allowing such setoff or recoupment; *provided, however*, that neither the failure to effect such a setoff nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors of any such claims, rights and causes of action that the Debtors may possess against such holder.

Section 7.10 Nonconsensual Confirmation. If any impaired Class of Claims that is entitled to vote does not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majorities provided in section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors reserve the right to amend the Plan or undertake to have the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or both. With respect to impaired Classes of Claims and Equity Interests that are deemed to reject the Plan, the Debtors shall request that the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

Section 7.11 Hart-Scott Rodino Compliance. Any shares of New Common Stock to be distributed under the Plan to any entity required to file a Premerger Notification and Report Form under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, or to meet any similar requirements under applicable non-U.S. law, shall not be distributed until the notification and waiting periods applicable under such law to such entity shall have expired or been terminated.

Section 7.12 Application of Distributions. Distributions to any holder of an Allowed Claim shall be applied first to the satisfaction of the principal portion (as determined for federal income tax purposes) of any such Allowed Claim and thereafter to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any. All distributions of Cash and New Notes to the creditors of each of the Debtors under the Plan shall be made by the applicable Debtor, and to the extent applicable, New Topco shall make a capital contribution, either directly or indirectly, to the applicable Reorganized Debtor of the property to be distributed to the holders of Allowed Claims of such Reorganized Debtor, but only at such time as, and to the extent, the property is actually distributed to the applicable holders of Allowed Claims.

Section 7.13 Cancellation of Existing Securities and Agreements. On the Effective Date, any document, agreement or Instrument evidencing a Claim or Equity Interest, other than (a) a Claim that is reinstated and rendered unimpaired under the Plan, (b) Equity Interest held by a Debtor in another Debtor, (c) Intercompany Claims (including Claims that become Intercompany Claims pursuant to Section 5.2(b) hereof) which shall be governed by Section 5.3 hereof, and (d) Equity Interests in Basell Germany, shall be deemed cancelled without further act or action under any applicable agreement, law, regulation, order or rule and the obligations of the Debtors under such documents, agreements or Instruments evidencing such Claims and Equity Interest, as the case may be, shall be discharged; *provided, however*, that the ARCO Notes Indenture, Equistar Notes Indenture, Bridge Loan Agreement,

Senior Secured Credit Agreement, the DIP Agreement and Intercreditor Agreement shall continue in effect for the purposes of permitting the indenture trustees and agents thereunder (or party thereto) to (i) make distributions pursuant to the Plan and to perform such other necessary functions with respect thereto, (ii) maintain and assert any rights or liens for reasonable fees, costs and expenses thereunder and (iii) with regard to the DIP Agent, assert any right with regard to the Excluded DIP Obligations.

Section 7.14 Surrender of Securities. Unless otherwise provided herein, as a condition precedent to receiving any distribution hereunder, each registered holder of a certificate or other Instrument evidencing a claim must surrender to the Reorganized Debtors or the applicable Agents or Indenture Trustees for the Senior Secured Credit Facility, Bridge Loan Facility, DIP Roll-Up Loans, 2015 Notes, ARCO Notes and Equistar Notes all Instruments or other documents representing or evidencing such Claim. Any holder of a Claim that fails to (i) surrender such Instrument or (ii) execute and deliver to the Disbursing Agent an affidavit of loss and/or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Reorganized Debtors by the later to occur of (a) the first Effective Date Anniversary and (b) six months following the date such holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights and Claims with respect thereto, may not participate in any distribution under the Plan on account thereof, and all Cash, securities and other property owing with respect to such Allowed Claims shall be retained by the Reorganized Debtors and any New Notes or New Common Stock owing with respect to such Allowed Claims shall be cancelled and of no further force of effect.

Section 7.15 Postpetition Interest on Claims. Unless expressly provided herein, the Confirmation Order, the DIP Financing Order, or any contract, Instrument, release, settlement or other agreement entered into in connection with the Plan, or required by applicable bankruptcy law (including the fair and equitable rule), postpetition interest shall not accrue on or after the Commencement Date on account of any Claim.

Section 7.16 Withholding and Reporting Requirements. In connection with the Plan and all Instruments issued in connection therewith and distributed thereon, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or any other paying agent, as applicable, shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, or local taxing authority, and all distributions under the Plan shall be subject to any such withholding or reporting requirements. Notwithstanding the above, each holder of an Allowed Claim that is to receive a distribution under the Plan shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any governmental unit on account of such distribution, including withholding tax obligations in respect of in-kind (non-Cash) distributions. Any party issuing any Instrument or making an in-kind (non-Cash) distribution under the Plan has the right, but not the obligation, to refrain from making a distribution until the holder of the Allowed Claim, for which such distribution is to be made, has made arrangements satisfactory to such issuing or disbursing party for payment of any such tax obligations.

ARTICLE VIII

PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING AND TREATING DISPUTED CLAIMS

Section 8.1 Disputed Claims.

(a) Objections. As of the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall have the right, to the exclusion of all others (except as to applications for allowances of compensation and reimbursement of expenses under sections 328, 330, 331 and 503 of the Bankruptcy Code), to make, file and prosecute objections to Claims. The claims objection procedures approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the order entered on August 11, 2009, shall continue to apply to the Reorganized Debtors and the Schedule III Debtors. The Reorganized Debtors shall serve a copy of each objection upon the holder

of the Claim to which the objection is made as soon as practicable (unless such Claim was already the subject of a valid objection by the Debtors), but in no event shall the service of such an objection be later than one (1) year after the Effective Date, unless such date is extended by order of the Bankruptcy Court. The Bankruptcy Court, for cause, may extend the deadline on the *ex parte* request of the Reorganized Debtors.

(b) Estimations. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may, at any time, request the Bankruptcy Court to estimate any Claim, pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether the Debtors previously have objected to such Claim, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim, at any time, including during litigation concerning any objection to such Claim.

Section 8.2 Resolution of Disputed Claims.

(a) Litigation or Compromise. All objections shall be litigated to a Final Order except to the extent that the Reorganized Debtors elect to withdraw such objections, or the Reorganized Debtors and the holder of the Disputed Claim compromise, settle or otherwise resolve such objections, in which event they may settle, compromise or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claim without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

(b) Estimation. In the event the Bankruptcy Court estimates any Disputed Claim, that estimated amount may constitute either the Allowed amount of such Claim or a maximum limitation on the Allowed amount of such Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on the Allowed amount of such Claim, the applicable Reorganized Debtor may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate payment of such Claim.

(c) Procedures Cumulative. All of the Claims objection, estimation and resolution procedures set forth in this Article VIII are cumulative and not necessarily exclusive of one another.

Section 8.3 No Distributions Pending Allowance. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, with the exception of Claims in Class 3, Class 4 and Class 5, if any portion of a Claim or Administrative Expense is Disputed, no payment or distribution provided hereunder shall be made on account of any portion of that Claim or Administrative Expense unless and until (and only to the extent) such Claim or Administrative Expense becomes Allowed; distributions shall be made as provided herein on account of each Claim in Class 3, Class 4 and Class 5 to the extent such Claim is Allowed from time to time, notwithstanding that some portion of such Claim remains Disputed. None of the Reorganized Debtors shall be required to maintain segregated reserve accounts for Disputed Claims.

Section 8.4 Distributions After Allowance. If, on or after the Effective Date, any Disputed Claim or Administrative Expense becomes an Allowed Claim or Administrative Expense, the Reorganized Debtors shall, as soon as practicable following the date on which the Disputed Claim or Administrative Expense becomes an Allowed Claim or Administrative Expense, except as otherwise provided herein, distribute to the holder of such Allowed Claim or Administrative Expense an amount, without any interest thereon, that provides such holder with the same percentage recovery, as of the Effective Date, as holders of Claims or Administrative Expenses in the class that were Allowed on the Effective Date.

Section 8.5 No Distribution in Respect of Disallowed Claims. To the extent that a Disputed Claim or Administrative Expense is expunged or reduced, the holder of such Claim or

Administrative Expense shall not receive any distribution on account of the portion of such Claim or Administrative Expense that is disallowed.

Section 8.6 Late-Filed Claims. Any Disputed Claim or Administrative Expense for which a proof of claim has not been deemed timely filed as of the Effective Date shall be disallowed without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

ARTICLE IX

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

Section 9.1 Treatment. All executory contracts and unexpired leases that exist between the Debtors and any Person shall be deemed rejected, as of the Effective Date, by the Debtor that is the counterparty thereto, except for (i) any executory contract or unexpired lease that previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms, (ii) any executory contract or unexpired lease that was previously assumed or rejected by the Debtors pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court, (iii) any executory contract or unexpired lease that is the subject of a motion by the Debtors to assume or reject that is pending as of the Effective Date, (iv) any executory contract or unexpired lease that is specifically designated on the Assumption Schedule as a contract or lease to be assumed,⁶ (v) any provision granting an easement or right of way, to the extent executory, (vi) any contract, including insurance policies, that is assumed pursuant to the Plan, or (vii) any provision that is a confidentiality or indemnification provision, to the extent required to be continued to be enforceable. The Confirmation Order shall constitute an order of the Bankruptcy Court, approving (i) the assumption and rejection of contracts and leases, as described above, pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) that the Reorganized Debtors had properly provided for the cure of any defaults that might have existed, (iii) that each assumption was in the best interest of the Reorganized Debtors, their estates, and all parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases, and (iv) the requirements for assumption of any executory contract or unexpired lease to be assumed had been satisfied. Each executory contract or unexpired lease that is assumed by any Debtor under the Plan and pursuant to the Confirmation Order or pursuant to any other Final Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court shall be deemed to be assigned to the Reorganized Debtors on the later of (i) the Effective Date or (ii) the date of assumption. .

Section 9.2 Inclusiveness. Unless otherwise specified in the Plan Supplement, each executory contract and unexpired lease listed on the Assumption Schedule therein shall include (without regard to whether any of the following agreements, Instruments or other documents are listed in the Plan Supplement), (i) all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements made directly or indirectly by any agreement, Instrument, or other document that in any manner affects such executory contract or unexpired lease, and (ii) with respect to any executory contract or unexpired lease that relates to the use, ability to acquire, or occupancy of real property, all executory contracts or unexpired leases appurtenant to the premises, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges,

⁶ The Debtors reserve the right, on or prior to the Confirmation Date, to amend such schedule to add any executory contract or unexpired lease thereto or delete any executory contract or unexpired lease therefrom, in which event such executory contract(s) or unexpired lease(s) shall be deemed to be assumed or rejected, respectively. The Debtors shall provide notice of any amendment to the Assumption Schedule to the non-Debtor parties to the executory contracts and unexpired leases affected thereby.

The listing of a document or Instrument on the Assumption Schedule (or elsewhere in the Plan Supplement or the Plan) shall not constitute an admission by the Debtors that such document or Instrument is an executory contract or unexpired lease, or that the Debtors have any liability thereunder.

immunities, options, rights of first refusal, powers, uses, usufructs, reciprocal easement agreements, vaults, tunnel or bridge agreements or franchises, and any other interests in real estate or rights in rem related to such premises, unless any of the foregoing agreements has been rejected pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Section 9.3 Cure of Defaults. Any monetary amount by which any executory contract or unexpired lease being assumed under the Plan is in default shall be satisfied, under section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, by the payment of a Cure Amount. With the exception of such payment of Cure Amounts, if any, the Debtors are not required to make any payment or take any other action in order to satisfy the requirements of section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to the executory contracts and unexpired leases being assumed under the Plan.

(a) Cure Amounts. The Assumption Schedule lists, for each executory contract or unexpired lease being assumed under the Plan, the Debtors' proposed Cure Amount; *provided, however*, that the Debtors reserve the right, on or prior to the Confirmation Date, to amend such schedule to add any executory contract or unexpired lease (and the attendant proposed Cure Amount) thereto or delete any executory contract or unexpired lease (and its attendant proposed Cure Amount) therefrom, or to amend the Cure Amount listed for any executory contract or unexpired lease. The Debtors shall provide notice of any amendment to the Assumption Schedule to the non-Debtor parties to the executory contracts and unexpired leases affected thereby.

(b) Assumption Disputes. If a non-Debtor party to an executory contract or unexpired lease being assumed under the Plan timely objects to (i) the assumption, (ii) the proposed Cure Amount or the nature of the cure, (iii) the ability of the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the executory contract or unexpired lease being assumed, or (iv) any other matter pertaining to assumption, the Debtors and the objecting party may settle, compromise, or otherwise resolve such issues without further order of the Court, or submit the dispute to the Court for determination. Cure and assumption (or assumption and assignment) shall occur following either resolution of the dispute by the parties or the entry of a Final Order by the Court, as the case may be.

(c) Timing of Cure. The Debtors or Reorganized Debtors shall pay all Cure Amounts, if any, to the non-Debtor parties to the executory contracts and unexpired leases being assumed under the Plan within ten (10) Business Days after resolution of the Cure Amount by Final Order or agreement of the parties, except as otherwise agreed to by the parties.

(d) Reservation of Right to Reject. Notwithstanding the above, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors may, in their sole and absolute discretion, determine to reject any executory contract or unexpired lease at any time prior to the later of (i) thirty (30) days after the Effective Date and (ii) thirty (30) days after the entry of a Final Order determining the proper Cure Amount for that executory contract or unexpired lease. The effective date of a rejection effected pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be the Effective Date regardless of the date on which the Debtors give notice of such rejection.

Section 9.4 Rejection Damages Claims. Claims arising out of the rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases pursuant to the Plan must be filed with the Claims Agent and served upon the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and their counsel no later than thirty (30) days after the later of the date that notice is mailed regarding (i) entry of an order approving the rejection of such executory contract or unexpired lease if not rejected by entry of the Confirmation Order, (ii) entry of the Confirmation Order, (iii) amendment of the Assumption Schedule that results in the rejection of such

executory contract or unexpired lease, and (iv) rejection of such executory contract or unexpired lease pursuant to Section 9.3(d) of the Plan. Any such Claim not filed within such time shall be forever barred from assertion against the Debtors and their estates or the Reorganized Debtors and their property.

Section 9.5 Insurance Policies.

(a) All insurance policies pursuant to which the Debtors have any obligations in effect on the date of the Confirmation Order shall be deemed and treated as executory contracts pursuant to the Plan and are hereby automatically assumed on the Effective Date by the respective Debtors and Reorganized Debtors and shall continue in full force and effect. All insurance policies shall revest in the Reorganized Debtors.

(b) The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to honor their obligations under (1) applicable worker's compensation laws in states in which the Reorganized Debtors operate; and (2) the Debtors' written contracts, agreements, agreements of indemnity, self-insurer workers' compensation bonds, policies, programs and plans for workers' compensation and insurance. All proofs of Claim on account of workers' compensation shall be deemed satisfied and automatically expunged without any further notice to or action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided, however*, that nothing in the Plan shall limit, diminish, or otherwise waive the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' defenses, claims, causes of action or other rights under applicable non-bankruptcy law with respect to any such contracts, agreements, policies, programs and plans.

Section 9.6 Compensation and Benefit Programs. Except with respect to any Benefit Plan that has been terminated or rejected as of the Effective Date, all Benefit Plans and collective bargaining agreements shall remain in full force and effect as of the Effective Date. The Plan neither terminates nor impairs the Pension Plans. Certain of the Debtors are contributing sponsors of the U.S. Pension Plans. Upon confirmation of the Plan, the applicable Reorganized Debtors shall assume and continue the U.S. Pension Plans in accordance with their terms and the provisions of ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and satisfy the minimum funding standards pursuant to 26 U.S.C. § 412, 430 and 29 U.S.C. § 1082. Furthermore, nothing in the Plan shall be construed as discharging, releasing or relieving the Debtors or their successors, including the Reorganized Debtors, from any liability imposed under any law or regulatory provision with respect to the U.S. Pension Plans or PBGC. PBGC and the U.S. Pension Plans shall not be enjoined or precluded from enforcing such liability as a result of any provision of the Plan or the Confirmation Order. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the PBGC Claim and any Claim arising out of the U.K. Pension Plan shall be deemed withdrawn on the Effective Date.

Section 9.7 Retiree Benefits. Except with respect to any retiree benefit that has been terminated or rejected as of the Effective Date, on and after the Effective Date, pursuant to section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to pay all retiree benefits of the Debtors (within the meaning of section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code), if any, at the level established in accordance with section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code at any time prior to the Confirmation Date, for the duration of the period for which the Debtors had obligated themselves to provide such benefits.

ARTICLE X

RIGHTS OFFERING

Section 10.1 Subscription Rights. Pursuant to the Rights Offering, each Eligible Holder as of the Subscription Rights Record Date shall be granted Subscription Rights to purchase up to

such holder's Rights Offering Pro Rata Share of [_____] shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock at the Subscription Purchase Price of \$[___] per share. The number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock with respect to which New Topco shall accept subscriptions is subject to reduction in the discretion of New Topco prior to the Effective Date in the event that New Topco's capital needs decrease due to: (a) lower interest rates, costs or other expenses on New Topco's indebtedness than initially forecasted, (b) lower emergence costs than initially forecasted or (c) the issuance of a lower principal amount of New Notes than initially forecasted due to the conversion of a portion of the Class 3 Claims to equity on terms acceptable to the Debtors (any of (a)-(c), "**Decreased Capital Needs**"). The number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock shall not be reduced to less than [___] shares or \$2.5 billion in aggregate offering amount due to Decreased Capital Needs.

In addition, the number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock for which any Eligible Holder may subscribe, if necessary, may be decreased by the Debtors in the event of a Section 1145 Cutback. Any Excluded Shares shall instead be purchased at the Subscription Purchase Price directly from New Topco by the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) on the Effective Date.

Eligible Holders have the right, but not the obligation, to participate in the Rights Offering as provided herein. No Subscription Rights may be exercised for fractional shares of New Common Stock. The closing date of the Rights Offering shall be the Effective Date of the Plan. If the Rights Offering is not consummated by [___], the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement is terminable, and, if terminated, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) shall have no further obligations thereunder.

Section 10.2 Subscription Period. The Rights Offering shall commence on the Subscription Commencement Date and shall end on the Rights Offering Expiration Date, which is approximately [___] days after the Subscription Commencement Date (such period of time, the "Subscription Period"). After the Rights Offering Expiration Date, any exercise of Subscription Rights by any entity other than the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) pursuant to the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement shall be null and void and the Subscription Agent shall not honor any such exercise of Subscription Rights, regardless of when the documents relating to such exercise were sent.

Section 10.3 Exercise of Subscription Rights. In order to exercise the Subscription Rights, each Eligible Holder must (a) return a duly completed Subscription Form to the Subscription Agent so that such form is received by the Subscription Agent on or before the Rights Offering Expiration Date; and (b) pay in Cash, by wire transfer in immediately available funds or otherwise, an amount equal to the full Subscription Purchase Price of the number of shares of New Common Stock elected to be purchased by such Eligible Holder on or before the Rights Offering Expiration Date, or, in the case of securities held through a bank or brokerage firm, send the Subscription Form to the bank or brokerage firm (or follow such firm's directions with respect to submitting subscription instructions to the firm) with enough time for the bank or brokerage firm to effect the subscription through DTC on or before the Rights Offering Expiration Date. If the Subscription Agent for any reason does not receive from a given Eligible Holder both a timely and duly completed Subscription Form and timely payment of such holder's Subscription Purchase Price, such Eligible Holder shall be deemed to have relinquished and waived its right to participate in the Rights Offering.

The payments made in accordance with the Rights Offering shall be deposited and held by the Subscription Agent in a trust account, or similarly segregated account or accounts which shall be separate and apart from the Subscription Agent's general operating funds and any other funds subject to any lien or similar encumbrance and which segregated account or accounts shall be maintained for the purpose of holding the money for administration of the Rights Offering until the Effective Date. The Subscription Agent shall not use such funds for any other purpose prior to such date and shall not encumber or permit such funds to be encumbered with any lien or similar encumbrance. Each Eligible

Holder may exercise all or any portion of such holder's Subscription Rights pursuant to the Subscription Form, but the exercise of any Subscription Rights shall be irrevocable. In order to facilitate the exercise of the Subscription Rights, on the Subscription Commencement Date, the Subscription Form shall be mailed to each Eligible Holder together with appropriate instructions for the proper completion, due execution and timely delivery of the Subscription Form, as well as instructions for the payment of the applicable Subscription Purchase Price for that portion of the Subscription Rights exercised by such holder. As promptly as practicable (and, in any event, not later than ten (10) Business Days) following the Rights Offering Expiration Date, the Subscription Agent shall deliver to each Eligible Holder that has sought to exercise its Subscription Rights a written statement specifying the portion of the Subscription Rights that was validly and effectively exercised by such holder and the applicable Subscription Purchase Price for each such Eligible Holder. In the event of a reduction in the number of shares of Rights Offering New Common Stock due to Decreased Capital Needs or in the event of a Section 1145 Cutback, New Topco shall instruct the Subscription Agent to deliver to each Eligible Holder that has sought to exercise its Subscription Rights (i) a written statement specifying the portion of the Subscription Rights which New Topco has accepted and (ii) Cash in immediately available funds in an amount equal to the portion of the Subscription Purchase Price with respect to the number of shares of New Common Stock elected to be purchased by such Eligible Holder which was not accepted by New Topco not later than five (5) Business Days prior to the Effective Date.

Section 10.4 Undersubscription. In the event that all the New Common Stock reserved for the Rights Offering is not purchased by creditors with Subscription Rights, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) shall purchase on the Effective Date, for the Subscription Purchase Price per share, a number of shares of New Common Stock equal to the Unsubscribed Shares and any Excluded Shares.

The Subscription Agent shall give the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) by e-mail and electronic facsimile transmission written notification setting forth either (i) a Purchase Notice or (ii) in the absence of any Unsubscribed Shares, a Satisfaction Notice as soon as practicable after the Rights Offering Expiration Date and, in any event, no later than four (4) Business Days prior to the Effective Date. In addition, the Subscription Agent shall notify the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), on each Friday during the Subscription Period and on each Business Day during the five (5) Business Days prior to the Rights Offering Expiration Date (and any extensions thereto) of the aggregate number of Subscription Rights known by the Subscription Agent to have been exercised pursuant to the Rights Offering as of the close of business on the preceding Business Day or the most recent practicable time before such request, as the case may be. The Subscription Agent shall determine the number of Unsubscribed Shares, if any, in good faith, and provide Rights Offering Sponsors with a Purchase Notice or a Satisfaction Notice that accurately reflects the number of Unsubscribed Shares as so determined. On the Effective Date, the Rights Offering Sponsors will purchase only such number of Unsubscribed Shares as are listed in the Purchase Notice and the Excluded Shares, if any.

On the Effective Date, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) shall purchase (i) such number of Unsubscribed Shares as are listed in the Purchase Notice and (ii) any Excluded Shares. Delivery of the Unsubscribed Shares and Excluded Shares shall be made to the accounts of the respective Rights Offering Sponsor(s) (or to such other accounts as the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) may designate), on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter against payment of the aggregate Subscription Purchase Price for the Unsubscribed Shares and the Excluded Shares by wire transfer of immediately available funds to a bank account in the United States specified by the Subscription Agent to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) at least 24 hours in advance. All Unsubscribed Shares and Excluded Shares shall be delivered with any and all issue, stamp, transfer or similar taxes or duties payable in connection with such delivery duly paid by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors to the extent required under the Confirmation Order or applicable law. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the

Rights Offering Sponsor(s), in their sole discretion, may designate that some or all of the Unsubscribed Shares or Excluded Shares be issued in the name of, and delivered to, one or more affiliates.

Section 10.5 Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement. The Debtors shall pay to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) a backstop fee of \$[_____]. The Rights Offering Sponsor(s) shall receive the Rights Offering Fees and Expenses, as further set forth in the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement.

The Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement (and the Rights Offering) shall terminate automatically if certain conditions are not met, including if the transactions contemplated by the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement have not occurred by [_____].

Section 10.6 Registration Rights Agreement. The Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement provides for the execution of a registration rights agreement between New Topco and the Rights Offering Sponsor(s).

Section 10.7 Transfer of Subscription Rights; Revocation. Except as otherwise agreed by express written consent of the Debtors, the Subscription Rights must be sold, transferred, or assigned by Eligible Holders in connection with any sale, transfer or assignment of the underlying Allowed Claim of such Eligible Holder to the recipient of the underlying Allowed Claim and may not be sold, transferred or assigned except in connection with such a sale, transfer or assignment of such underlying Allowed Claim. For purposes of distribution of the Rights Offering New Common Stock, the Debtors are not required to recognize any such sale, transfer or assignment occurring after the Subscription Rights Record Date.

Section 10.8 Withdrawal of Rights Offering. The Debtors may, after consultation with the Creditors' Committee, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) and the Ad Hoc Group, withdraw the Rights Offering.

Section 10.9 Distribution of New Common Stock. On, or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Disbursing Agent shall distribute the New Common Stock purchased by the Exercising Claimants and the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), pursuant to the Rights Offering, to such purchasers.

Section 10.10 Fractional Rights. No Fractional Subscription Rights shall be issued. The number of shares of New Common Stock available for purchase by Exercising Claimants shall be rounded down to the nearest share. Any shares of New Common Stock not subscribed for as a result of such rounding shall be purchased by the Rights Offering Sponsor(s).

Section 10.11 Validity of Exercise of Subscription Rights. All questions concerning the timeliness, viability, form and eligibility of any exercise of Subscription Rights shall be determined by the Debtors, whose good faith determinations shall be final and binding. The Debtors, in consultation with the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), may waive any defect or irregularity, or permit a defect or irregularity to be corrected within such times as the Debtors determine, or reject the purported exercise of any Subscription Rights. Subscription Forms shall be deemed not to have been received or accepted until all irregularities have been waived or corrected within such time as the Debtors determine in their sole discretion reasonably exercised in good faith. Neither the Debtors nor the Subscription Agent shall be under any duty to give notification of any defect or irregularity in connection with the submission of Subscription Forms or incur any liability for failure to give such notification.

Section 10.12 Rights Offering Procedures.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Debtors (in consultation with the Rights Offering Sponsor(s)) may modify the procedures relating to the Rights Offering or adopt such additional detailed procedures substantially consistent with the provisions of this Article 10 to more effectively administer the exercise of the Subscription Rights.

Section 10.13 Indemnification of Rights Offering Sponsor(s).

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties shall indemnify and hold harmless the Rights Offering Indemnified Persons from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable expenses, joint or several, to which any such Rights Offering Indemnified Person may become subject arising out of or in connection with any claim, challenge, litigation, investigation or proceeding with respect to the Rights Offering, the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement, or the transactions specifically contemplated thereby, including, without limitation, distribution of the Subscription Rights, the purchase and sale of New Common Stock pursuant to the Rights Offering and the payment of any fees to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) and purchase and sale of Unsubscribed Shares and Excluded Shares, if any, pursuant to the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement, regardless of whether any of such Rights Offering Indemnified Persons is a party thereto, and to reimburse such Rights Offering Indemnified Persons for reasonable legal or other reasonable out-of-pocket expenses as they are incurred in connection with investigating, responding to or defending any of the foregoing, *provided that* the foregoing indemnification shall not, as to any Rights Offering Indemnified Person, apply to losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses to the extent that it is finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of such Rights Offering Indemnified Person. If for any reason the foregoing indemnification is unavailable to any Rights Offering Indemnified Person or insufficient to hold it harmless, then the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Rights Offering Indemnified Person as a result of such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits received by the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties on the one hand and such Rights Offering Indemnified Person on the other hand, but also the relative fault of the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties, on the one hand, and such Rights Offering Indemnified Person, on the other hand, as well as any relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits to the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties on the one hand and all Rights Offering Indemnified Persons on the other hand shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as (i) the total value received or proposed to be received by the Debtors pursuant to the sale of New Common Stock contemplated by the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement bears to (ii) the fee paid or proposed to be paid to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) in connection with such sale. The Indemnifying Parties also agree that no Indemnified Person shall have any liability based on their exclusive or contributory negligence or otherwise to the Indemnifying Parties, any person asserting claims on behalf of or in right of any of the Indemnifying Parties, or any other person in connection with or as a result of the Rights Offering of the transactions contemplated thereby, except as to any Indemnified Person to the extent that any losses, claims, damages, liability or expenses incurred by the Debtors are finally judicially determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnified Person in performing the services that are the subject of the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement. The indemnity and reimbursement obligations of the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties described herein shall be in addition to any liability that the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties may otherwise have to the Rights Offering Indemnified Person and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successors, assigns, heirs and personal representatives of the Rights Offering Indemnifying Parties and any Rights Offering Indemnified Person.

Section 10.14 Use of Proceeds. On the Effective Date, the proceeds received by New Topco from the Rights Offering shall be used to fund emergence and provide necessary post-emergence liquidity.

ARTICLE XI

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 11.1 Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the following conditions are satisfied or waived in accordance with this Article XI.

(a) The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Confirmation Order, which shall approve the Plan on substantially the same terms and conditions set forth herein;

(b) The Plan approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Confirmation Order shall be in form and substance satisfactory to each of the Debtors;

(c) No stay of the Confirmation Order shall be in effect at the time the other conditions set forth in this Section 11.1 of the Plan are satisfied or waived;

(d) All documents, Instruments and agreements provided for under, or necessary to implement, the Plan shall have been executed and delivered by the parties thereto, in form and substance satisfactory to each of the Debtors, unless such execution or delivery has been waived by the parties benefited thereby and all such documents, Instruments and agreements shall be effective on the Effective Date;

(e) All of the payments to be made by the Debtors by or on the Effective Date shall have been made or shall be made on the Effective Date;

(f) The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall have entered into an Exit Facility providing for \$[____] of financing, and all conditions precedent to funding under the Exit Facility shall have been satisfied or waived;

(g) The Debtors shall have raised \$[___] in cash (or not less than \$[___] in cash, in the event of a reduction in the size of the Rights Offering) pursuant to the Rights Offering net of any fees and expenses to be paid pursuant to the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement;

(h) The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall have obtained all governmental and other regulatory approvals or rulings that may be necessary for consummation of the Plan or that are required by law, regulation or order; and

(i) The Debtors shall have distributed the appropriate amount of New Common Stock to the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) in accordance with the terms and conditions in the Rights Offering Sponsor Agreement, and shall have paid the Rights Offering Fees and Expenses, in full in Cash, without the need for any of the Rights Offering Sponsor(s) to file retention applications or fee applications with the Bankruptcy Court unless otherwise required by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Section 11.2 Waiver of Conditions. Except with respect to the condition set forth in Section 11.1(a), the Debtors, in their sole discretion and to the extent not prohibited by applicable law, may waive one or more of the conditions precedent to the Effective Date set forth in Section 11.1 above.

Section 11.3 Satisfaction of Conditions. Any actions required to be taken on the Effective Date shall occur, or shall be deemed to have occurred, simultaneously, and no such action shall be deemed to have occurred prior to the taking of any other such action.

Section 11.4 Failure of Conditions. In the event that one or more of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 11.1 hereof cannot be satisfied and the occurrence of such condition is not waived on or before the date that is 180 days after the Confirmation Date, then the Debtors shall file a notice of the failure of the Effective Date with the Bankruptcy Court and (i) the Confirmation Order shall be vacated by the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, and no distributions under the Plan shall be made, (iii) the Debtors and all holders of Claims and Equity Interests shall be restored to the status quo ante as of the day immediately preceding the Confirmation Date as though the Confirmation Date never occurred, and (iv) the Debtors' obligations with respect to Administrative Expenses, Claims and Equity Interests shall remain unchanged and nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver or release of any Claims or Equity Interests by or against the Debtors or any other Person or shall prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any Person in any further proceedings involving the Debtors.

ARTICLE XII

EFFECT OF CONFIRMATION OF THE PLAN

Section 12.1 Vesting of Assets.

(a) On the Effective Date, all property of each Debtor's estate, including all claims and causes of action against third parties that arose prior to or after the Commencement Date, shall vest in the respective Reorganized Debtor or such other entity as provided in the Plan. From and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may operate their business(es) and may use, acquire and dispose of property without the supervision of the Bankruptcy Court, free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(b) As of the Effective Date, all assets of the Reorganized Debtors shall be free and clear of all Claims, liens, encumbrances, charges, and other interests, except as provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order.

Section 12.2 Compromise of Controversies. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, and in consideration for the classification, distribution, and other benefits provided under the Plan, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and controversies resolved pursuant to the Plan. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of each of the foregoing compromises or settlements and all other compromises and settlements provided for in the Plan, and the Bankruptcy Court's findings shall constitute its determination that such compromises and settlements are in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, creditors, and other parties in interest, and are fair, equitable, and within the range of reasonableness.

Section 12.3 Binding Effect. Except as otherwise provided in section 1141(d)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code or in the Confirmation Order, and subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, on and after the Confirmation Date, the provisions of the Plan shall bind any holder of a Claim against or Equity Interest in the Debtors and their respective successors and assigns, whether or not the Claim [or Equity Interest] of such holder is impaired under the Plan and whether or not such holder has accepted the Plan. The rights, benefits and obligations of any entity named or referred to in the Plan whose actions may be required to effectuate the terms of the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of,

any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign of such entity (including, but not limited to, any trustee appointed for the Debtors under chapters 7 or 11 of the Bankruptcy Code).

Section 12.4 Discharge. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein or in the Confirmation Order, upon the Effective Date and in consideration of the distributions to be made hereunder, if any, each holder of a Claim or Equity Interest and any affiliate of such holder (and any trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or affiliate) shall be deemed to have forever waived, released, and discharged the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, to the fullest extent permitted by section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code, of and from any and all Claims, Equity Interests, rights, and liabilities that arose prior to the Confirmation Date. Upon the Effective Date, all such Persons shall be forever precluded and enjoined, pursuant to section 524 of the Bankruptcy Code, from prosecuting or asserting against the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors or their respective properties or interests in property, any such discharged Claim against or Equity Interest in any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor.

Section 12.5 Injunction.

(a) Unless otherwise provided herein, all injunctions or stays provided for in these Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the entry of a Final Order closing these Chapter 11 Cases.

(b) Except to the extent otherwise expressly provided herein, all consideration distributed under the Plan shall be as a restructuring and not a refinancing, and in exchange for, and in complete satisfaction, release, discharge and settlement of all Administrative Expenses, Claims and Equity Interests of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on such Administrative Expense, Claim or Equity Interest from and after the Commencement Date through the Effective Date against the Debtors, or any of their assets or properties, or against the estates or properties or interests in property. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Confirmation Order shall act as a discharge of all Administrative Expenses and Claims against, Equity Interests in, liens on, and any other interests in the Debtors, the Debtors' assets, and their properties, arising at any time before the Confirmation Date, including Administrative Expenses, Claims and Equity Interests that arose before the Confirmation Date and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h) or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, against the Debtors, regardless of whether or not: (a) a proof of claim or proof of Interest based on such discharged debt or interest is filed or deemed filed with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) whether the Administrative Expense, Claim or Equity Interest is Allowed, or (c) the holder of an Administrative Expense, Claim or Equity Interest based on such discharged debt or interest has accepted the Plan or is entitled to receive a distribution thereunder. Upon the Effective Date, any holder of such discharged Administrative Expense, Claim or Equity Interest shall be precluded from asserting against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, their successors or their assets or properties any other or future Administrative Expenses, Claims or Equity Interests based upon any document, Instrument, act or omission, transaction or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred before the entry of the Confirmation Order. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of discharge of all liabilities of the Debtors, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

By accepting distributions pursuant to the Plan, each holder of an Allowed Senior Secured Claim, Bridge Loan Claim or 2015 Notes Claim shall be deemed to have specifically consented to the injunctions set forth in this Section 12.5 of the Plan.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Confirmation Order, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Confirmation Order shall act as a discharge of the Senior Secured

Facility Claims, Bridge Loan Claims and 2015 Notes Claims against the Obligor Debtors *and the Obligor Non-Debtors*. Upon the later to occur of entry of the Confirmation Order and the Effective Date, any holder of such discharged Senior Secured Facility Claims, Bridge Loan Claims and 2015 Notes Claims shall be precluded from asserting against the Obligor Debtors *or the Obligor Non-Debtors*, their successors or their assets or properties any other or future Senior Secured Claim, Bridge Loan Claim or 2015 Notes Claim based upon any document, Instrument, act or omission, transaction or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred before the entry of the Confirmation Order. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of discharge of all such liabilities of the Obligor Debtors *and Obligor Non-Debtors*, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Section 12.6 Indemnification Obligations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the obligations of the Debtors as of the Commencement Date to indemnify, defend, reimburse, or limit the liability of directors or officers of the Debtors, serving in such capacities on or after the Commencement Date, against any claims or causes of action as provided in the Debtors' certificates of incorporation, bylaws, other organizational documents, or applicable law, shall survive confirmation of the Plan, remain unaffected thereby and not be discharged, irrespective of whether such indemnification, defense, reimbursement, or limitation is owed in connection with an event occurring before or after the Commencement Date.

Section 12.7 Exculpation. *As of the Confirmation Date, the Debtors and their directors, officers, employees, financial advisors, attorneys, and other professionals and agents shall be deemed to have solicited acceptances of this Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Ad Hoc Group and its members (but only in their capacity as members), the Senior Secured Lenders, the DIP Agent, the DIP Lenders, the Rights Offering Sponsor(s), the Bridge Lenders and the Creditors' Committee and its members (but only in their capacity as members of the Creditors' Committee), and the Disbursing Agent, and their respective principals, members, officers, directors, employees and agents (including any attorneys, financial advisors, and other professionals retained by such Persons) shall not have or incur any liability to any holder of any Claim or Equity Interest or any other Person for any act or omission taken or not taken in good faith in connection with, or arising out of, the Chapter 11 Cases, the operation of the Debtors' businesses during the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the DIP Agreement, the solicitation of votes for and the pursuit of confirmation of the Plan, the offer and issuance of any securities under the Plan, the Rights Offering under the Plan, the consummation of the Plan, including, without limitation, the steps taken to effectuate the transactions described in Section 5.2, or the administration of the Plan or the property to be distributed under the Plan, except for acts or omissions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence or bad faith as determined by a Final Order; and in all respects such parties shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities under the Plan.*

Section 12.8 Releases.

(a) *As of the Confirmation Date, but subject to occurrence of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors and any Person seeking to exercise the rights of the Debtors' estates, including, without limitation, any successor to the Debtors, shall be deemed to unconditionally and forever release, waive and discharge all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever (other than for willful misconduct or gross negligence) in connection with or related to the Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan (other than the rights of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents delivered thereunder), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter*

arising, in law, equity, or otherwise, that are based in whole or part on any act, omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date in any way relating to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, or the Plan, and that may be asserted by or on behalf of the Debtors, their estates, or the Reorganized Debtors against (i) any of the directors, officers, or employees of any of the Debtors or any of the Non-Debtor Affiliates serving during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) the financial and legal advisors of the Debtors, (iii) the members (but not in their individual capacities) of the Creditors' Committee; (iv) the respective financial and legal advisors of the members of the Creditors' Committee (but not with respect to such members in their individual capacities); and (v) [_____]; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 12.8(a) of the Plan shall be deemed to prohibit the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors from asserting and enforcing any claims, obligations, suits, judgments, demands, debts, rights, causes of action or liabilities they may have against any employee (other than any director or officer) that is based upon an alleged breach of a confidentiality, non-compete or any other contractual or fiduciary obligation owed to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors; provided, further, that the foregoing shall not operate as a waiver or release from any causes of action arising out of the fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct or criminal conduct of any such Person; provided, further, that this Section 12.8 shall not release any claims asserted in the Committee Litigation, except with respect to any officers or employees of the Debtors and Non-Debtor Affiliates serving in such capacities on the Confirmation Date.

(b) As of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, (i) each holder of a Claim (including any Senior Secured Claim, Bridge Loan Claim and 2015 Notes Claim) or Equity Interest that votes in favor of the Plan (or is deemed to accept the Plan), and (ii) [to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, as such law may be extended or interpreted after the Effective Date], each holder of a Claim or Equity Interest that does not vote to accept the Plan, shall be deemed to unconditionally and forever release, waive, and discharge (A) each present or former officer, director, employee, agent, financial advisor, attorney and representative (and their respective affiliates) of the Debtors who acted in such capacity on and after the Commencement Date, (B) the members (but not in their individual capacities) of the Creditors' Committee, (C) [_____], and each of their respective members, officers, directors, agents, financial advisors, attorneys, employees, equity holders, parent corporations, subsidiaries, partners, affiliates and representatives, from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever in connection with, or related to, the Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, or the Plan (other than the rights of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors to enforce the Plan and the contracts, Instruments, releases, indentures and other agreements or documents delivered thereunder), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise, that are based in whole or part on any act, omission, transaction, event, or other occurrence taking place on or prior to the Effective Date in any way relating to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, or the Plan; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not operate as a waiver or release from any causes of action arising out of the fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct or criminal conduct of any such Person; provided, further, that this Section 12.8 shall not release any claims asserted in the Committee Litigation, except with respect to any officers or employees of the Debtors and Non-Debtor Affiliates serving in such capacities on the Confirmation Date.

As of the Effective Date, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, (i) each holder of a Claim (including any Senior Secured Claim, Bridge Loan Claim and 2015 Notes Claim) that votes in favor of the Plan (or is deemed to accept the Plan), and (ii) to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, as such law may be extended or interpreted after the Effective Date, each holder of a Claim that does not vote to accept the Plan, shall be deemed to unconditionally and forever release, waive, and discharge the Non-Debtor Affiliates, and each of their respective members, officers, directors, agents, financial advisors, attorneys, employees, equity holders,

parent corporations, subsidiaries, partners, affiliates and representatives, from any and all claims, obligations, suits, judgments, damages, demands, debts, rights, causes of action and liabilities whatsoever arising from or relating to such Non-Debtor Affiliate's guarantee of Claims against the Debtors that are discharged pursuant to the Plan, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, then existing or thereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Plan, the Disclosure Statement or the Confirmation Order, no released party shall be discharged, exculpated or released on any claim, now existing or hereafter arising that the PBGC may have under ERISA with respect to any U.S. Pension Plan, and there will be no injunction against the assertion of any such claim.

Section 12.9 Retention of Causes of Action/Reservation of Rights.

(a) Except as expressly provided in the Plan, nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights or causes of action that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may have or choose to assert on behalf of their respective estates under any provision of the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable nonbankruptcy law, including, without limitation, (i) any and all Claims against any Person, to the extent such Person asserts a crossclaim, counterclaim, and/or Claim for setoff which seeks affirmative relief against the Debtors, their officers, directors, or representatives, (ii) any and all claims under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) the turnover of any property of the Debtors' estates.

(b) Except as expressly provided in the Plan, nothing contained in the Plan or the Confirmation Order shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any claim, cause of action, right of setoff, or other legal or equitable defense which the Debtors had immediately prior to the Commencement Date or which arose during the Chapter 11 Cases, against or with respect to any Claim left unimpaired by the Plan. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall have, retain, reserve, and be entitled to assert all such claims, causes of action, rights of setoff, and other legal or equitable defenses which they had immediately prior to the Commencement Date fully as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced, and all of the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' legal and equitable rights respecting any Claim left unimpaired by the Plan may be asserted after the Confirmation Date to the same extent as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced.

(c) Each of the Reorganized Debtors shall, after the Effective Date, retain the rights to bring any causes of action that could have been brought by the respective Debtors at any time.

Section 12.10 Section 506(c) Reservation. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors reserve all rights under section 506(c) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any and all Secured Claims, except to the extent waived pursuant to the DIP Financing Order.

Section 12.11 Chapter 5 Reservation. Without limiting Section 12.8(b) above, the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors reserve all rights under chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code, including the right to retain or settle any claims arising under chapter 5, except to the extent waived pursuant to the DIP Financing Order.

ARTICLE XIII

RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Section 13.1 Retention of Jurisdiction.

The Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising under, arising out of, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to, and for the purposes of, sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code and for, among other things, the following purposes:

- (a) To hear and determine any motions for the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of executory contracts or unexpired leases, and the allowance of any Claims resulting therefrom;
- (b) To determine any and all adversary proceedings, applications, and contested matters that have been or may be commenced;
- (c) To hear and determine any timely objections to, or requests for estimation of, Claims or Administrative Expenses, including, without limitation, any objections to the classification of any Administrative Expense, Claim or Equity Interest, and to allow or disallow any Disputed Administrative Expense or Disputed Claim, in whole or in part;
- (d) To resolve disputes as to the ownership of any Administrative Expense, Claim, or Equity Interest;
- (e) To ensure that distributions to holders of Allowed Administrative Expenses and Allowed Claims are accomplished as provided herein;
- (f) To issue such orders as may be appropriate in aid of implementation and execution of the Plan, to the extent authorized by section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (g) To enter and implement such orders as may be appropriate in the event the Confirmation Order is for any reason stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;
- (h) To consider any modifications of the Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, including, without limitation, the Confirmation Order;
- (i) To hear and determine all applications for compensation and reimbursement of expenses of professionals under sections 330, 331 and 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for awards of compensation for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the Effective Date;
- (j) To hear and determine disputes or issues arising in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of the DIP Agreement or any document in connection therewith;
- (k) To hear and determine disputes or issues arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, any transactions or payments contemplated hereby, any agreement, Instrument, or other document

governing or relating to any of the foregoing, or any settlement approved by the Bankruptcy Court;

- (l) To recover all assets of the Debtors and property of the Debtors' estates, wherever located;
- (m) To hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505 and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code (including any requests for expedited determinations under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code);
- (n) To hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, scope, and nature of the discharges, injunctions and releases granted under the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or the Bankruptcy Code;
- (o) To oversee the Disbursement Trust and Litigation Trust and interpret and enforce the Disbursement Trust Agreement and Litigation Trust Agreement;
- (p) To hear and determine the Committee Litigation, including distribution of the Litigation Reserved Common Stock;
- (q) To issue injunctions and effect any other actions that may be necessary or desirable to restrain interference by any Person with the consummation or implementation of the Plan;
- (r) To hear and determine any other matter related to the Plan and not inconsistent with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code; and
- (s) To enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 14.1 Plan Supplement. The Plan Supplement shall be filed with the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court at least ten (10) days prior to the deadline to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Upon its filing with the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan Supplement may be inspected in the office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court during normal court hours. Holders of Claims or Equity Interests may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement on the website of the Claims Agent (www.epiqbankruptcysolutions.com) or upon written request to the Debtors' bankruptcy counsel.

Section 14.2 Effectuating Documents and Further Transactions. Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, each of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors and their respective officers and directors shall be authorized and are instructed to execute, deliver, file with the Bankruptcy Court or record or file such contracts, Instruments, releases, indentures, disclosures and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and purposes of the Plan, or to otherwise comply with applicable law.

Section 14.3 Modification of Plan. The Debtors reserve the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, to amend or modify the Plan at any time prior to the entry of the Confirmation Order. After the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Debtors may, upon order of the Bankruptcy Court, amend or modify the Plan in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy

Code, or remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of the Plan. A holder of an Allowed Claim that has accepted the Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan as modified if the proposed modification does not materially and adversely change the treatment of the Claim of such holder.

Section 14.4 Payment of Statutory Fees. All fees payable pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) shall be paid on the Effective Date by the Debtors. Any such fees accruing after the Effective Date but prior to the closing of the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid by the Reorganized Debtors.

Section 14.5 Withdrawal or Revocation of Plan. The Debtors may withdraw or revoke the Plan as to any or every Debtor at any time prior to the Confirmation Date. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if the Confirmation Date does not occur, then the Plan shall be deemed null and void with respect to the applicable Debtor(s). In such event, nothing contained herein shall be deemed to constitute a waiver or release of any Claim by or against the applicable Debtor(s) or any other Person or to prejudice in any manner the rights of the applicable Debtor(s) or any other Person in any further proceedings involving the applicable Debtor(s).

Section 14.6 Dissolution of the Creditors' Committee.

(a) On the Confirmation Date, the Creditors' Committee shall be dissolved and the members thereof shall be released and discharged of and from all further authority, duties, responsibilities, and obligations related to and arising from and in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, and the retention and employment of the Creditors' Committee's attorneys, accountants, and other agents shall terminate.

(b) The Creditors' Committee shall continue in existence after the Confirmation Date solely for the purpose of reviewing and being heard by the Bankruptcy Court, and on any appeal, with respect to applications for compensation and reimbursement of expenses pursuant to sections 330, 331 and 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. With respect only to the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of counsel for the Creditors' Committee.

Section 14.7 Exemption from Securities Laws. The issuance of the New Common Stock and New Notes pursuant to the Plan shall be exempt from any securities laws registration requirements to the fullest extent permitted by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, section 4.2 of the Securities Act and any other applicable exemptions.

Section 14.8 Exemption from Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the issuance, transfer, or exchange of notes or equity securities under or in connection with the Plan, the assignment or surrender of any lease or sublease, or the delivery of any deed or other Instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, mortgages, deeds of trust or similar documents executed in connection with any disposition of assets contemplated by the Plan, shall not be subject to any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage recording, sales, use or other similar tax nor any Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee or similar or other governmental assessment. The Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate state or local government officials or agents to forgo the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

Section 14.9 Tax-Exempt Status. Nothing in the Plan shall adversely affect, or be interpreted to be inconsistent with, the tax-exempt status of any Reorganized Debtor or any other entity established pursuant to the Plan that is expressly intended to be tax-exempt.

Section 14.10 Expedited Determination of Postpetition Taxes. The Debtors and Reorganized Debtors are authorized (but not required) to request an expedited determination of taxes under section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code for any or all tax returns filed for taxable periods (or portions thereof) from the Commencement Date through (and including) the Effective Date.

Section 14.11 Severability. In the event that the Bankruptcy Court determines, prior to the Confirmation Date, that any provision of the Plan is invalid, void or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall, with the consent of the Debtors, have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration or interpretation, the remainder of the provisions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated by such holding, alteration or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable according to its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions in the Plan relating to releases and exculpations are not severable from the remainder of the Plan, unless otherwise agreed by the Debtors' in their sole discretion.

If any separate Plan is unconfirmable, the Debtors shall have the right to sever that Plan and proceed with the confirmation of all other Plans.

Section 14.12 Governing Law. Except to the extent the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules are applicable, or to the extent an Exhibit to the Plan or Plan Supplement provides otherwise (in which case the governing law specified therein shall be applicable to such Exhibit), the rights, duties and obligations arising under the Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the federal laws of the United States and, to the extent there is no applicable federal law, the laws of the State of New York (without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of law thereof).

Section 14.13 Courts of Competent Jurisdiction. If the Bankruptcy Court abstains from exercising, or declines to exercise, jurisdiction or is otherwise without jurisdiction over any matter arising out of the Plan, such abstention, refusal or failure of jurisdiction shall have no effect upon and shall not control, prohibit, or limit the exercise of jurisdiction by any other court having competent jurisdiction with respect to such matter.

Section 14.14 Headings. Headings are used in the Plan for convenience and reference only, and shall not constitute a part of the Plan for any other purpose.

Section 14.15 Exhibits/Schedules. All Exhibits and Schedules to the Plan, including the Plan Supplement, are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full herein.

Section 14.16 Plan Controls Disclosure Statement; Confirmation Order Controls Plan. To the extent the Plan is inconsistent with the Disclosure Statement, the provisions of the Plan shall be controlling. To the extent the Confirmation Order is inconsistent with the Plan, the provisions of the Confirmation Order shall be controlling.

Section 14.17 Successors and Assigns. All the rights, benefits, and obligations of any Person named or referred to in the Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns of such Person.

Section 14.18 Reservation of Right to Convert.

If any of the Schedule III Debtors does not have an impaired consenting class or its Plan is otherwise unconfirmable, then the Debtors reserve the right to sever that case from the remaining cases covered by the Plan and convert the Chapter 11 Case of that Debtor to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code without otherwise impacting this Plan, any order related to the Disclosure Statement, the application of the Plan to the remaining Debtors and any order related to the Plan, in respect of the remaining Debtors; *provided that*, if the remaining Debtors nonetheless contribute to any such Debtor whose case is to be converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code an amount equal to 1/[]th of [\$] [the proposed aggregate contribution to the Disbursement Trust], that Debtor shall be deemed to have released the remaining Debtors of any and all causes of action or claims that the Debtor, or anyone claiming by or through the Debtor, may have against any or all of the remaining Debtors, including any claims for contribution, indemnity, reimbursement or based on or for piercing the corporate veil or alter ego in exchange for fair value or consideration given. This release shall be binding upon any chapter 7 trustee appointed in the case of any such Debtor.

Section 14.19 Notices. All notices, requests and demands by parties in interest under or in connection with the Plan shall be in writing and served either by (i) certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (ii) hand delivery, (iii) reputable overnight delivery service, all charges prepaid, or (iv) electronic mail, and shall be deemed to have been given when received [and confirmed by telephone or reply email] by the following parties:

Lyondell Chemical Company
One Houston Center, Suite 700
1221 McKinney Street
Houston, Texas 77010
(713) 309-7427
Attn: Office of the General Counsel

with copies to the Debtors' bankruptcy counsel:

Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP
One World Financial Center
New York, New York 10281
(212) 504-6000
Attn: Deryck A. Palmer, Esq.
George A. Davis, Esq.
Andrew M. Troop, Esq.

Dated: New York, New York
September 11, 2009

LYONDELL CHEMICAL COMPANY
(for itself and on behalf of each of the Debtors)

By: /s/ Draft
Name: []
Title: []

EXHIBIT A

List of Debtors

Debtors that filed voluntary petitions for relief on January 6, 2009

Basell Finance USA Inc.	Lyondell Petrochemical L.P. Inc.
Basell Germany Holdings GmbH	Lyondell Refining Company LLC
Basell North America Inc.	Lyondell Refining I LLC
Basell USA Inc.	LyondellBasell Advanced Polyolefins USA Inc.
Circle Steel Corporation	LyondellBasell Finance Company
Duke City Lumber Company, Inc.	Lyondell-Equistar Holdings Partners
Equistar Chemicals, LP	MHC Inc.
Equistar Transportation Company, LLC	Millennium America Holdings Inc.
Glidco Leasing, Inc.	Millennium America Inc.
Glidden Latin America Holdings Inc.	Millennium Chemicals Inc.
H.W. Loud Co.	Millennium Holdings, LLC
HOISU Ltd.	Millennium Petrochemicals GP LLC
Houston Refining LP	Millennium Petrochemicals Inc.
HPT 28 Inc.	Millennium Petrochemicals LP LLC
HPT 29 Inc.	Millennium Petrochemicals Partners, LP
IMWA Equities II, Co., L.P.	Millennium Realty Inc.
ISB Liquidating Company	Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc.
LBI Acquisition LLC	Millennium US Op Co LLC
LBIH LLC	Millennium Worldwide Holdings I Inc.
LeMean Property Holdings Corporation	MWH South America LLC
Lyondell (Pelican) Petrochemical L.P. 1, Inc.	National Distillers & Chemical Corporation
Lyondell Asia Pacific, Ltd.	NDCC International II Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Company	Nell Acquisition (US) LLC
Lyondell Chemical Delaware Company	Penn Export Company, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Espana Co.	Penn Navigation Company
Lyondell Chemical Europe, Inc.	Penn Shipping Company, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical International Co.	Penntrans Company
Lyondell Chemical Nederland, Ltd.	PH Burbank Holdings, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Products Europe, LLC	Power Liquidating Company, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Properties, L.P.	Quantum Acceptance Corporation
Lyondell Chemical Technology 1 Inc.	SCM Plants, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Technology Management, Inc.	Suburban Propane GP, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Technology, L.P.	Tiona, Ltd.
Lyondell Chimie France LLC	UAR Liquidating Inc.
Lyondell Europe Holdings Inc.	USI Chemicals International, Inc.
Lyondell Greater China, Ltd.	USI Credit Corp.
Lyondell Houston Refinery Inc.	USI Puerto Rico Properties, Inc.
Lyondell LP3 GP, LLC	Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.
Lyondell LP3 Partners, LP	Wyatt Industries, Inc.
Lyondell LP4 Inc.	

Debtors that filed voluntary petitions for relief on April 24, 2009

LyondellBasell AFGP S.à.r.l.
LyondellBasell Industries AF S.C.A.

Debtors that filed voluntary petitions for relief on May 8, 2009

Basell Capital Corporation
Basell Impact Holding Company
Equistar Bayport, LLC
Equistar Funding Corporation
Equistar Polypropylene, LLC
LPC Partners Inc.
Lyondell Bayport, LLC
Lyondell Chemical Holding Company
Lyondell Chemical Wilmington, Inc.
Lyondell General Methanol Company
Lyondell Intermediate Holding Company
Quantum Pipeline Company
SCM Chemicals Inc.

EXHIBIT B

Obligor Debtors and Obligor Non-Debtors

Obligor Debtors

Basell Finance USA Inc.
Basell Germany Holdings GmbH
Basell North America Inc.
Basell USA Inc.
Equistar Chemicals, LP
Houston Refining LP
LBI Acquisition LLC
LBIH LLC
Lyondell (Pelican) Petrochemical L.P. 1, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Company
Lyondell Chemical Delaware Company
Lyondell Chemical Espana Co.
Lyondell Chemical Europe, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Nederland, Ltd.
Lyondell Chemical Products Europe, LLC
Lyondell Chemical Technology 1 Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Technology Management, Inc.
Lyondell Chemical Technology, L.P.
Lyondell Chimie France LLC

Lyondell Europe Holdings Inc.
Lyondell Houston Refinery Inc.
Lyondell LP3 GP, LLC
Lyondell LP3 Partners, LP
Lyondell LP4 Inc.
Lyondell Petrochemical L.P. Inc.
Lyondell Refining Company LLC
Lyondell Refining I LLC
LyondellBasell Finance Company
LyondellBasell Industries AF S.C.A.
Lyondell-Equistar Holdings Partners
Millennium America Holdings Inc.
Millennium America Inc.
Millennium Chemicals Inc.
Millennium Petrochemicals GP LLC
Millennium Petrochemicals Partners, LP
Millennium Worldwide Holdings I Inc.
Nell Acquisition (US) LLC

Obligor Non-Debtors

Basell Asia Pacific Ltd.
Basell Bayreuth Chemie GmbH
Basell Benelux B.V.
Basell Europe Holdings B.V.
Basell Finance & Trading Company B.V.
Basell Finance Company B.V.
Basell Funding S.à.r.l.
Basell International Holdings B.V.

Basell Polyolefine GmbH
Basell Polyolefins UK Ltd.
Basell Sales & Marketing Company B.V.
Basell UK Holdings Ltd.
Lyondell Chemie International B.V.
Lyondell Chemie Nederland B.V.
LyondellBasell Industries Holdings B.V.
LyondellBasell Netherlands Holdings B.V.

EXHIBIT C

Schedule III Debtors

Circle Steel Corporation	Millennium Specialty Chemicals Inc.**
Duke City Lumber Company, Inc.	Millennium US Op Co LLC
Equistar Funding Corporation	Millennium Worldwide Holdings I Inc.
Equistar Polypropylene, LLC	MWH South America LLC
Equistar Transportation Company, LLC	National Distillers & Chemical Corporation
Glidco Leasing, Inc.	NDCC International II Inc.
Glidden Latin America Holdings Inc.	Penn Export Company, Inc.
H.W. Loud Co.	Penn Navigation Company
HOISU Ltd.	Penn Shipping Company, Inc.
HPT 28 Inc.	Penntans Company
HPT 29 Inc.	PH Burbank Holdings, Inc.
IMWA Equities II, Co., L.P.	Power Liquidating Company, Inc.
ISB Liquidating Company	Quantum Acceptance Corporation
LeMean Property Holdings Corporation	Quantum Pipeline Company
LPC Partners Inc.	SCM Chemicals Inc.
MHC Inc.	SCM Plants, Inc.
Millennium America Holdings Inc.	Suburban Propane GP, Inc.
Millennium America Inc.	Tiona, Ltd.
Millennium Chemicals Inc.	UAR Liquidating Inc.
Millennium Holdings, LLC	USI Chemicals International, Inc.
Millennium Petrochemicals GP LLC*	USI Credit Corp.
Millennium Petrochemicals Inc.**	USI Puerto Rico Properties, Inc.
Millennium Petrochemicals LP LLC	Walter Kidde & Company, Inc.
Millennium Petrochemicals Partners, LP*	Wyatt Industries, Inc.
Millennium Realty Inc.	

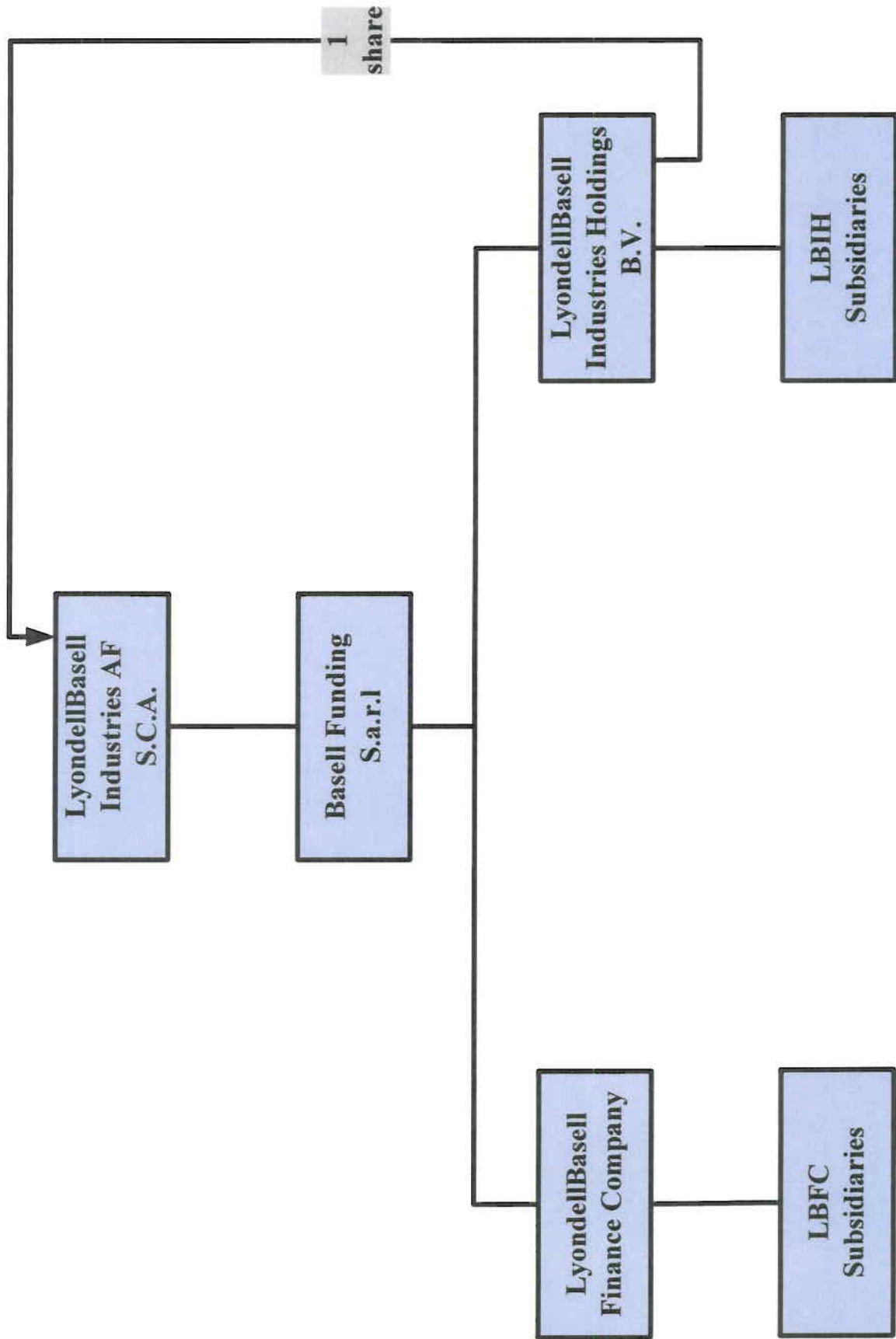
* Pursuant to the North American Restructuring, these entities' partnership interests in Equistar Chemicals, LP will be cancelled. The North American Restructuring is described in more detail in Exhibit E to this Plan (and Exhibit H to the Disclosure Statement).

** Certain assets of these entities will be transferred to subsidiaries of Lyondell Chemical that will be formed substantially contemporaneously with (or prior to) the Effective Date pursuant to the North American Restructuring. The North American Restructuring is described in more detail in Exhibit E to this Plan (and Exhibit H to the Disclosure Statement).

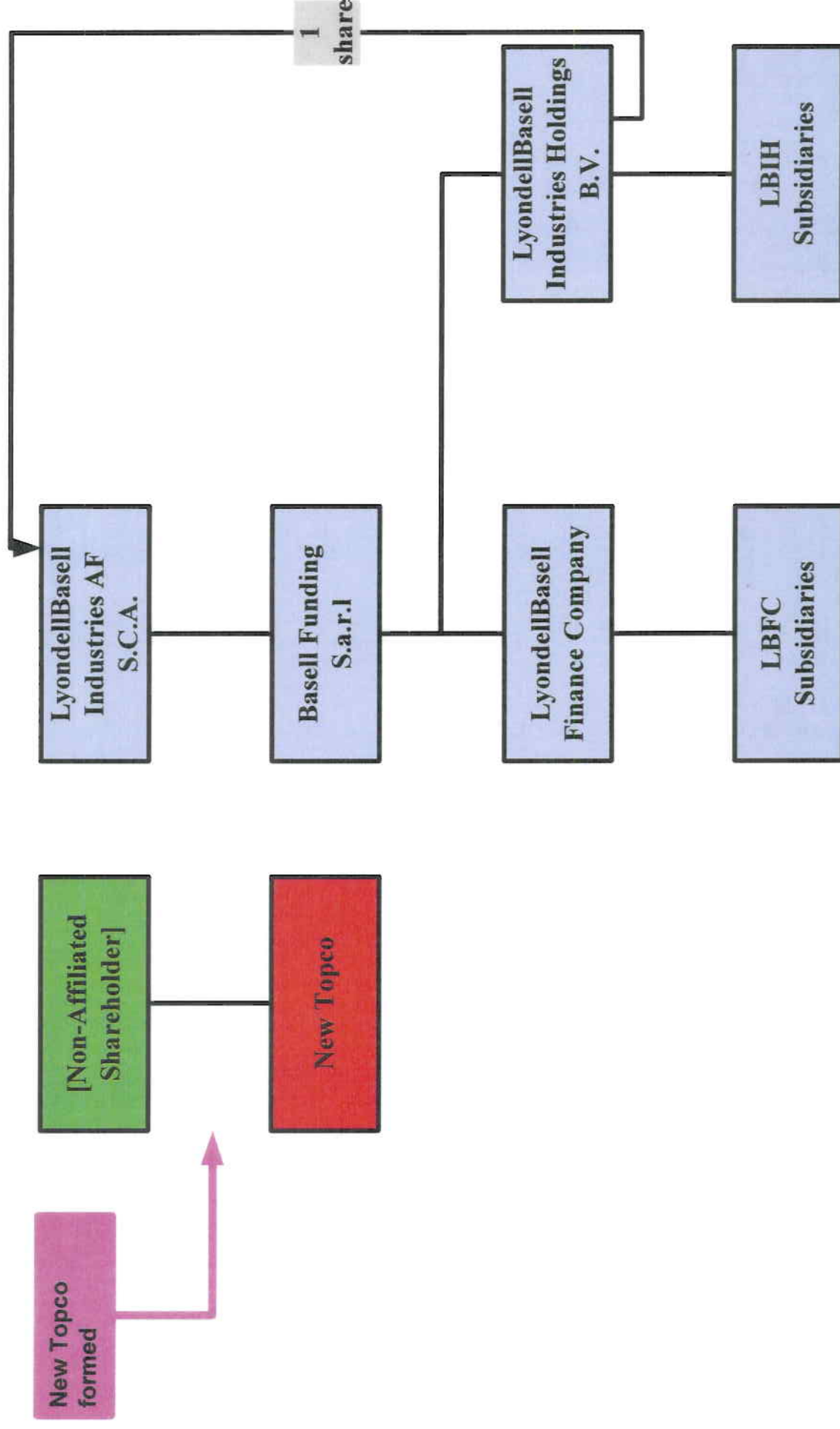
EXHIBIT D

European Restructuring Transactions

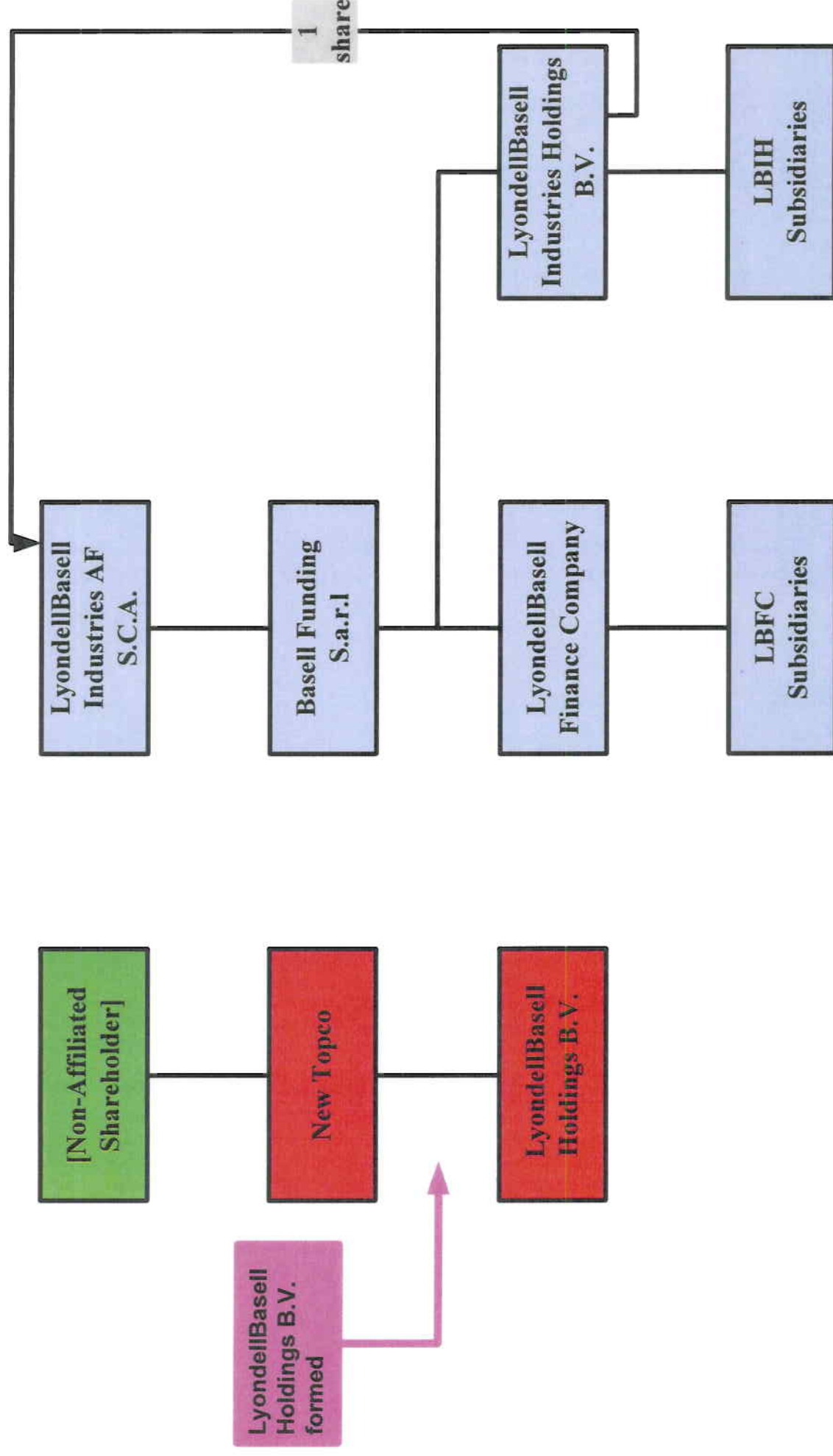
Existing Structure



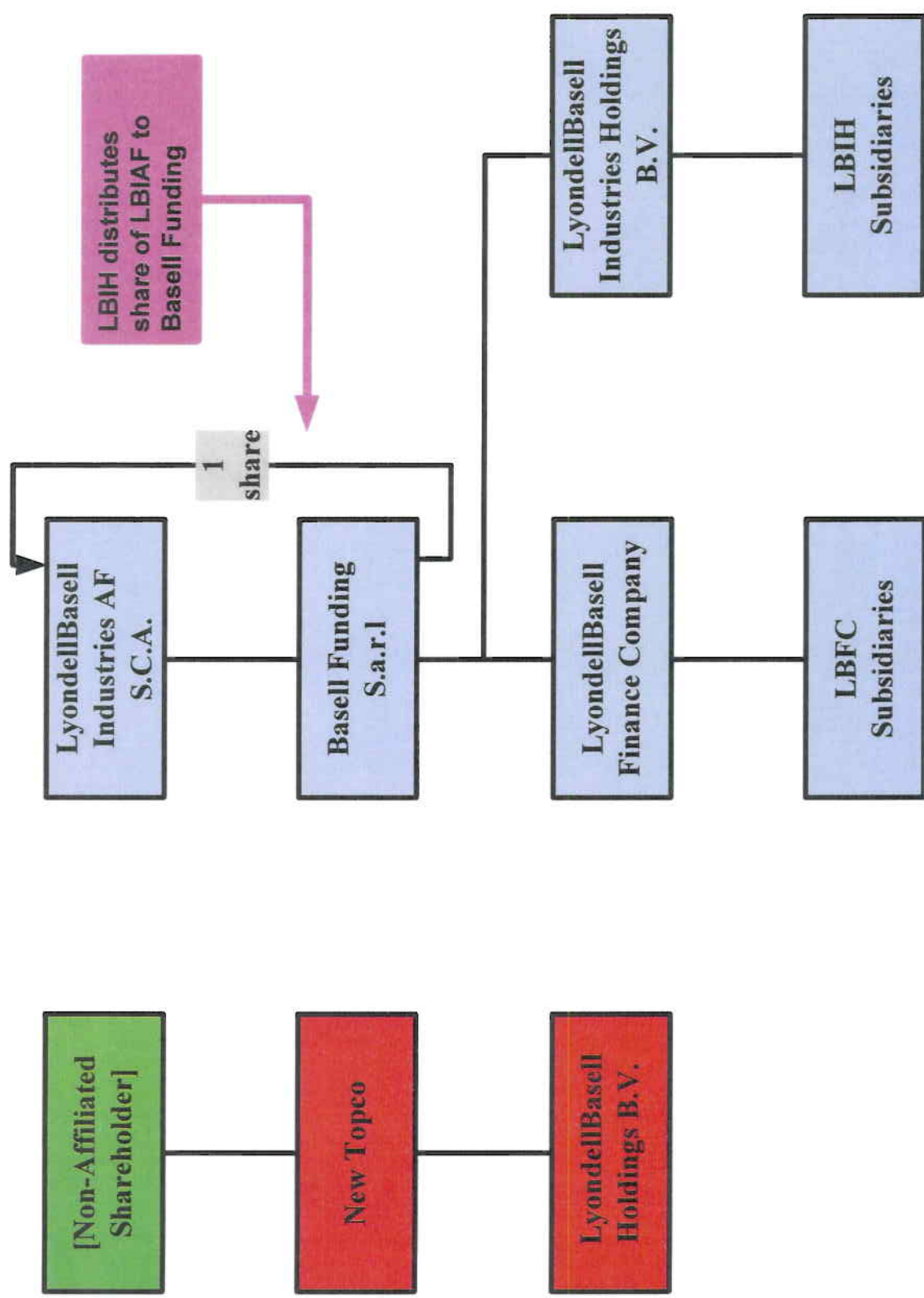
Step 1



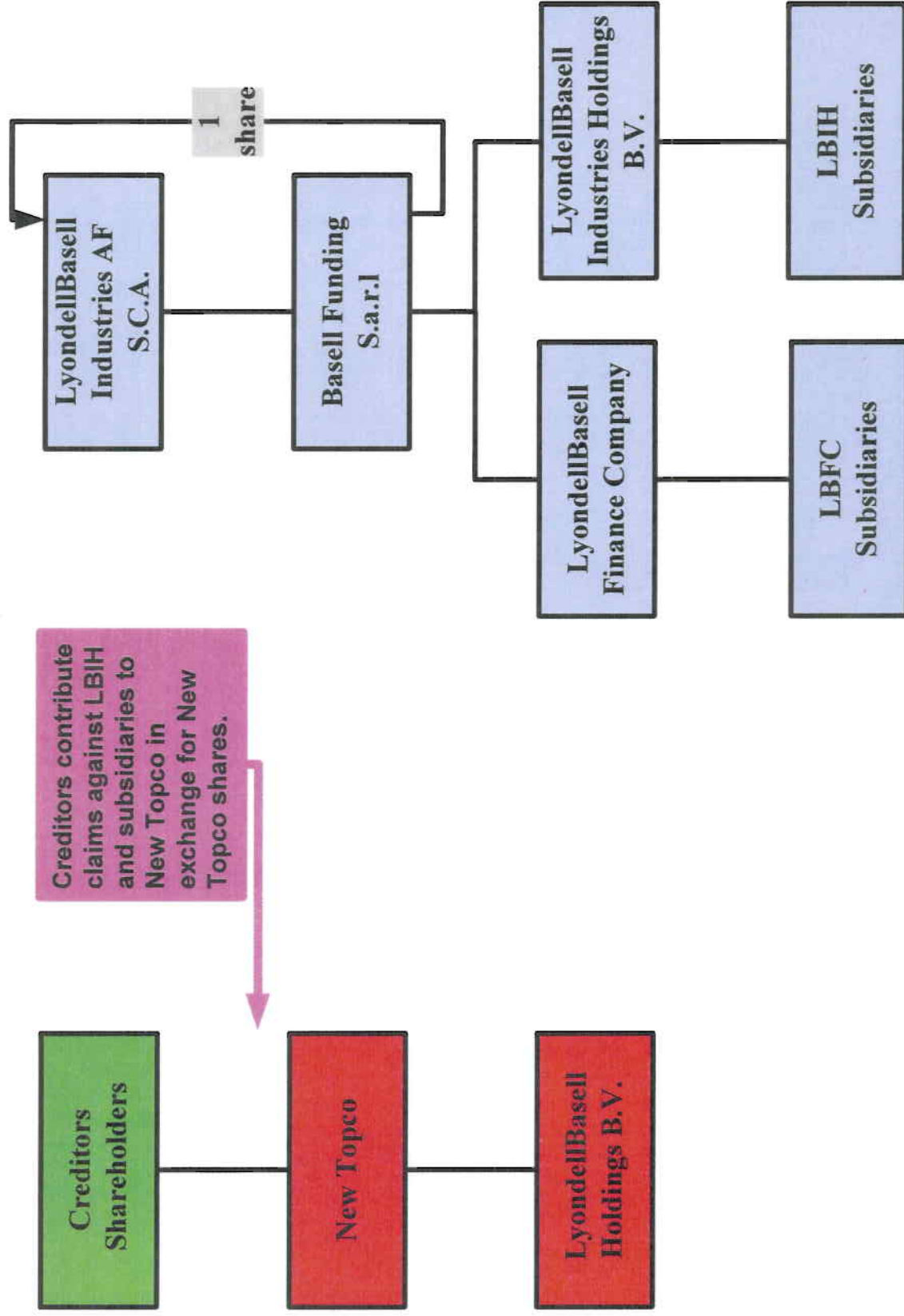
Step 2



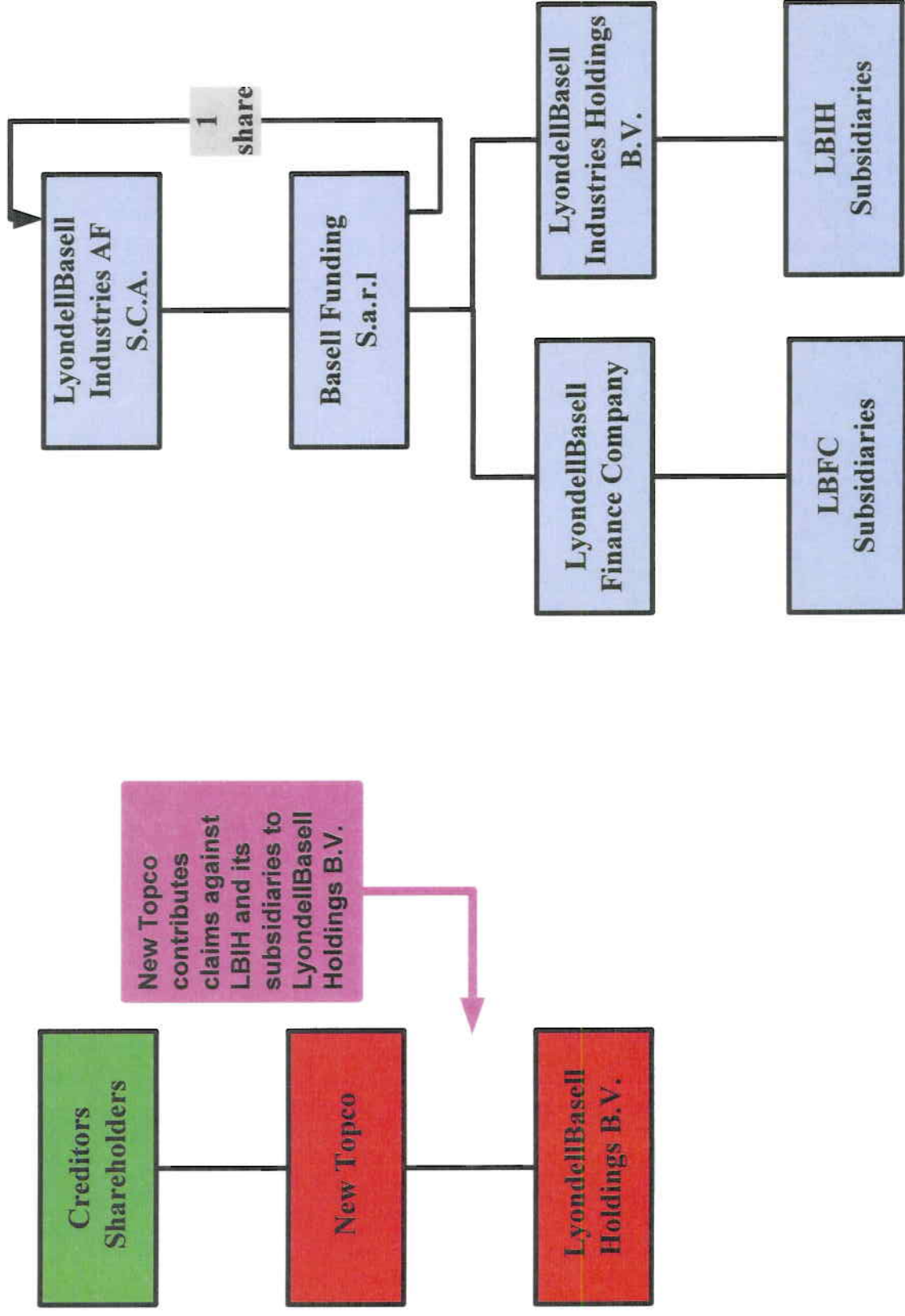
Step 3



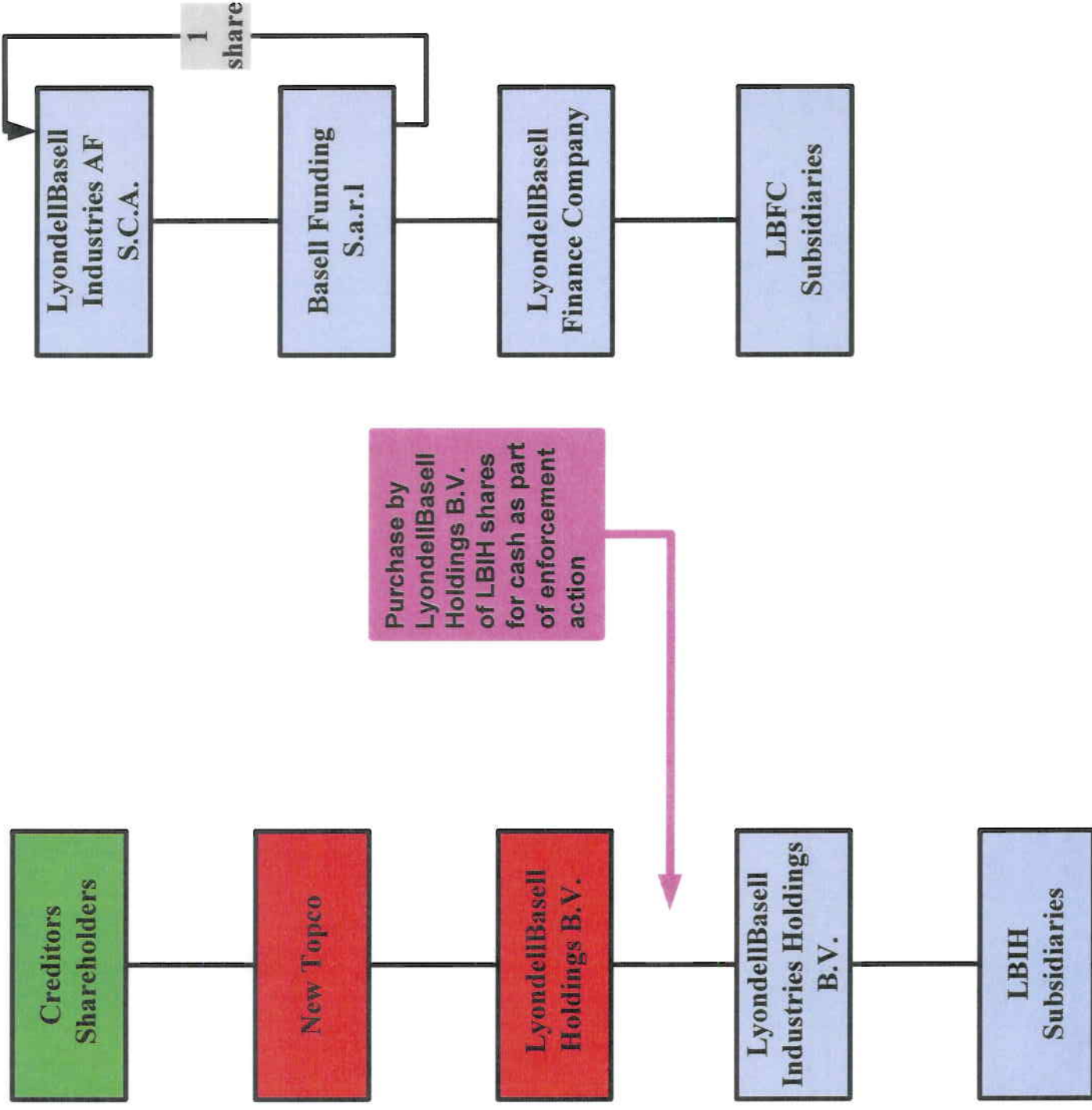
Step 4



Step 5



Step 6



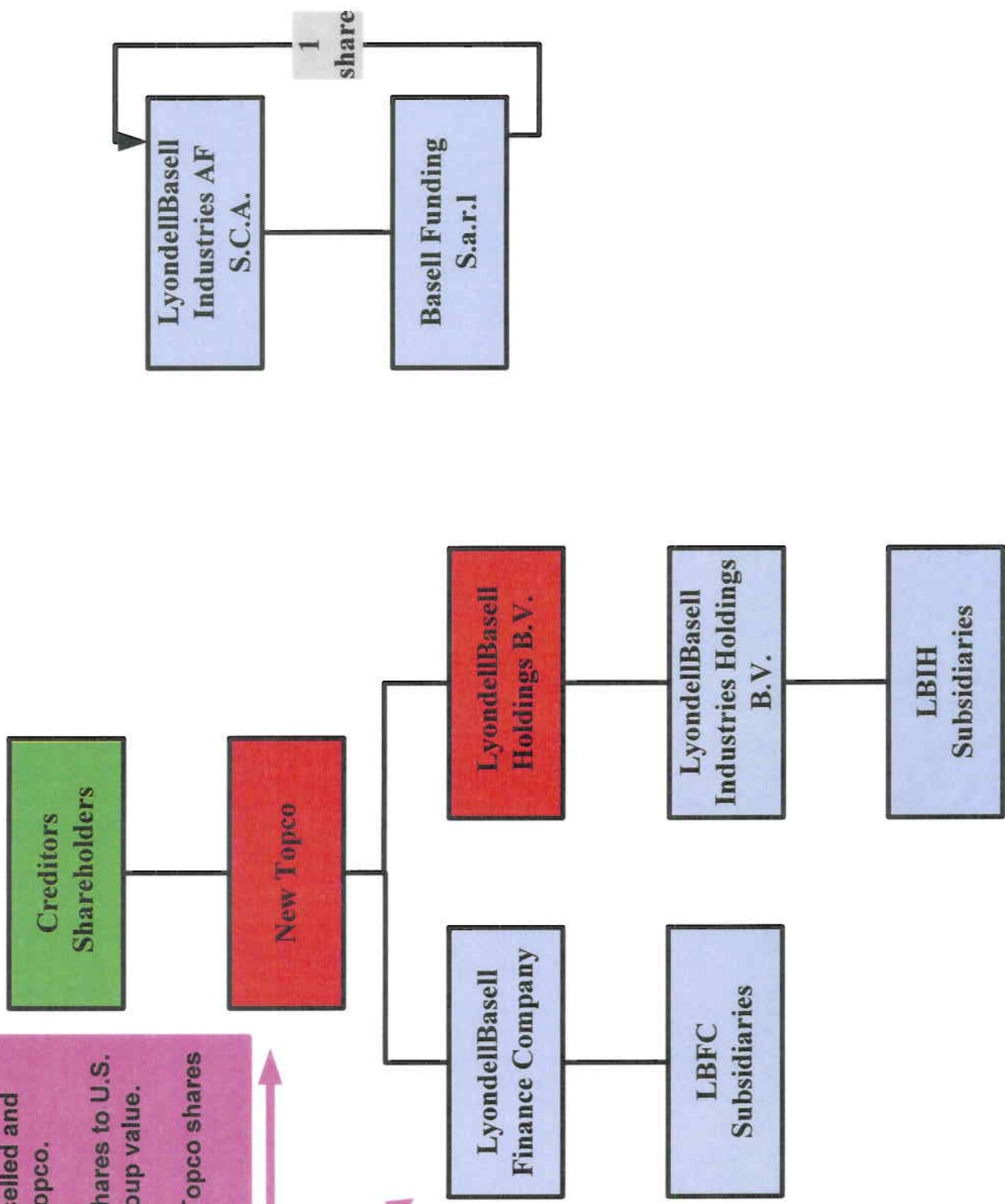
Step 7

Claims against U.S. entities discharged by bankruptcy.

LBFC's existing shares cancelled and new shares issued to New Topco.

New Topco contributes its shares to U.S. group attributable to U.S. group value.

U.S. group distributes New Topco shares to its creditors.



Step 8

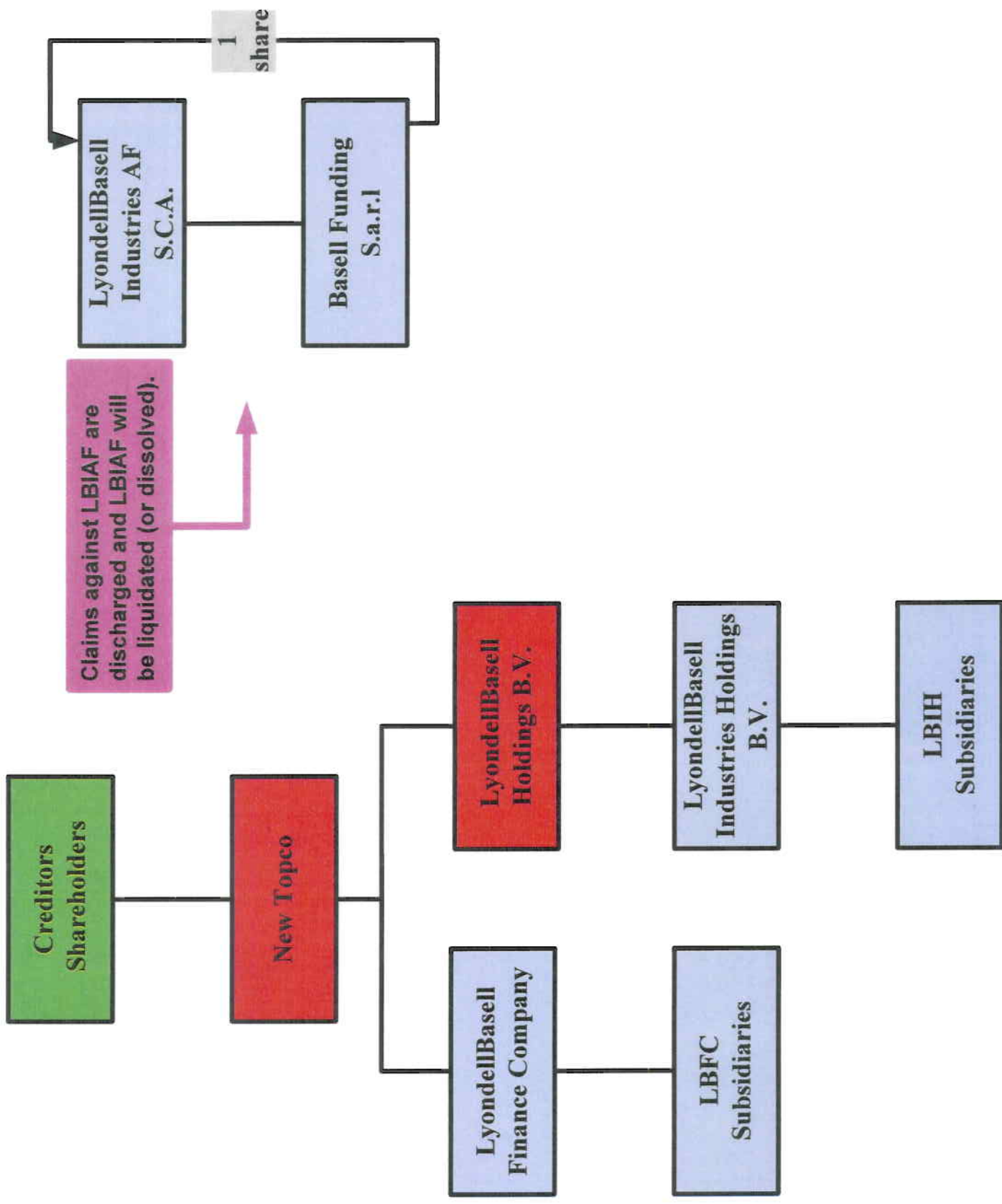


EXHIBIT E

North American Restructuring Transactions

Substantially contemporaneously with (or prior to) the Effective Date, the North American Restructuring will be effectuated in the following order:

- New F&F Holdco, New Acetyls Holdco and New Equistar Holdco are formed as wholly owned subsidiaries of Lyondell Chemical Company. New Equistar GP Holdco is formed as a wholly owned subsidiary of New Equistar Holdco. New F&F Op Co. is formed as a wholly owned subsidiary of New F&F Holdco. New Acetyls Op Co. is formed as a wholly owned subsidiary of New Acetyls Holdco. New F&F Holdco, New F&F Op Co., New Acetyls Holdco, New Acetyls Op Co., New Equistar GP Holdco and New Equistar Holdco may be formed prior to the Effective Date.
- Each of Millennium Worldwide Holdings I Inc., Millennium American Holdings Inc. and Millennium America Inc. will be converted into a limited liability company.
- Equistar Chemicals, LP will cancel its partnership interests and shall issue new general partnership interests to New Equistar GP Holdco and new limited partnership interests to New Equistar Holdco.
- Lyondell LP3 GP, LLC, Lyondell LP3 Partners, LP, Lyondell LP4 Inc., Lyondell Petrochemical L.P. Inc., and Lyondell (Pelican) Petrochemical L.P.1, Inc. shall be merged into New Equistar Holdco.
- Baselltech USA Inc. shall be merged into Basell North America Inc.
- Lyondell Houston Refinery, Inc. shall be merged into Lyondell Refining I, LLC.
- Lyondell Chemical shall contribute its equity interests in Lyondell Refining I, LLC to Lyondell Refining Company LLC.
- Lyondell Bayport, LLC and Basell Impact Holding Company shall merge into Equistar Bayport, LLC.
- LyondellBasell Advanced Polyolefins USA Inc. shall merge into Basell USA Inc.
- Basell Capital Corporation shall be merged into Basell USA Inc.
- Basell USA Inc. shall be merged into Equistar Chemicals, LP.
- MHC Inc. shall transfer, for value, its equity interests in Smith Corona Marchant Finance A.G. to New F&F Op Co.
- Millennium Specialty Chemicals, Inc. shall transfer, for value, certain of its assets to New F&F Op Co.
- Millennium Petrochemicals, Inc. shall transfer, for value, certain of its assets (including its equity interests in Millennium Methanol GP, Inc. and Millennium Methanol LP Inc.) to New Acetyls Op Co.
- Each of Lyondell Chemical and Equistar Chemicals, LP may transfer certain of its real estate holdings to the Disbursement Trust.
- Basell Finance USA Inc., Nell Acquisition (US) LLC, LBIH LLC and LBI Acquisition LLC shall merge into LyondellBasell Finance Company.
- The Schedule III Debtors (and their remaining subsidiaries) shall be transferred to the Disbursement Trust as described in Section IV.E of the Disclosure Statement.
- Lyondell General Methanol Company, Lyondell Chemical Nederland, Ltd., Lyondell Chemical Wilmington, Inc., Lyondell Intermediate Holding Company, Lyondell-Equistar Holdings Partners and Lyondell Receivables I, LLC will be liquidated (or dissolved).

(as of September 11, 2009)

Legend

Entitled To Be
Dissolved or Merged

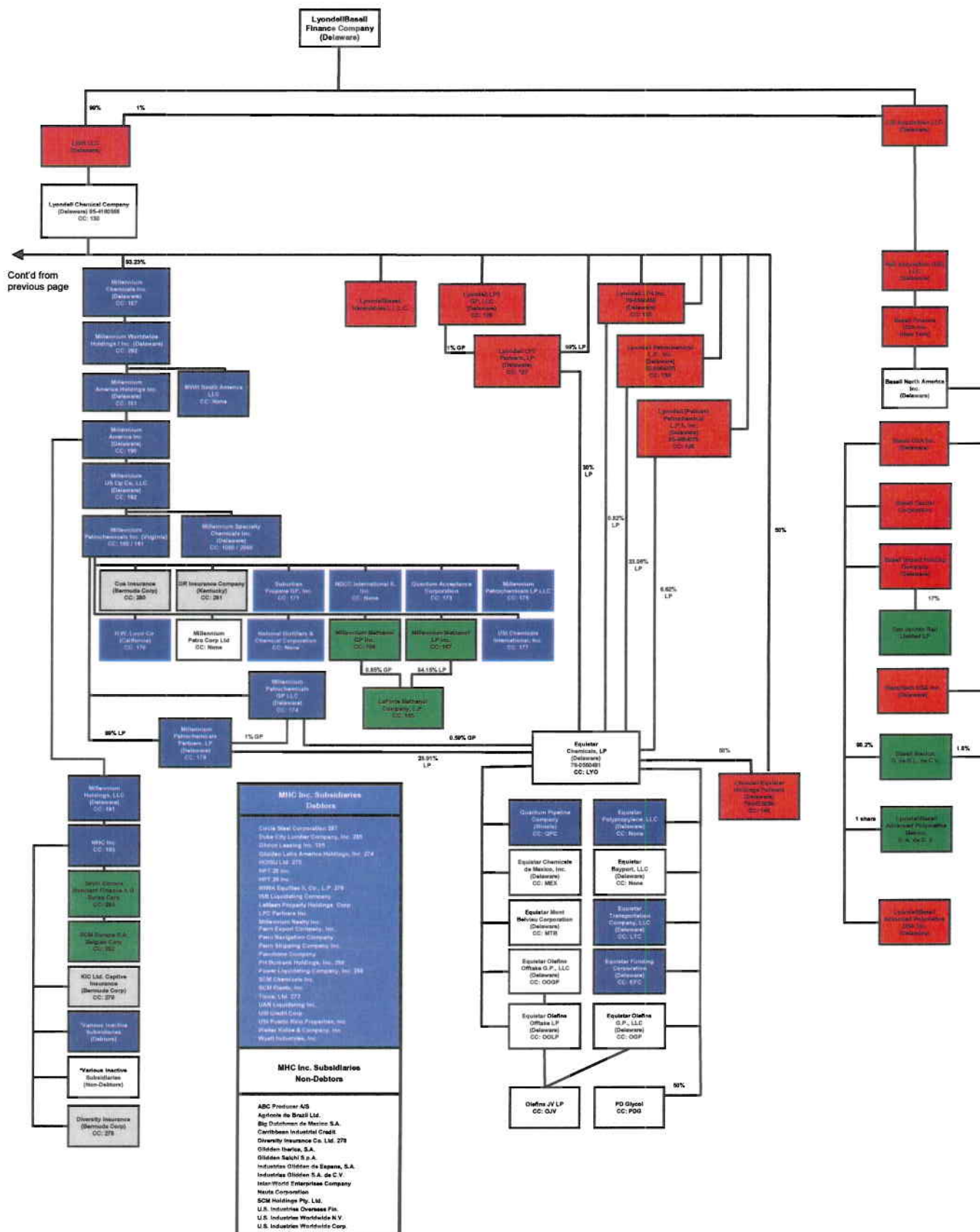
To Be Moved

Entities To Be Transferred

Insurance Companies To Be Dissolved Under Local Law



Corporate Organization

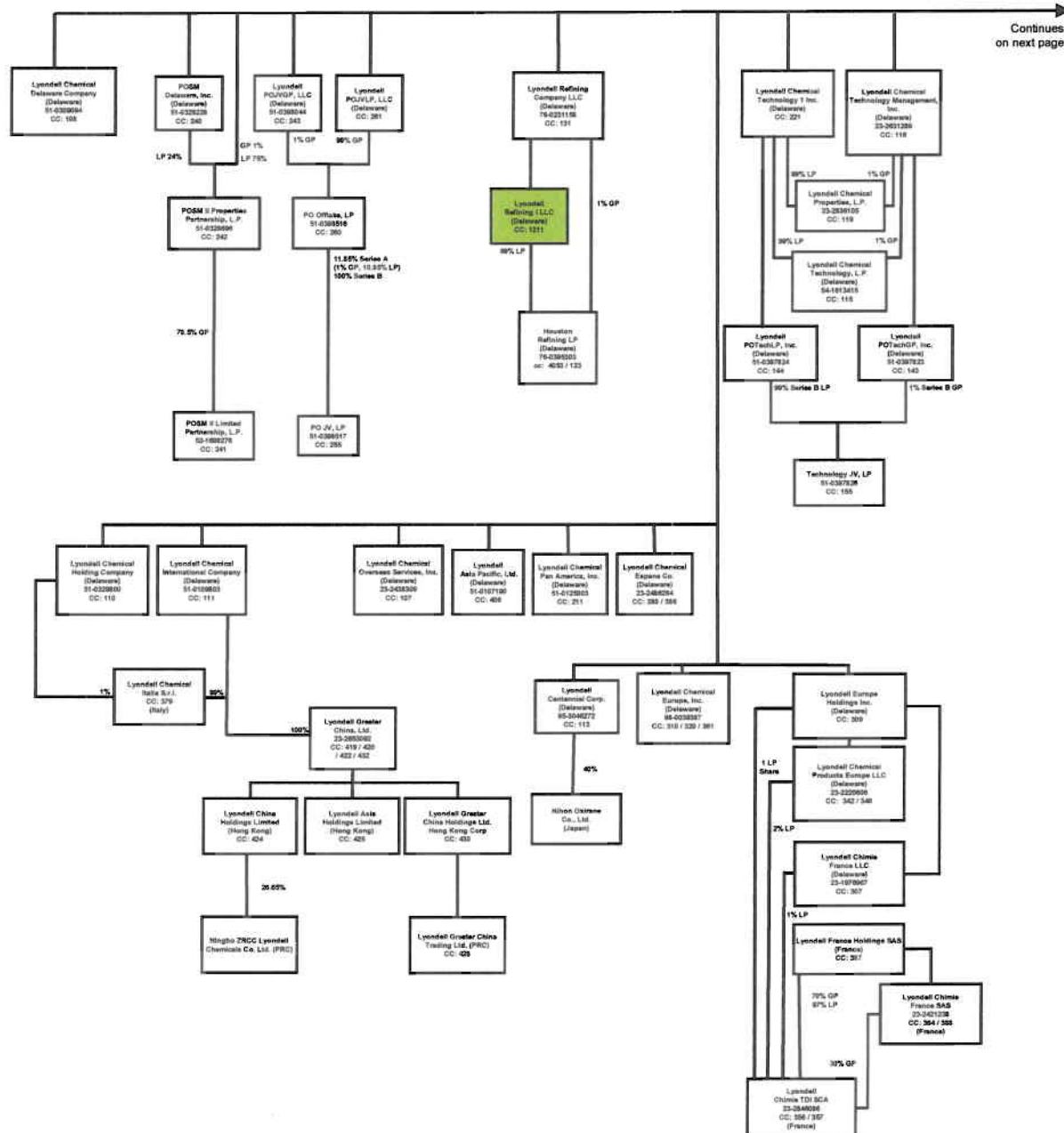


North American (Post Emergence)

Legend

Entities Moved

New Editions



Continues
on next page

Corporate Organization

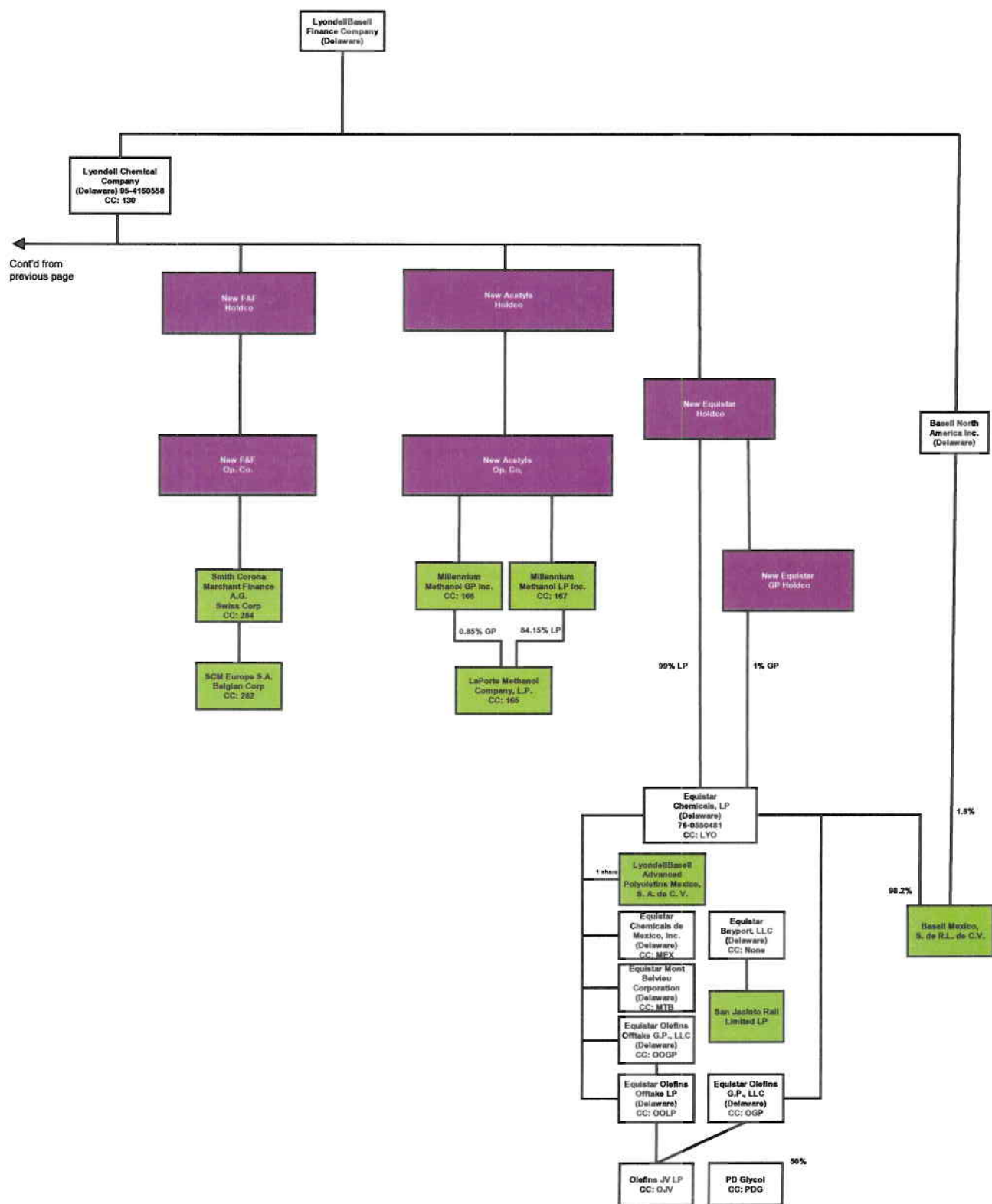


EXHIBIT B

Liquidation Analysis

TO COME

EXHIBIT C

Projected Financial Information

TO COME

EXHIBIT D

Disclosure Statement Order

TO COME

EXHIBIT E

**Specific Estimated Recovery Percentages
For Each Non-Obligor Debtor**

Debtor	Assets Available for Unsecured Creditors	General Unsecured Claims (Excluding Intercompany Claims)	Recovery %
Lyondell Greater China			
Basell Capital Corporation			
Lyondell Chemical International Company			
Lyondell Asia Pacific			
LyondellBasell Advanced Polyolefins USA, Inc.			
Lyondell Chemical Wilmington, Inc.			
Lyondell Intermediate Holding Company			
Lyondell Chemical Properties, L.P.			
Basell Impact Holding Company			
Equistar Bayport, LLC			
Lyondell Bayport, LLC			
Lyondell Chemical Holding Company			
Lyondell General Methanol Company			
LyondellBasell AFGP S.à.r.l.			

EXHIBIT F

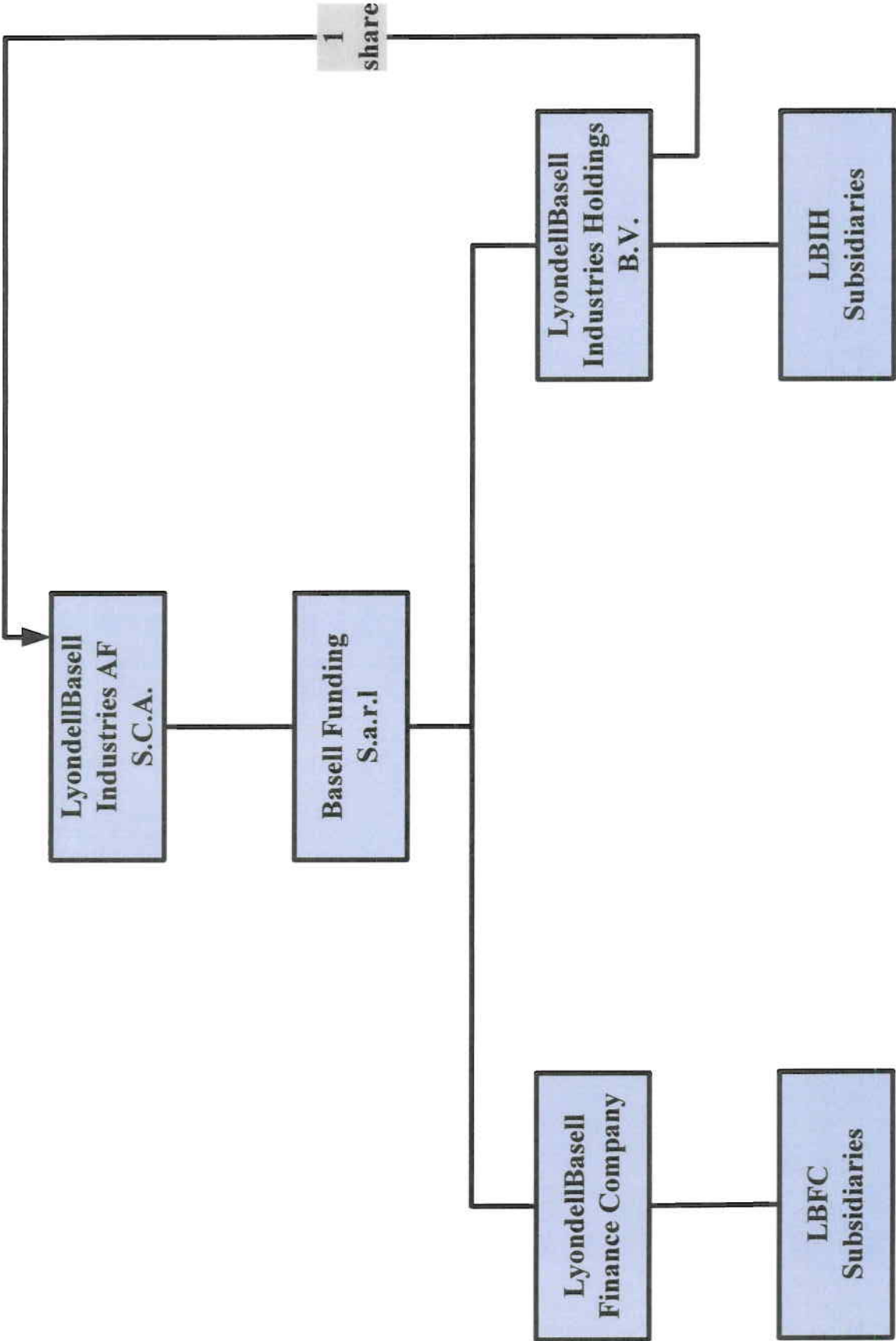
**Specific Estimated Recovery Percentages
For Each Schedule III Debtor**

TO COME

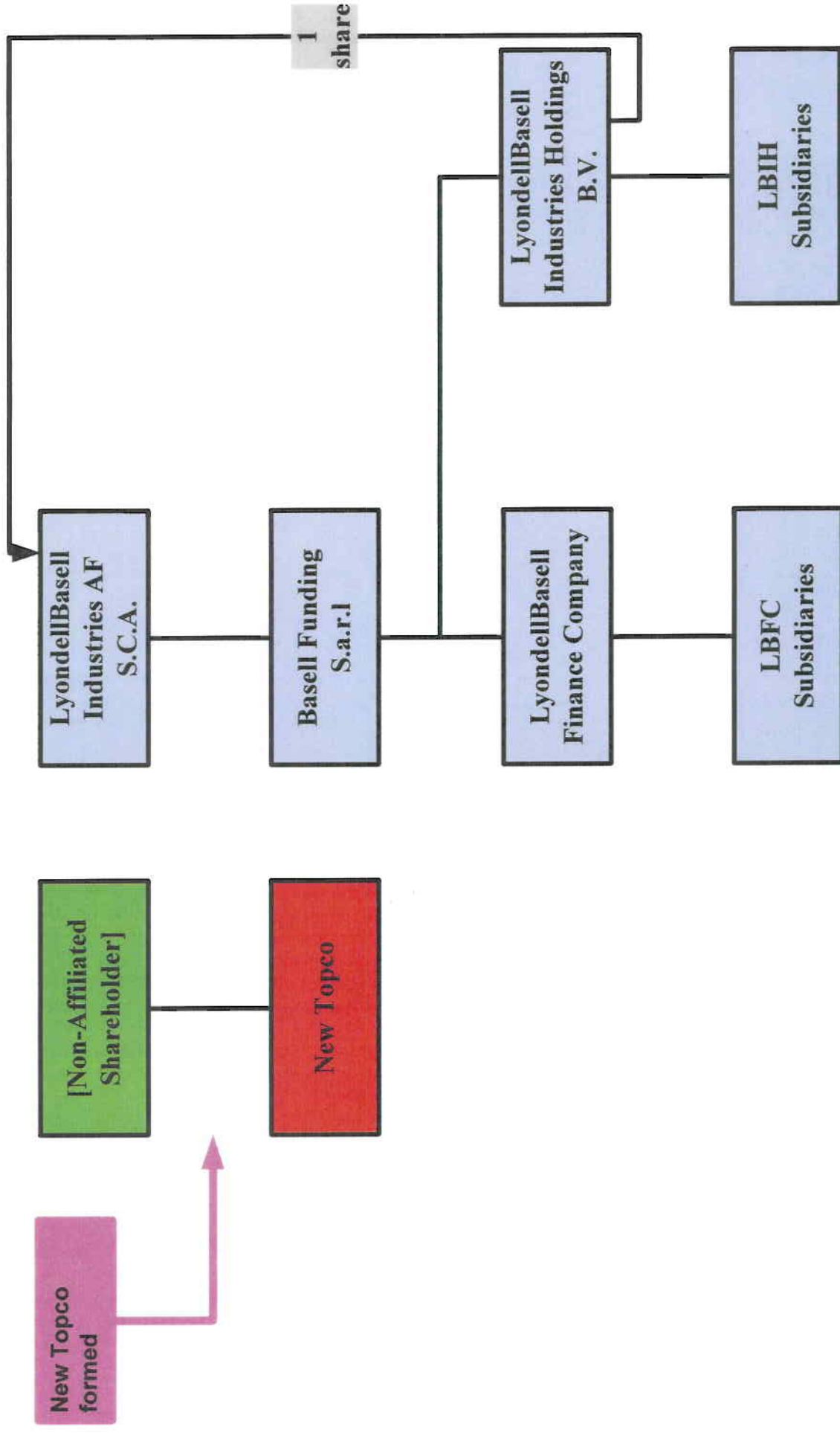
EXHIBIT G

European Restructuring Transactions

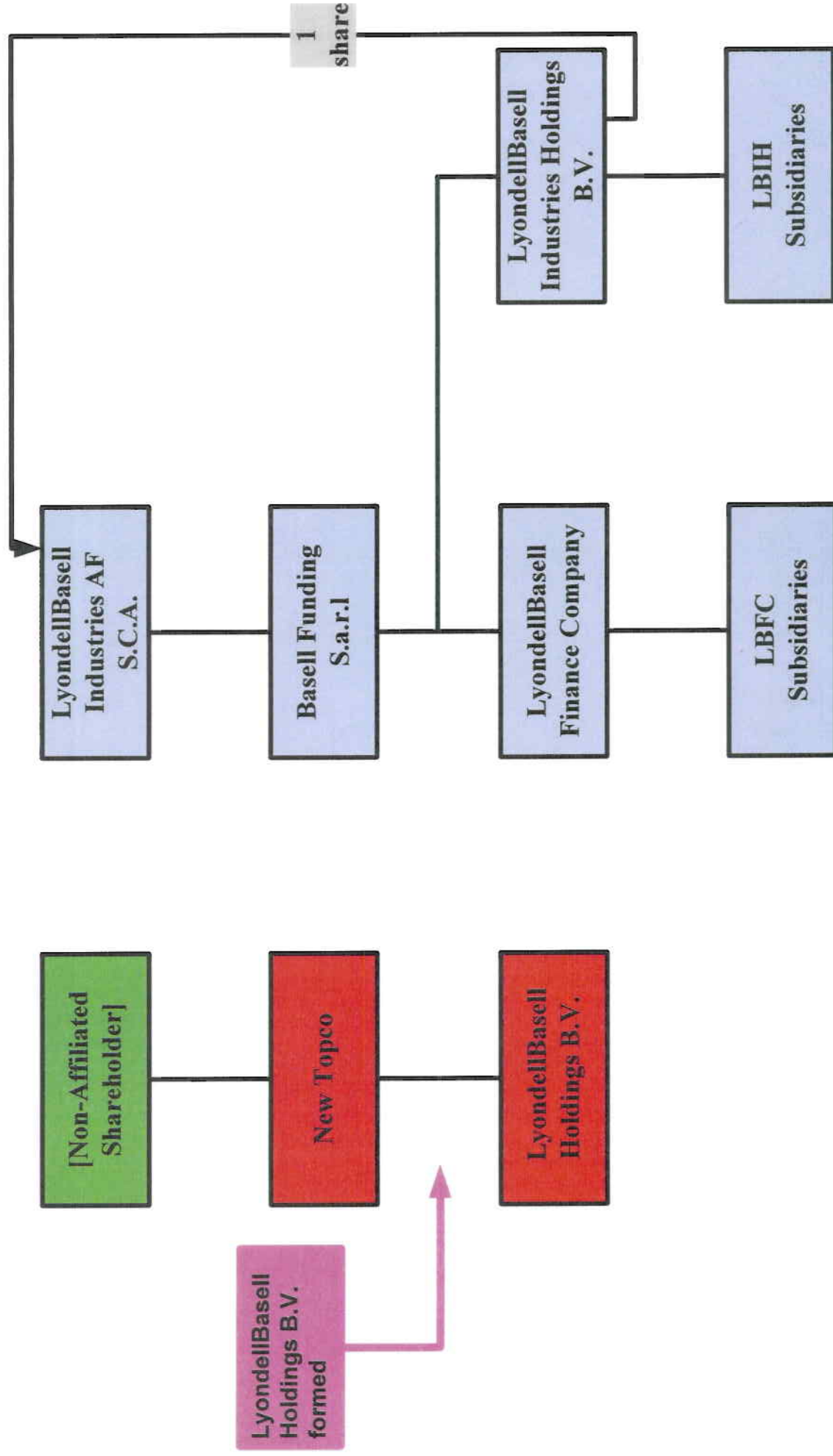
Existing Structure



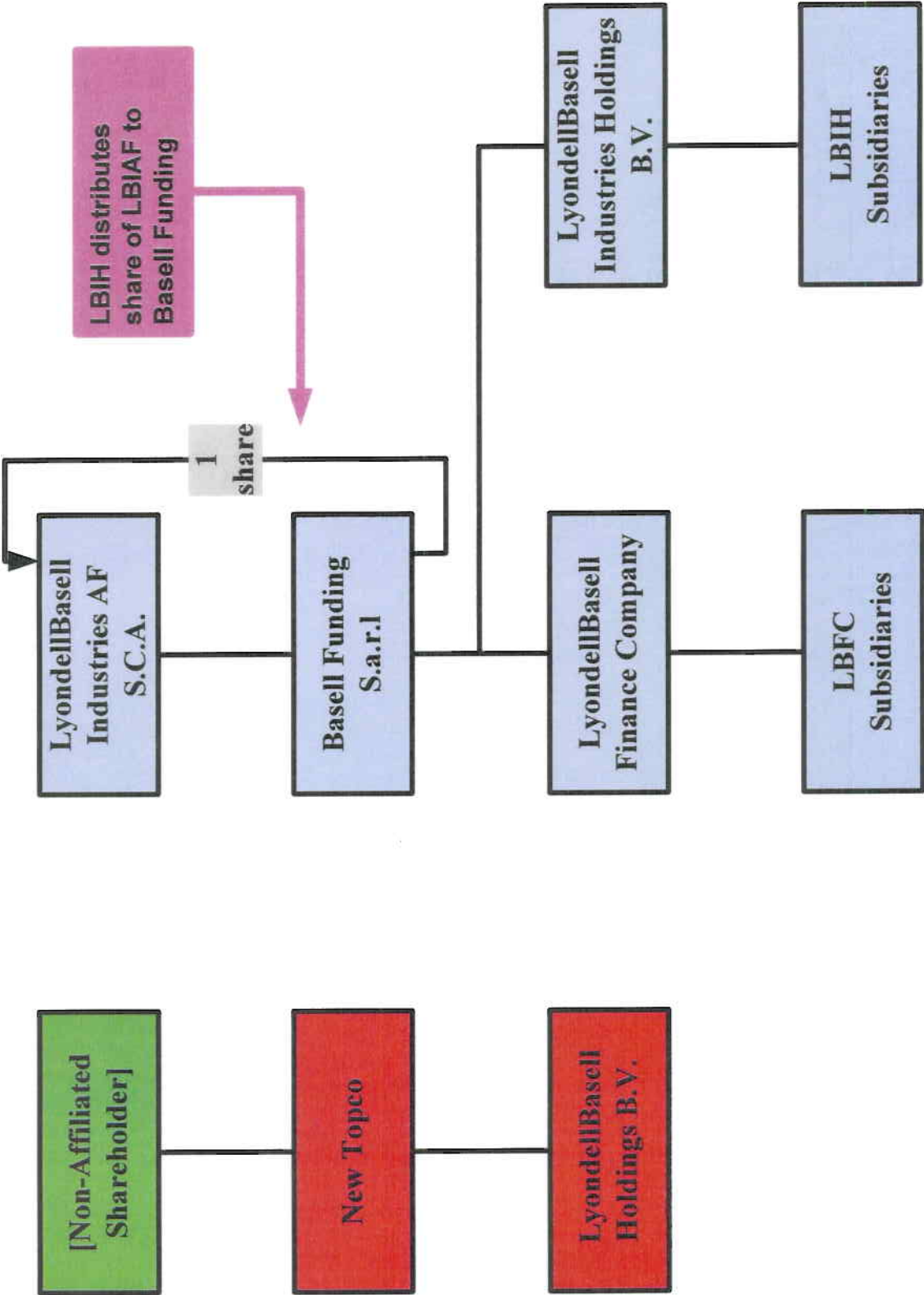
Step 1



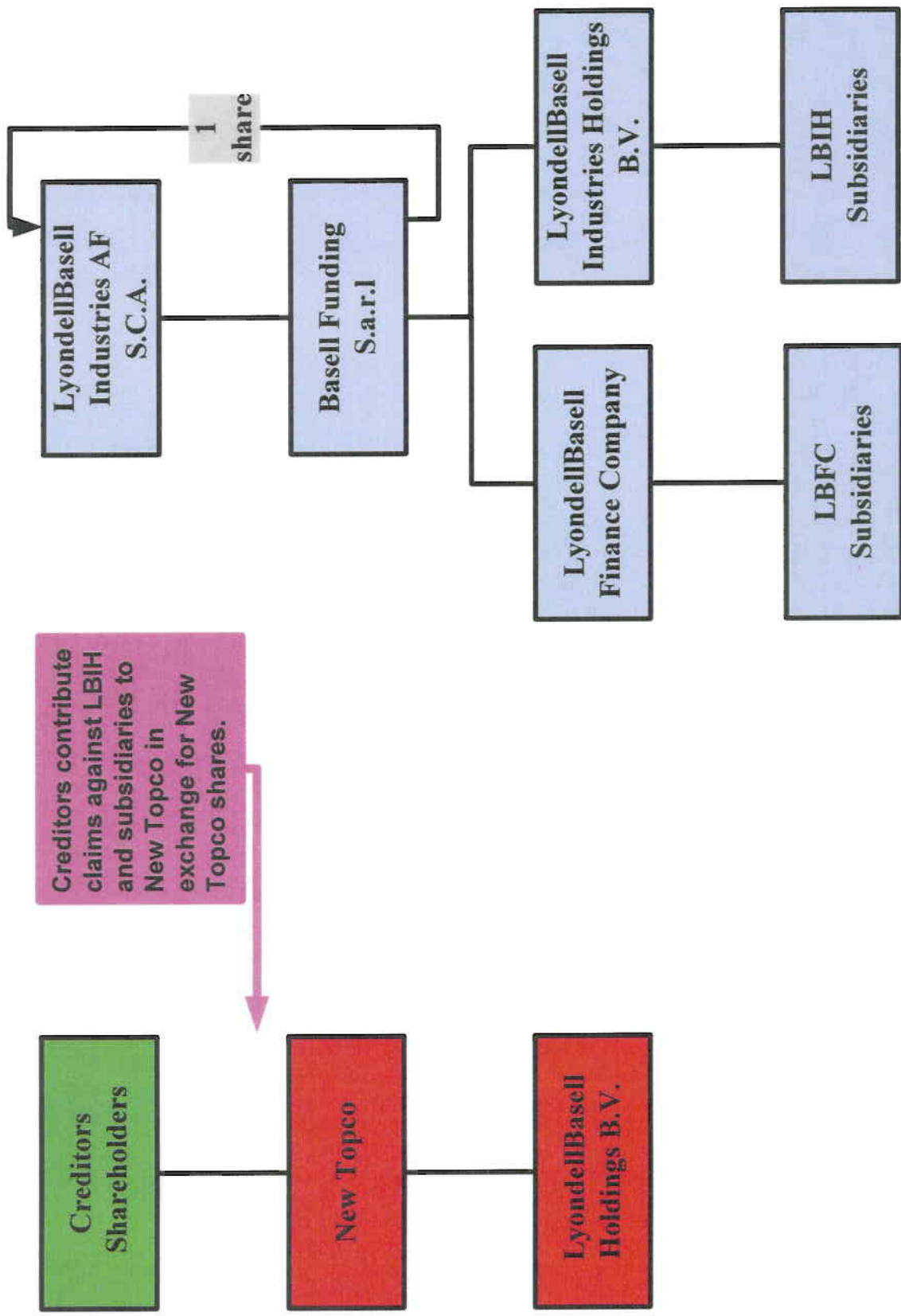
Step 2



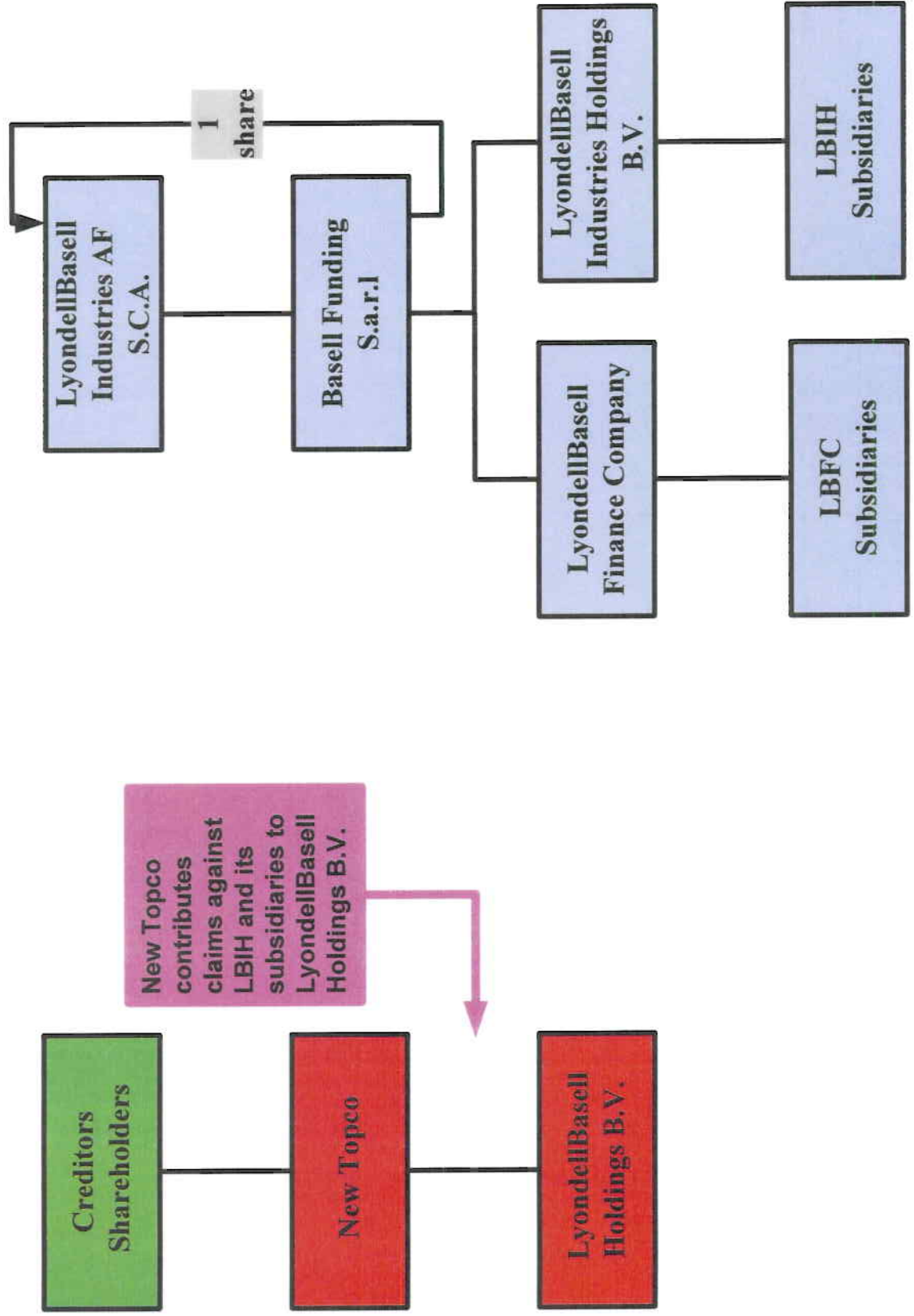
Step 3



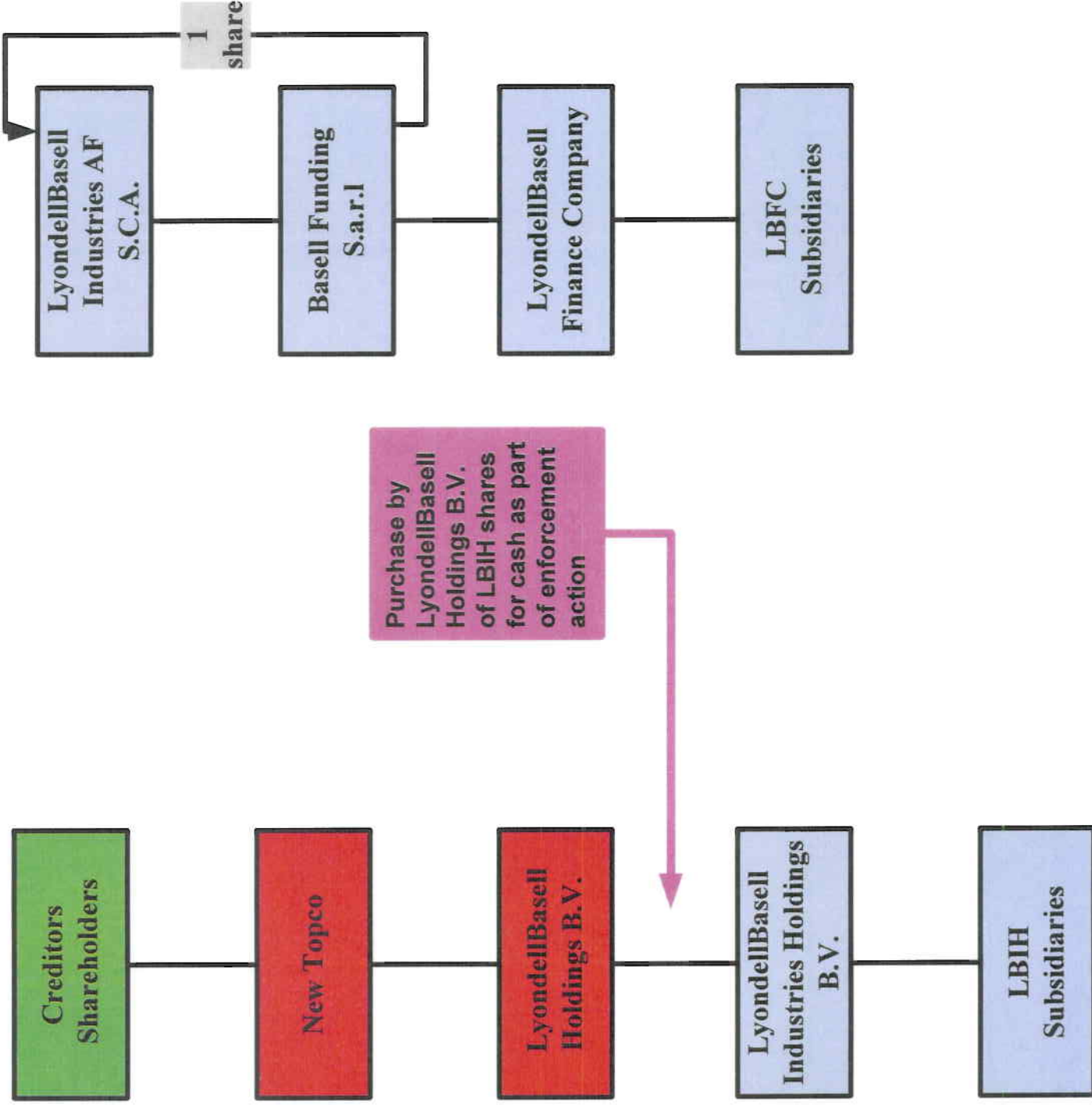
Step 4



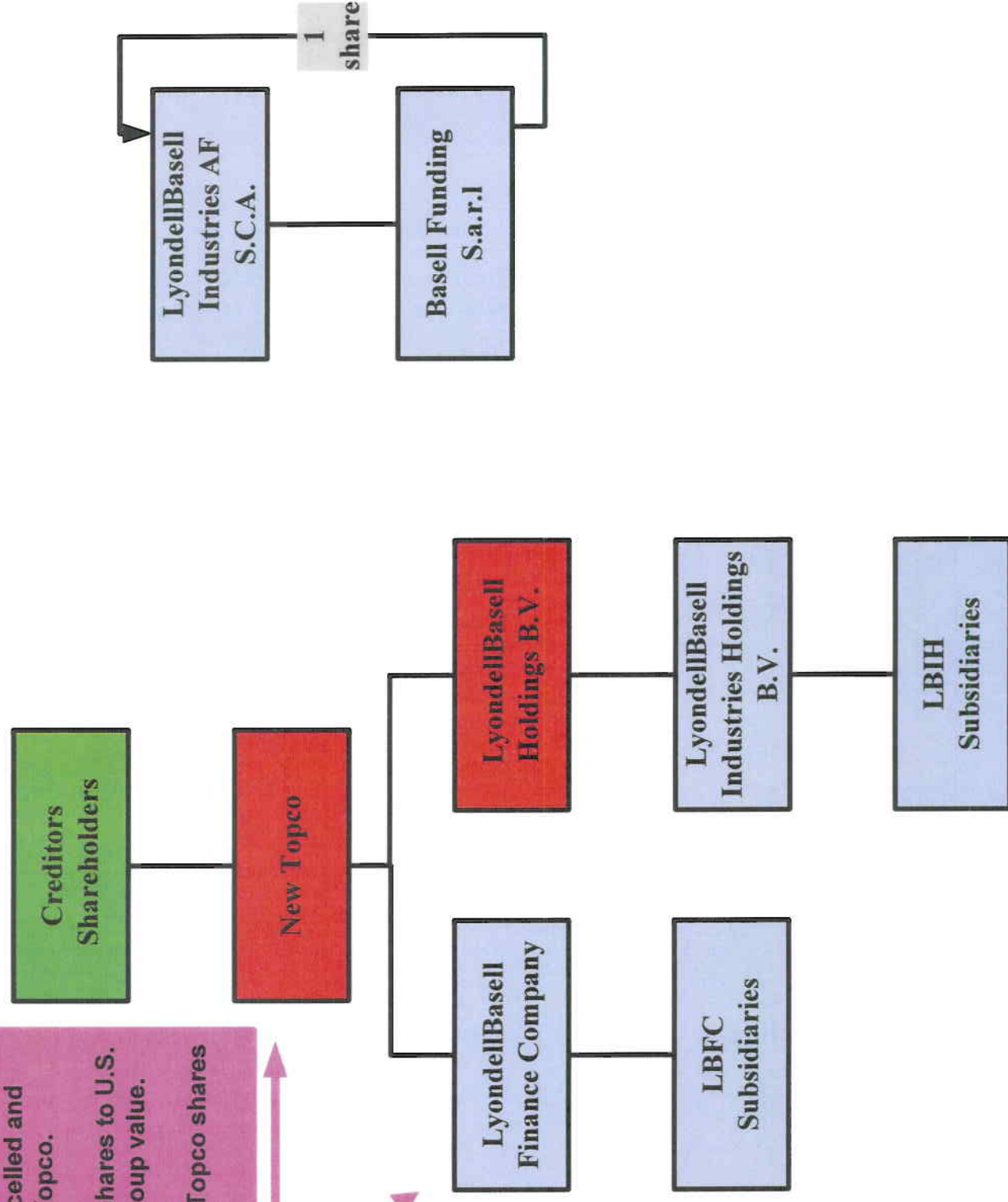
Step 5



Step 6



Step 7



Claims against U.S. entities discharged by bankruptcy.

LBFC's existing shares cancelled and new shares issued to New Topco.

New Topco contributes its shares to U.S. group attributable to U.S. group value.

U.S. group distributes New Topco shares to its creditors.

Step 8

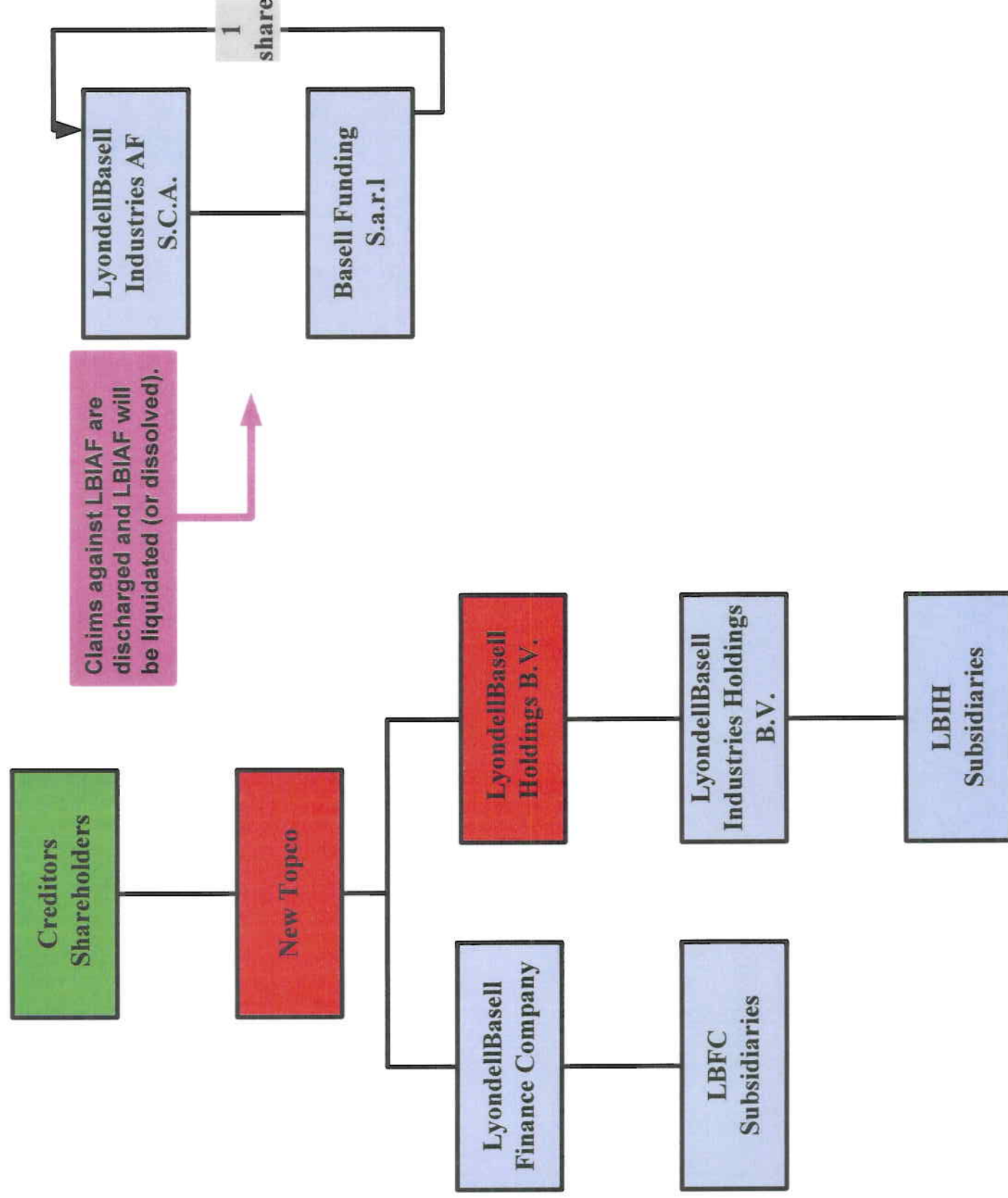


EXHIBIT H

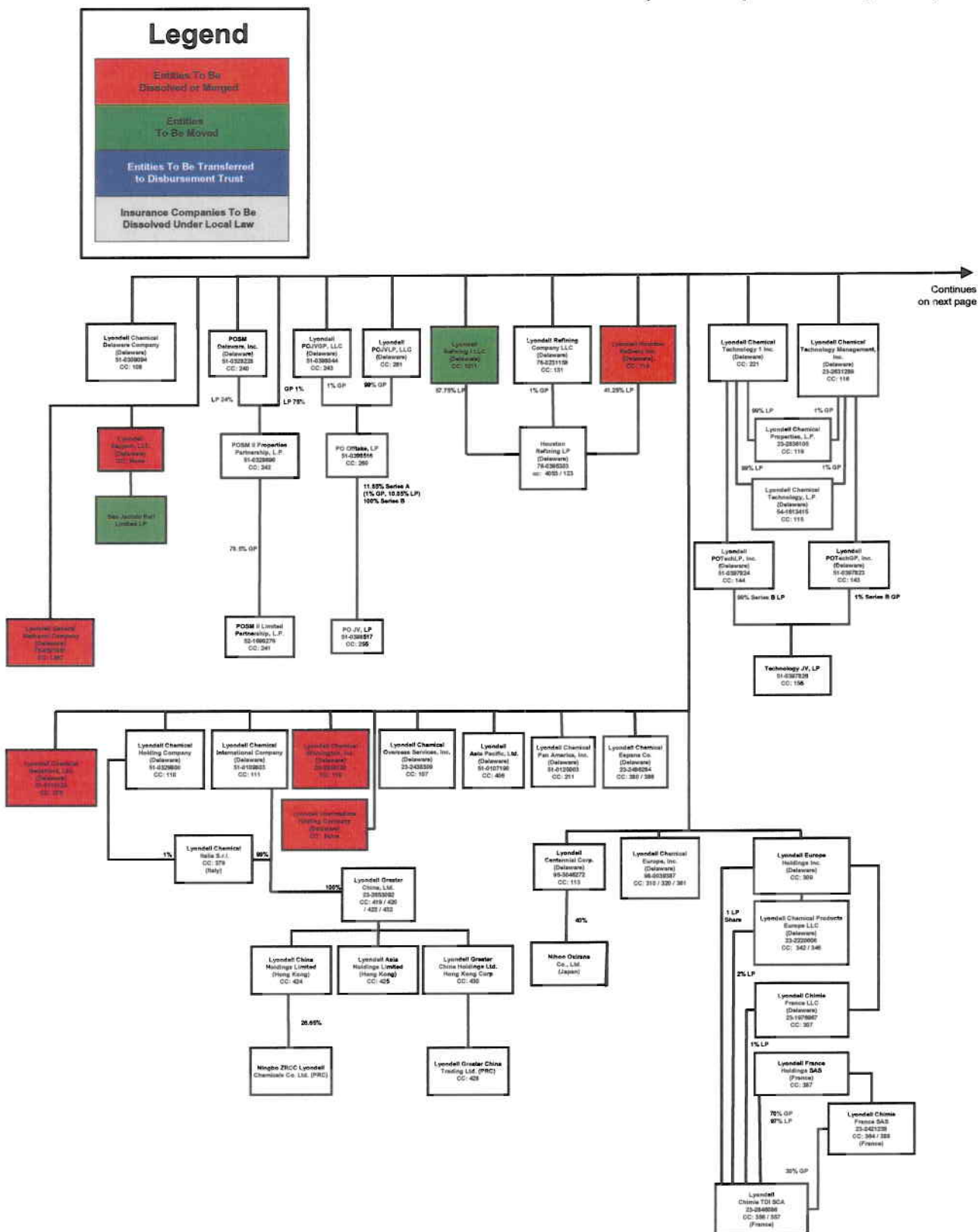
North American Restructuring Transactions

Substantially contemporaneously with (or prior to) the Effective Date, the North American Restructuring will be effectuated in the following order:

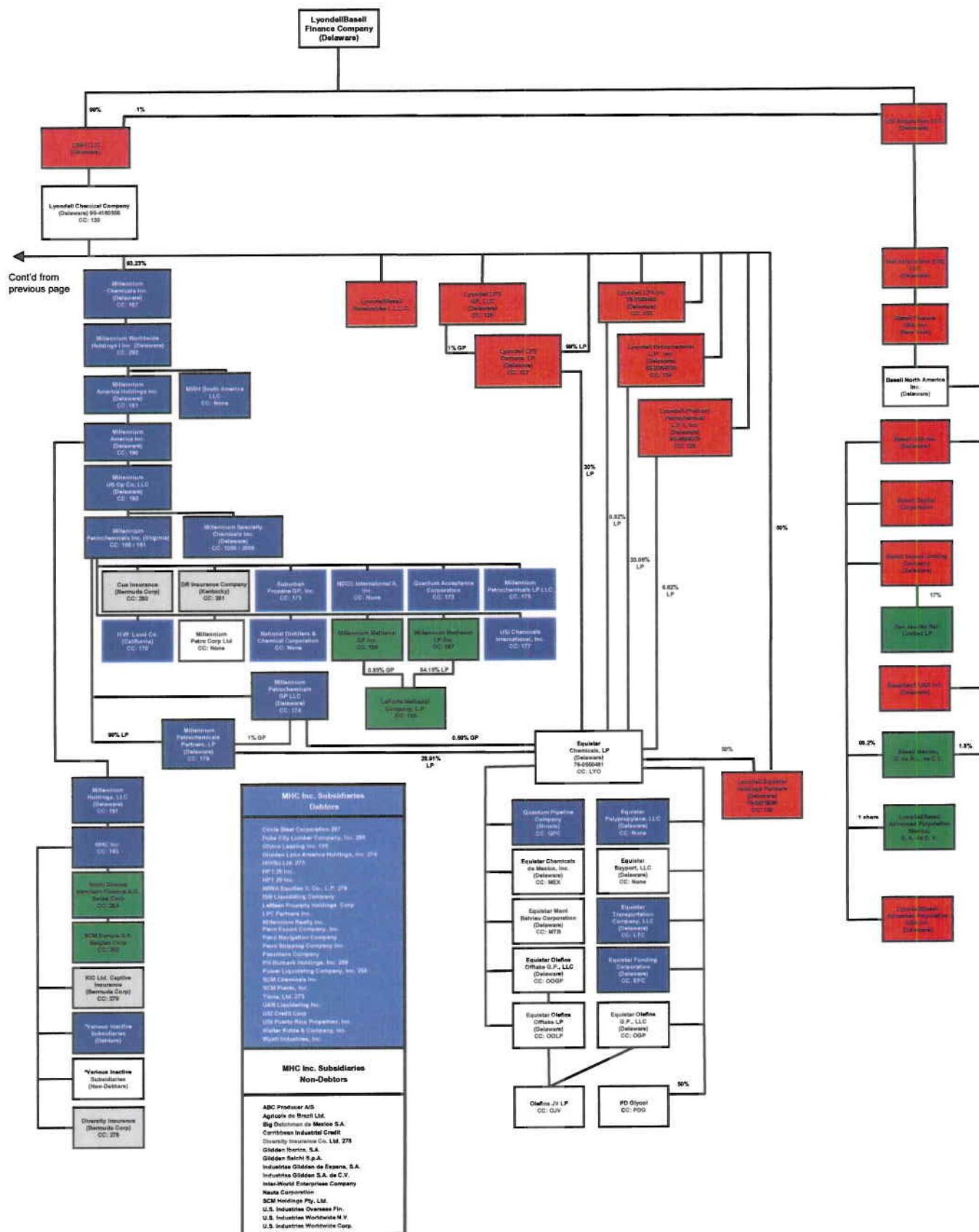
- New F&F Holdco, New Acetyls Holdco and New Equistar Holdco are formed as wholly owned subsidiaries of Lyondell Chemical Company. New Equistar GP Holdco is formed as a wholly owned subsidiary of New Equistar Holdco. New F&F Op Co. is formed as a wholly owned subsidiary of New F&F Holdco. New Acetyls Op Co. is formed as a wholly owned subsidiary of New Acetyls Holdco. New F&F Holdco, New F&F Op Co., New Acetyls Holdco, New Acetyls Op Co., New Equistar GP Holdco and New Equistar Holdco may be formed prior to the Effective Date.
- Each of Millennium Worldwide Holdings I Inc., Millennium American Holdings Inc. and Millennium America Inc. will be converted into a limited liability company.
- Equistar Chemicals, LP will cancel its partnership interests and shall issue new general partnership interests to New Equistar GP Holdco and new limited partnership interests to New Equistar Holdco.
- Lyondell LP3 GP, LLC, Lyondell LP3 Partners, LP, Lyondell LP4 Inc., Lyondell Petrochemical L.P. Inc., and Lyondell (Pelican) Petrochemical L.P.1, Inc. shall be merged into New Equistar Holdco.
- Baselltech USA Inc. shall be merged into Basell North America Inc.
- Lyondell Houston Refinery, Inc. shall be merged into Lyondell Refining I, LLC.
- Lyondell Chemical shall contribute its equity interests in Lyondell Refining I, LLC to Lyondell Refining Company LLC.
- Lyondell Bayport, LLC and Basell Impact Holding Company shall merge into Equistar Bayport, LLC.
- LyondellBasell Advanced Polyolefins USA Inc. shall merge into Basell USA Inc.
- Basell Capital Corporation shall be merged into Basell USA Inc.
- Basell USA Inc. shall be merged into Equistar Chemicals, LP.
- MHC Inc. shall transfer, for value, its equity interests in Smith Corona Marchant Finance A.G. to New F&F Op Co.
- Millennium Specialty Chemicals, Inc. shall transfer, for value, certain of its assets to New F&F Op Co.
- Millennium Petrochemicals, Inc. shall transfer, for value, certain of its assets (including its equity interests in Millennium Methanol GP, Inc. and Millennium Methanol LP Inc.) to New Acetyls Op Co.
- Each of Lyondell Chemical and Equistar Chemicals, LP may transfer certain of its real estate holdings to the Disbursement Trust.
- Basell Finance USA Inc., Nell Acquisition (US) LLC, LBIH LLC and LBI Acquisition LLC shall merge into LyondellBasell Finance Company.
- The Schedule III Debtors (and their remaining subsidiaries) shall be transferred to the Disbursement Trust as described in Section IV.E of the Disclosure Statement.
- Lyondell General Methanol Company, Lyondell Chemical Nederland, Ltd., Lyondell Chemical Wilmington, Inc., Lyondell Intermediate Holding Company, Lyondell-Equistar Holdings Partners and Lyondell Receivables I, LLC will be liquidated (or dissolved).

North American

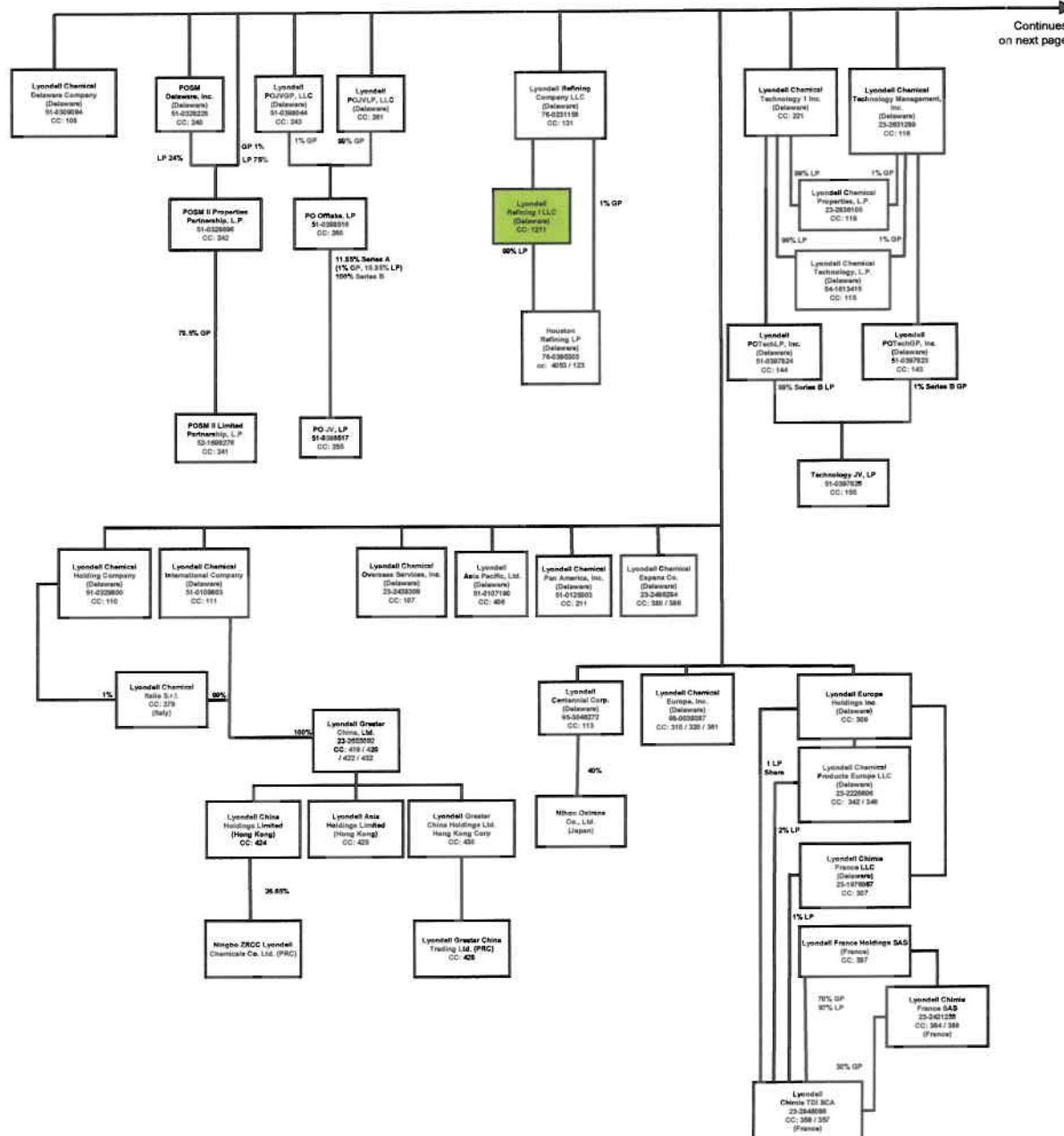
(as of September 11, 2009)



Corporate Organization



North American (Post Emergence)



Corporate Organization

